

THE WORLD'S BIGGEST-SELLING AMIGA MAGAZINE

2 CDs
Free This Issue!



STILL ONLY \$5.50
MAY 1997 ■ ISSUE 97
Hfl 22.95 ■ US \$14.95

AMIGA FORMAT

STOP PRESS!
AMIGA
SOLD!
FULL STORY INSIDE

There's never been a
better time to...

Connect

6 page guide • get online in 4 easy steps
• ISPs listed • software round-up

COVERDISC AFCD13

SCALA V1.1

Get to grips with multimedia and create your own masterpieces with our superb full price giveaway

INTERNET SOFTWARE

Get ready to get online with our selection of top-notch Internet software

PLUS...

More than 450Mb of great SHAREWARE, DEMOS, GAMES and the latest test versions of brand new commercial packages

SCENE STORM

Over 600Mb of demo and music on your 2nd FREE CD!

Imagine 5

The next generation of Amiga raytracing?

Screen Test

Three new monitors reviewed and rated

future
Your guarantee of value

9 771363 006008 05

CDSOFT - Tel (01702) 300441 - 306060 Fax 300115

217 - 219 Hamstel Road, Southend-on-sea, ESSEX, SS2 4LB

email - sales.pdsoft@cableinet.co.uk

URL - http://wkweb1.Cableinet.Co.uk/sales.pdsoft

Please make checks payable to CDSOFT

Order over £25 and pick a cd from above (right)

Minimum Order of £10

Postage & Packing - 1 item £1.50 - 2 items

£2.75 - 3 items £4.0 - £1 there after.



 SYNDICATE ONLY £9.99	 EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 2 £20.99	 THE CHARG ENGINE £19.99	 DRAGON STONE £7.99	 PRIMAL FANTASIES £19.99	 PRIMAL BLOODSUCKERS £19.99	 PRIMAL NARMA £19.99	 FIS 8 £19.99	 PGA GOLF PLUS £19.99	 WING COMMANDER £19.99	 HEART STRIKE 2 £19.99	 BURNUP 2000 £19.99	 KAHUNA TYCOON £19.99	 CALCULATOR £19.99
 BASE JUMPERS £6.99	 TORNAK THE WARRIOR £6.99	 WOLFCHILD £6.99	 CORPORATION £6.99	 PROMISE £6.99	 RANSOM £7.99	 WHAT'S HOT? / PGA EUROPEAN GOLF SPECIAL OFFER JULY 97 £4.99	 THEME PARK £2.99	 DESERT STRIKE £13.99	 HINDOCS £19.99	 EURO LEAGUE £19.99	 ROADRASH £9.99	 MR BLOOMY £9.99	
 CONSOLIDATION £13.99	 SCSI-PI COLLECTION £6.99	 XPS £17.99	 UFO £14.99	 WORMS £9.99	 FOOLS ERRAND £6.99	 SUPER SHAD MARKS £19.99	 IMPOSSIBLE MISSION £2.99	 BT7 £14.99	 DOG FIGHT £9.99	 F176 £6.99	 CAPITAL PUNISHMENT £24.99	 STAR LIND £8.99	
 RUTZKREIG £7.99	 DAILY 2 HORROR RACING £4.99	 LEGENDS £17.99	 XTREME RACING £19.99	 SLAM TLY £17.99	 KIDS RIDE ON 2 £7.99	 F-15 £14.99	 FIELDS OF GLORY £14.99	 SNAPSHOTS £4.99	 SHOGUNWAR COMMANDER £7.99	 SPACE HULK £11.99	 SPEED BALL £6.99	 KRISTY'S FUN HOUSE £9.99	 CORKERS COLLECTION £12.99
 STROP POT £7.99	 BLITZ BASIC 2.1 £7.99	 CASTLES £7.99	 WEMBLEY HT SOCCER £12.99	 GUARDIAN £7.99	 ROADROLL £7.99	 LEGENDS £19.99	 ROOMOOD £9.99	 WHITE DEATH £7.99	 LURE OF THE TRESSIS £11.99	 RISKY WOODS £11.99	 XENON 2 £6.99	 V.C. LEADER £4.99	 MICROPROSE SOCCER £4.99
 BIOMIC COMMAND 6.0 £9.99	 RICK DANGER- DUS 1 & 2 £4.99	 BATTLE CHESS £7.99	 STUNT CAR RAGER £4.99	 3D POOL £6.99	 BUBA & STIX £2.99	 HERMALL £2.99	 ARNIE £2.99	 WILIA WARRIORS £9.99	 WHITEGATE £7.99	 WORLD OF WAR £12.99	 STROP POWER 2 £2.15	 PLAYER MANAGER £2.15	 STACK UP £1.99
 SABRE TEAM £14.99	 VILKALLA £14.99	 APPASSION TRAINERS £13.99	 BLITZKREIG £7.99	 CLOCKWISE £16.99	 CLUB FOOTBALL £16.99	 CONKER GOLF £17.99	 HORNET LEAGUE COACH £9.99	 TOTAL CARNAGE £1.99	 WEMBLEY HT SOCCER BY COACH £9.99	 W.C. WILKINS CRICKET £9.99	 U.E.T. MATCH £9.99	 BLACK CRUFF £9.99	 SUPER LEAGUE MAN £9.99

UPGRADE & REINSTALLATION	REINSTALLATION & UPGRADE	SOFTWARE	PERIPHERALS	DISK/CD-ROMS
SCREENMAY 20 HAITI £12 SCREENMAY 4 PANGE £8 SCREENMAY ACTIVE £10 SCREENMAY HOPMATHS £10 SCREENMAY PRIME £10 BLACK HOLE AT RENTAL £10 CHALK HOLE AT RENTAL £10 *Shipping and handling will be charged on each order.	32 SPEED OPTION £79 486 HX2T RAMAN CHROME £79 164 SPEED OPTION £79 486 V10MS UPGRADE £149 486 V10MS UPGRADE £149 486 V10MS UPGRADE £149 486 V10MS UPGRADE £149 486 V10MS UPGRADE £149	486 72 PIN £10 486 72 PIN £10 486 72 PIN £10 486 72 PIN £10 486 72 PIN £10 486 72 PIN £10 486 72 PIN £10 486 72 PIN £10	4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 3.5 INCH DISK CLEANER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99	4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99 4860 DIRT DRIVER £1.99

 VITAL LIGHT £7.99	 RISE & ROTORS £7.99	 TURBO TRAX £7.99	 IMPACT £7.99	 GRANHAM GOODEN DVD £7.99	 SUPER STREET FIGHTER 97 £7.99	 WORLD CLASS RUGBY £12.99	 POPPLAS £12.99	 BATTLE FOR THE ARCADE £9.99	 ELASTEROIDS £9.99	 6-MOTION £19.99	 POWER DRIVE £19.99	 FOOTBALL GLORY £19.99	 TACTICAL MANAGER £7.99
 SPELL & PUNIC TYTUON £12.99	 DEMAN 8-16 £12.99	 EARLY ESSENTIALS £12.99	 JUNIOR ESSENTIALS £12.99	 ESSENTIALS MATHS £12.99	 MATHS NUMBERS £12.99	 MATHS ALGEBRA £12.99	 MATHS GEOMETRY £12.99	 MATHS STATS £12.99	 ENGLISH 6-16 £12.99	 SPELLING 6-16 £12.99	 FRENCH 6-16 £12.99	 SCIENCE 6-12 £12.99	 DINOSAURS £12.99
 TENNIS CHAMP £9.99	 EXILE £9.99	 ODYSSEY £9.99	 INTER BASE 2 £9.99	 INTER SPREAD £9.99	 INTER OFFICE £9.99	 INTER TALK £9.99	 INTER WORD £9.99						

Write or Phone for a up-to-date stock list - Separate Over 18 cdrom list (Over 18 only - orders via credit cards / switch only for over 18 stuff)

FREE SOCCER MOUSE WORTH £19.99 WHILE STOCKS LAST

MAGNUM

A1200 Expansion Cards

FROM £39.99

060 POWER

MAGNUM RAM8 CARD
SPEED INCREASE OF 2.3 TIMES... 2.88MB/s
• AVAILABLE WITH 2, 4, 8 OR 32-BIT RAM INSTALLED • USES STANDARD 72-PIN SIMMS
• ORIGINAL PC/C2 TYPE FPU (LOADING POINT UNIT)
• BATTERY BACKED CLOCK/CALENDAR • FINGER COUNTER • HOT INSTALLATION • TRAPDOOR FITTING
• DOESN'T VIBRATE • 0-4 MB/s COMPATIBLE FOR USE WITH DRIVERS, COBOL, PERCII • ZERO WASTE STATE DESIGN

LOWEST EVER PRICES!

FREE UK DELIVERY

	0MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
RAM8	£39.99	£69.99	£89.99	N/A	N/A
RAM8 & 33MHz FPU	£59.99	£89.99	£109.99	N/A	N/A
68030/33MHz FPU	£89.99	£119.99	£139.99	£179.99	£249.99
68030/40MHz FPU	£109.99	£139.99	£159.99	£199.99	£269.99
68030/50MHz	£129.99	£159.99	£179.99	£219.99	£289.99
68040/50MHz (inc. FPU)	£199.99	£259.99	£249.99	£289.99	£359.99
68040/40MHz (inc. FPU)	£269.99	£299.99	£319.99	£359.99	£429.99
68060/50MHz (inc. FPU)	£399.99	£429.99	£449.99	£489.99	£559.99

SCSI-II Interface for the Magnum 68030/68040 & 68060 Cards
- Supplied with software - £79.99

560 DPI 3 BUTTON MICE & MATS for all Amigas & Atari ST.

FREE THIRD BUTTON DRIVER DISK

AWARD WINNING 560DPI RESOLUTION • 90% RATING IN CU AMIGA

- MICRO SWITCHED BUTTONS
- AMIGA/ATARI ST SWITCHABLE
- ALL 3 BUTTONS CAN BE USED WITH MANY PROGRAMS SUCH AS DIRECTORY OPUS 5

BEIGE OR BLACK £12.99
MAT £2.99 OR £1 WITH A MOUSE

BSB Books & Videos

INSIDER GUIDE - A1200	£14.95
INSIDER GUIDE - A1200 NEXT STEPS	£14.95
INSIDER GUIDE - ASSEMBLER	£14.95
INSIDER GUIDE - DISKS & DRIVERS	£14.95
INSIDER GUIDE - WORKBENCH 3 A to Z	£14.95
TOTAL AMIGA - WORKBENCH 3	£19.99
TOTAL AMIGA - AMIGADOS	£21.99
TOTAL AMIGA - A-REX	NEW £21.99
TOTAL AMIGA - ASSEMBLER	£24.99
MASTERING AMIGA SCRIPTS	£19.95
MASTERING AMIGA BEGINNERS	£19.95
MASTERING AMIGA PRINTERS	£19.95
MASTERING AMIGADOS 3 - REFERENCE	£21.95
MASTERING PROGRAMMING SCRIPTS	£21.95
UK CANNOT/INTERNET	£14.95

*** STAR BUY ***

AMIGADOS PACK £34.99
TOTAL AMIGA - AMIGADOS & MASTERING AMIGADOS 3 - REFERENCE USUALY £43.94
- SAVE NEARLY £9

A1200 BEGINNER PACK £39.95
2 BOOKS (INSIDER A1200 & NEXT STEPS), 60 MINUTE VIDEO, 4 DISKS OR PD TO USE WITH THE WORKBENCH

A1200 WORKBENCH 3 BROTHER PACK £39.95
2 BOOKS (DISKS & DRIVERS & WORKBENCH 3 A TO Z), A 90 MINUTE VIDEO, 1 CD & REFERENCE CARD

GP FAX SEND FAXES TO AND FROM YOUR AMIGA. EVEN FAX DIRECTLY FROM YOUR APPLICATION.

AMIGA FORMAT GOLD, AMIGA COMPUTING 9/10. FAX COMPATIBLE MODEM REQUIRED. **£44.99**

IMAGE FX 2.6 THE BEST IMAGE PROCESSING PACKAGE there is for the AMIGA. AMIGA FORMAT GOLD - CU AWARDS, BUBBLE FATHER, FIRE FX, WIRELESS, HOOKS, SHEAR & STRAW, MILES, SHAVED, LORNING, EYES, FINGERNAG, AIR REMOVE, LIQUID DESTROY, SPONGE DRAWINGS, SPARKLE EFFECT & MUCH MORE ARE IN VERSION 2.6.

2MB & HARD DISK REQUIRED: **£179.99**

QUARTERBACK DISK SUITE THE CLASSIC QUARTERBACK 61 AND QUARTERBACK 61 AND QUARTERBACK TOOLS DELUXE

THE ARK BACK ON SALE. CONSIDERED BY MOST AS THE BEST BACKUP AND DISK RECOVERY PROGRAMS WE HAVE AVAILABLE THE TWO PACKAGES COMBINED AT AN UNBELIEVABLE PRICE (INDIVIDUALLY £79.99). DISK BACKUP, DISK RECOVERY & OPTIMIZATION ARE TWO KEY TASKS THAT JUST SHOULDN'T BE LEFT TO INFERIOR PD ALTERNATIVES. **£34.99**

GET THE BEST OF THE QUARTERBACK DISK SUITE.

SATURN External 10.4 Floppy Drive for all Amigas

FREE 3 GAMES WORTH £10.99

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGAS

- HIGH QUALITY SONY DRIVE • ROBUST METAL CASE • ANTI-CRASH AS STANDARD
- ENABLE/DISABLE SWITCH • LOW POWER CONSUMPTION • THRU PORT FOR EXTRA DRIVES

£39.99

ON £49.99 WITH POWER/COPY PRD 3 - THE BEST BACKUP SYSTEM

PowerBox NEW 250w Amiga Power Supply

POWER-UP YOUR AMIGA WITH THIS 250W ENHANCED AMIGA PSU FOR LITTLE MORE THAN THE PRICE OF A NORMAL 25-30W AMIGA PSU! DESIGNED FOR A500/60 & 1200. ENCASED IN STEEL SUBSYSTEM, ALL CABLES SUPPLIED, MONITOR OUTLET ON BACK OF PSU. ONLY QUALITY/NEW PSU'S USED, 3.5" & 5.25" POWER CABLE AVAILABLE TO POWER EXTERNAL CD-ROMS, HARD DISKS ETC. **£49.99**

PRO SYSTEM OPUS 4.12 Complete A1200 Hard Disk Kit

YES, AT LONG LAST, A PROFESSIONAL WAY TO INSTALL A HIGH CAPACITY HARD DISK WITHOUT CARDBOARD & GLUE! OUR PACKS OFFER YOU OUR EXCLUSIVE AND COPYRIGHTED BRACK-IT 1200 FITTING SYSTEM & A CHOICE OF HIGH SPEED/LOW COST HARD DISKS.

3 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE UK DELIVERY

BRACK-IT 1200 FITTING SYSTEM DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE THE NEW DRIVES ON THE MARKET OFFERING HIGH CAPACITY & SPEED AT GREAT PRICES. OUR PACK INCLUDES ROBUST STEEL FITTING BRACKETS, ALL CABLES FOR POWER AND DATA, INSTRUCTIONS & 7 DISKS FULL OF HOT SOFTWARE SUCH AS DIRECTORY OPUS 4.12 (WORTH £50), MUI 3, MCF, GALAGA ACA, VIBUS CIPHER, MADOS, RUSH, AD-ADKINR AND MUCH MORE... ALL SOFTWARE CAN BE INSTALLED WITH OUR CUSTOM 'MY' GO SYSTEM. ALL DRIVES ARE PRE-INSTALLED WITH THE SYSTEM SOFTWARE & ABOVE DISKS - UNLIKE OTHERS WE PROVIDE THE DISKS JUST IN CASE!

1.0GB £149.99
1.2GB £169.99

INCLUDES BRACK-IT SYSTEM (ONLINE £35) & UK DELIVERY

REPAIRS by Qualified Technicians

- ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS COVERED
- PRICES FIXED AS LOW AS £29.99
- MANY REPAIRS BY WIZARD COURSE NO PARTS
- PRICES INCLUDE INSURED COVERAGE & DELIVERY, LABOUR, FULL DIAGNOSTICS, SERVICE, SOAK TEST & VAT.
- FAST TURNAROUND
- ALL TECHNICIANS ARE FULLY TRAINED & QUALIFIED
- UPDATES BOUGHT AT SAME TIME FITTED FREE!
- 90 DAYS WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS

ALL FOR JUST **£29.99** + PARTS

OTHER PRODUCTS

- A500 512K RAM EXPANSION **£14.99**
- A500PLUS 1MB RAM EXPAN. **£19.99**
- A600 1MB RAM EXPANSION **£19.99**

ALL WITH A FREE CD & 100% E.S.

- 4MB 72-PIN SIMM **£30**
- 8MB 72-PIN SIMM **£50**
- 16MB 72-PIN SIMM **£90**
- 32MB 72-PIN SIMM **£160**

ALL SIMMS ARE NEW AND HAVE A 1 YR WARRANTY

EASYLEDGERS 2 - THE ONLY FULL ACCOUNTS PACKAGE, LEDGERS BASED ACCOUNTS SYSTEM, AMIGA FORMAT GOLD CALL ABOUT TRIAL OFFER.

Hard Disk & 2MB RAM REQUIRED **£119.99**

33MHz FPU Kit - PLCC TYPE FPU & CRYSTAL - WILL FIT MOST CARDS - CALL TO CONFIRM. **£29.99**

DISKS

- 50 DISKS & COLOUR LABELS **£14.99**
- 100 DISKS & COLOUR LABELS **£24.99**

WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS FREE UK DELIVERY

ORDER HOTLINE 01322-527800

OR FAX 01322-527810

CONTACT US ON INTERNET: WWW.WIZARD.DEVELOPMENT.CO.UK

BETWEEN 9AM AND 5.30PM, MONDAY TO SATURDAY, TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD, TO PAY BY CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER PLEASE SEND YOUR ORDER TO - WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS, PO BOX 490, DARTFORD, KENT, DA1 2UH

Cheques should be made payable to WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS. Prices include VAT & carriage to the UK mainland. Please add £5 to your order for EC destinations and £10 for other countries. All products are subject to availability. EGOE. Advertised prices & specifications may change without notice. All items are subject to our trading conditions - copy available on request.

PC Task 4.0 Advanced 486 PC Software Emulator

AT LAST, THE LONG AWAITED PC TASK 4.0 IS NOW SHIPPING! FEATURING: ENHANCED 486 SOFTWARE ONLY SUPPORTED, CD-ROM DYNAMIC COMPILOER FOR FASTER EMULATION, UP TO 16MB ACCESSIBLE UNDER MS-DOS, MODA, CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA SUPPORTED, UP TO 256 COLOURS ON AGA MACHINES, CYBERGRAPHICS SUPPORT, MULTIPLE HARD DISK FILES AND PARTITION SUPPORT, CD-ROM AND HIGH DENSITY DRIVES SUPPORTED, RUN MS-DOS APPLICATIONS IN A WINDOW OR YOUR WORKBENCH! RUN WINDOWS 3.1 IN ENHANCED MODE! MANY TIMES QUICKER THAN VERSION 3.1!

REQUIRES KROM 2.8 AND A 5620 PROFESSOR DR BETTER.

CALL ABOUT UPDATES £69.99

TURBOPRINT 5 Prior Enhancement Software

IF YOU HAVE A PRINTER - YOU MUST GET TURBOPRINT. IT RADICALLY ENHANCES THE PRINTOUTS YOU NORMAL GET BY REPLACING THE AMIGA PRINTER SYSTEM WITH THE FASTER AND MORE TURBOPRINT SYSTEM. OPTIONS INCLUDE POSTER PRINTING, COLOUR CORRECTION, DITHERING, COLOUR BALANCING, ON-SCREEN PREVIEW AND MUCH MORE... MANY PRINTERS ARE SUPPORTED - CALL TO CHECK. STOP PRESS - VERSION 5 NOW INCLUDES 'GRAPHICS PLUS', TO LOAD MULTIPLE FILES, INDIVIDUAL COLOUR CORRECT, ROTATE, TWIST AND MORE. ENHANCED TRUEHATCH COLOUR CORRECTION, NEW DRIVERS FOR HP, CANNON & CITIZEN MODELS. **£49.99**

CALL ABOUT UPDATES

OPUS 5 DIRECTORY

WORKBENCH REPLACEMENT & FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER! AFTER 12 MONTHS OF FURTHER DEVELOPMENT OPUS 5 IS NOW READY FOR EXTENSIVE STUNNING NEW FEATURES INCLUDING:

- ICON ACTION MODE • WORKBENCH REPLACEMENT MODE DYNAMICALLY ENHANCED • OPUSFTP BARRIERS TO ACCESS INTERNET FTP SITES WITH A STEP • COGNITIVE BUTTON BACKS
- FLETYPE-SPECIFIC POP-UP MENUS • CUSTOMIZABLE RTG SUPPORTED
- INDEPENDENT HELP • A SCRIPT SYSTEM TO EXECUTE COMMANDS UPON CUSTOM EVENTS WITH SUB ITEMS
- AUTOMATIC FLETYPE CREATOR TO CREATE TEST AND TESTS FLETYPES WITH EASE
- A FONT VIEWER • LISTERS FILES FOR TITLES, RE-SORTING BY IMAGES, PLUS A VERSIONY' FEEL • COLOUR RE-MAPPING OF BUTTON/ICON/FILES WITH SUPPORT FOR 'MAGIC WORKBENCH' ETC. • SELECTIVELY HIDE UNWANTED DRIVE ICONS • CLIPPING SUPPORT FOR CUT, COPY AND PASTE • BUNDLES & CARDS • LETTERS & PAGES
- ICONS! • LSTERS AND SPALLS BUT LISTERS WALK BY! ICON AND LISTER SNAPSHOTS ARE STORED SEPARATELY FROM WORKBENCH - SO YOU COULD SNAPSHOT YOUR CD-ROM ICONS! • LSTERS CAN NOW DISPLAY A BACKGROUND PICTURE/PATTERN • INTERNAL DEVICU TO QUICKLY TEST COMMANDS & A-REX SCRIPTS • MANY NEW INTERNAL COMMANDS AND MANY NEW A-REX COMMANDS

HAVE BEEN ADDED OR EXTENDED WITH NEW FEATURES. YOU CAN NOW EVEN USE YOUR OWN INTERNAL COMMANDS!

Workbench 2-6 Hard Disk Required

VERSION 5.5

£49.99

ENTERPRISE Desktop Workstations for all Amigas

- SINGLE WORKSTATION 507 x 315mm **£24.99**
- DOUBLE WORKSTATION 607 x 315mm **£29.99**
- TRIPLE WORKSTATION 605 x 315mm **£29.99**

ALL BILLS ARE IN P & D

£5 OFF ON A LIMITED PERIOD

Month In View


The Gateway to the future is open. Nick Veitch is rather over excited by some special news this month...

Finally, we have a winner. Would the people with the multi-million dollar PC business and a strange fetish for cows please step forward and claim their prize. For the Amiga has at last been sold. Let their be celebrations and much merrymaking.

Although we have been predicting an end to the sale, we were a little surprised that it all got sorted out quite so soon (hence the last minute sticker on the cover of the mag). But as you have come to expect from our award-winning news coverage, we managed to cram a lot of research into the small amount of time available to us. The answers to a great many of your questions (Who? How? Why?) are

tackled in our extra news coverage, starting on page 10. The long wait is over. Hurrah!

Well, although that news rather overshadows everything else we have in the issue, I think you'll find that there is plenty of exciting stuff here. We have reviews of *MakeCD 2.1*, the *SX-32 Pro*, *RDB-Salv*, Soft-Logik's finally completed *PageStream* and Ben has been playing around with monitors until his eyes went (more) funny.

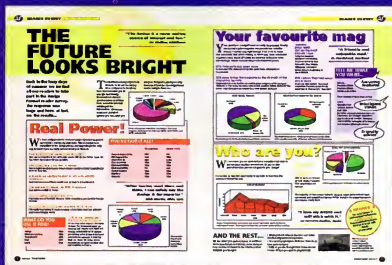
And there is plenty to be getting on with in the Creative section this month too, with a new tutorial on *Personal Paint*, the conclusion of the *Music-X* series and more. Oh, and did I mention the results of the Reader Survey, a *Myst* preview, EA releases... 

Nick Veitch
Editor

THE FUTURE LOOKS BRIGHT

Real Power!

Who are you? Where are you? What sort of computer do you have? What sort do you want? The answers are all here.



READER SURVEY P16
Who are you? Where are you? What sort of computer do you have? What sort do you want? The answers are all here.

RDB-Salv

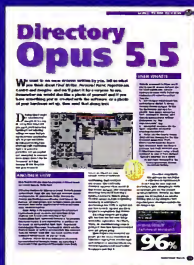
90%



RDB-SALV P67
If your hard drive's had it, this may be the one program which can save the day.

Directory Opus 5.5

96%



LONG TERM REVIEW P69
Neo-Luddite Vest repents in his long term look at *Directory Opus*.

Myst

One of the most successful games ever - but not on the Amiga. Until now that is!



MYST P24
One of the most successful games ever - but not on the Amiga. Until now that is! Those Canadians at clickBOOM are coding what must be a future hit.

PPaint

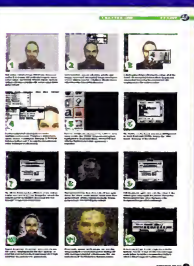
Distorted, strange, fuzzy round the edges. And that is before I did any image processing. Get to grips with *Personal Paint*.



PERSONAL PAINT TUTORIAL P64
Distorted, strange, fuzzy round the edges. And that is before I did any image processing. Get to grips with *Personal Paint*.

Personal Paint Tutorial

Distorted, strange, fuzzy round the edges. And that is before I did any image processing. Get to grips with *Personal Paint*.



AMIGA CONTENTS

FORMAT

ISSUE 97 MAY 1997

AF NEWS

10 GATEWAY TO THE FUTURE!

The Amiga has, officially, been sold. Find out all the exclusive details...

12 NEW AMIGAS!

Direct Software reveal plans for a new 'Power Amiga'.

14 MORE CANDY...

Win three months worth of free downloads from Digital Candy's BBS.

STOP PRESS!
AMIGA SOLD!
FULL STORY INSIDE

AF READER

16 SURVEY REVEALED!

The results of our huge reader survey plus the lucky winner of £200 worth of top Amiga goodies.



AF SERIOUSLY AMIGA

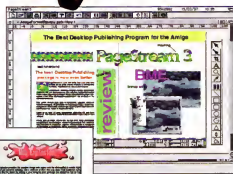


54 IMAGINE 5

Features aplenty, but is it useable? Find out with Graeme Sandiford

58 PAGESTREAM 3.2

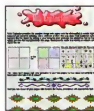
Finally ready for commercial release – but just how good is it?



PageStream 3 has come a long way since it was released a few years ago.

61 WEB EXPLOSION

Design your own imaginative web pages with the help of these two CDs.



63 MAKECD 2.1

CD burning made easy!

64 SX-32 PRO

Pat McDonald soups up his CD32



67 RDB-SALV

You won't need it very often but it's a real life-saver!



69 LONG TERM REVIEW

This month Ben Vost and Nick Donnelly take a long term look at Dopus 5.5.



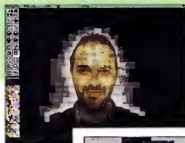
70 CD-ROM ROUND-UP

Nick Veitch looks at the latest CD-ROMs.

AF CREATIVE

84 PPAINT

Join Nick in our new tutorial.

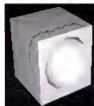


86 MUSIC-X

The concluding part – "Live" playback and Notator-X.

88 REAL 3D 2

Graeme Sandiford masters the morphing tools and creates some softly flapping wings.



90 CINEMA4D 2

The Boolean and Polygon tools. John Kennedy explains...

94 ADVANCED AREXX

Paul Overaa concludes his look at hashing.

AF REGULARS



48 PD SELECT

A selection of games, a demo of Pretium and some useful utilities.



72 WORKBENCH

A new-look Workbench this month. Don't miss it!



78 AMIGA.NET

MUD, MUD, glorious MUD. Dave Cusick reveals all...

80 SUBSCRIPTIONS

Don't miss out on the benefits of being a subscriber.

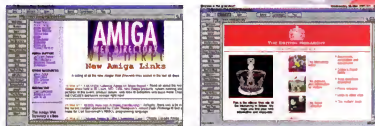
97 MAILBAG & GALLERY

Browse through the Gallery pics and read our plea for help!

AF COVER STORY

Get Connected

18 Now is the time to get on the Internet and Ben Vost shows you how.



AF SCREEN TEST



26 Ben Vost rounds-up three great monitors ideal for use with your Amiga. Find out exactly which one suits you best.

32 PREVIEWS

There's plenty of new games to look forward to over the next few months...

AF SCREENPLAY

34 MYST

The best-selling PC and Mac game is coming to the Amiga.



38 READER GAMES

The good, the bad and the really, really ugly - Andy Smith has plenty to say.

42 GAMEBUSTERS

Hints and tips plus the complete solution to *Elvira*.



36 ELECTRONIC EXPLOSION

Andy Smith looks at some re-releases from Electronic Arts.



Coverdisks

Scala v1.1



The Amiga's most famous multimedia program - brought to you with this issue absolutely FREE!

Disk A

p110

Blasted



Shoot down the enemy goblins in *Blasted*, Plus: more shoot-em-up action in *Witness* - an up-to-date *Defender* clone.

Disk B

p108

CD-ROMs

Two great CDs with this issue. *AFCD13* is packed full - loads of Internet related software, *Scala 1.1*, *Blasted*, *Witness* and *BattleDuel*, a demo of *TurboPrint 5* and loads of useful patches.

PLUS: *Scene Storm* - a second CD packed full of demos from The Scene. Don't miss out...

p106

p102



Coverdisk Instructions

AMIGA
FORMAT

p109



**"World of A1200" & "Top 100 Games" or "Epi
be upgraded to 1997 version for £12.99) CD**

TOTAL MEMORY EXPANSIONS

A1200 trapdoor fitting memory expansions feature a battery backed clock and a socket for an accelerator FPU. Unlike other memory expansions that conflict with the PCMCIA port, our TOTAL memory expansions include unique software that will enable the maximum amount of memory to be used even with a PCMCIA fitting device.

NEARLY DOUBLES THE SPEED OF THE A1200

4MB MEMORY EXPANSION £69.99
8MB MEMORY EXPANSION £89.99

33MHZ 68882 FPU (PLCC) £29.99 or only
£24.99 when purchased with above

STAR VALUE

DISCOLOGY

Discology is the ultimate in disk copying power for the Amiga. The package comprises the Discology Disk, manual and Discology cartridge for making copies of heavily protected programs with an external disk drive. Discology will also format disks, check disks for errors etc.

ANTIVIRUS

Anti Virus Professional is the most powerful tool for detecting and removing viruses. Anti Virus pro will check and device hard drives, floppy disks and even CD ROM drives for viruses. Very straight forward to use, includes a full 50 page manual.

ORDER NOW BEFORE A VIRUS DESTROYS YOUR SYSTEM !!!

PLEASE PHONE FOR A FULL INFORMATION SHEET

£19.99 EACH OR BUY BOTH FOR £24.99

DATAFLYER SCSI+

Now includes CD ROM drivers and instructions.

The Dataflyer is a 16 bit SCSI II controller card that converts the signals on the internal IDE interface to also run SCSI devices at the same time as the IDE hard drive. The Dataflyer SCSI+ will operate up to 5 SCSI devices such as CD-ROMS, hard drives, Syquest removable drives, tape back up drives etc. Unlike other SCSI interfaces, the Dataflyer SCSI+ is compatible with all known accelerators etc and it does not stop you from utilising any of the important expansion ports on your A1200/A600. The Dataflyer SCSI+ easily installs into the A1200/A600 (simply pushes in, no need to remove the metal shield) and provides a 25 way D connector through the blanking plate at the back of the A1200. Full instructions and software supplied.

DATAFLYER ONLY £79.99 or
£49.99 when purchased with a SCSI device

SQUIRREL ONLY £49.99 or
£39.99 when purchased with a SCSI device

SURF SQUIRREL £89.99 or
£74.99 when purchased with a SCSI device

MODEMS

Our highly rated, top quality feature packed modems are ideal for Amiga users. All modems include our FREE MODEM ACCESSORIES PACK (worth £10.99) which includes a cable to connect the modem to the Amiga, NCOMM commens software, Amiga Guide to Comms and a list of Bulletin Boards from which you will be able to download vast amounts of free software as well as have access to EMAIL facilities.

• MNP 2-4 Error Correction • MNP 5 Data Compression • Fax Class I and II compatible, Group 3 • Hayes Compatible • Full 80 page manual • 12 Months guarantee

14400 MODEM £69.99

33600 MODEM £109.99

STAR VALUE

ALSO AVAILABLE...

EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE £49.99
A600/A1200 INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE £44.99
A500 INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE £49.99
MOUSE £12.99
3.5' HARD DRIVE CABLE £17.50
2.5' HARD DRIVE CABLE £9.99
FRESH FONTS CD £19.99
PHOTO CD-MANAGER £19.99

AMIGA POWER SUPPLY £34.99

CLOCK CARTRIDGE £19.99

CACHE CDFS £44.99

EPIC ENCYCLOPEDIA CD (full '97 version) £19.99

50mhz FPU (for blizzard 1230) £44.99

WORLD OF A1200 CD and TOP 100 A1200 GAMES CD

£7.49 EACH or FREE with every CD ROM drive!!!

Freephone 0500 340548 to

"Encyclopedia" (1996 Version. Can
FREE with every CD ROM drive!!!



CD-ROM DRIVES

TOTAL SCSI CD-ROM DRIVE

Fully featured SCSI CD-ROM drive for use with the A1200 or A600. Features include superb metal enclosure with in-built mains power supply, includes all software, cables and instructions for immediate use. Full CD32 emulation and Audio CD player software included. No extras needed! Just plug in and go. Choose either PCMCIA fitting Squirrel interface or internally fitting Dataflyer SCSI interface.



TOTAL CD-ROM DRIVES

- 2 speed **£129.99**
- 4 speed **£159.99**
- 6 speed **£209.99**
- 8 speed **£249.99**

Prices include Squirrel. Add £30.00 for Dataflyer or Surf Squirrel



HARD DRIVES

2.5" HARD DRIVES

Our high speed 2.5" IDE hard drives for the Amiga A1200 & A600 computers come complete with fitting cable, screws, partitioning software, full instructions and 12 months guarantee. All drives supplied by us are formatted, partitioned and have Workbench (WB2 for the A600 and WB3 for the A1200) installed for immediate use. Fitting is incredibly simple; if you can plug the mouse into the mouse socket, you can plug the hard drive into the hard drive socket.

FREE WHILE-YOU-WAIT FITTING SERVICE FOR PERSONAL CALLERS. PLEASE PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT.

FREE 'HOW TO FIT YOUR HARDDRIVE'

video and Steeler disk to increase the drive's capacity with every hard drive ordered

A500+4420mb Hard Drive £209.99

- 340mb **£109.99**
- 540mb **£139.99**
- 1000mb **£174.99**
- 1800mb **£209.99**



ZIP DRIVES

Highly rated SCSI drive will store 100mb per cartridge. Comes complete with power supply, SCSI cable, instructions and cartridge.



ZIP DRIVES £159.99 OR £199.99 with Squirrel

JAZZ DRIVE £439.99 OR £479.99 with Squirrel



APOLLO A1200 ACCELERATORS



APOLLO 1230 LITE £99.99

Highly quality low cost 68030 accelerator with MMU and FPU all running at 25mhz. Built in battery backed clock. Easy trapdoor fitting. Amazing performance for such a low price. Will take a 4mb or 8mb SIMM. Not PCMCIA compatible with 8mb fitted.

APOLLO 1230 PRO £149.99

TWIN SIMM TECHNOLOGY

All the features you asked for at an affordable price! High Performance 68030 with FPU and MMU running at 40mhz. Two 72pin SIMM sockets can take upto 32mb each. Simms can be mixed (i.e. a 4mb and 8mb will give 12mb) and can be single or double sided. Fully PCMCIA compatible regardless of how much memory is fitted. Easy trapdoor fitting with battery backed clock

APOLLO 1240/1260

68040/68060+MMU based A1200 accelerator. Features a battery backed clock and a 72 pin socket for a standard 72 pin SIMM (up to 128mb). Fully featured, fan cooled trapdoor fitting accelerator.



APOLLO 1240/25 £199.99



NEW LOWER PRICES

APOLLO 1240/40 £289.99

APOLLO 1260/50 £449.99

4MB SIMM £19.99

8MB SIMM £39.99 OR

16MB SIMM £79.99 WHEN

32MB SIMM £169.99 WHEN

PURCHASED WITH AN APOLLO ACCELE (AT-IR)



No.1 FOR MAIL ORDER

No.1 FOR AMIGA IN MANCHESTER

Order NOW for immediate despatch

FREEPHONE 0500 340548
 (credit/swiitch card sales only)

for enquiries

tel: 0161 796 5279

fax: 0161 796 3208

Send cheques or postal orders (made payable to Siren Software) or credit card details to:-

**SIREN SOFTWARE,
 178 BURY NEW RD,
 WHITEFIELD,
 MANCHESTER
 M45 6QF,
 ENGLAND**

Mastercard, Visa, Switch, Delta, ⁺connect etc accepted

OPEN:

**Monday to Friday 9am to 6pm
 Saturday 9am to 12pm
 Personal callers welcome.**

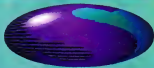
Please phone first to check availability of any item.

DIRECTIONS:

From the M62 Junction 17 head towards Bury. We are 50 yards on the right hand side after the third set of lights. The door to our premises is next to Polar opposite the Masons Pub.

All prices include VAT. Postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (UK), £1.50 Europe, and £32.50 rest of the world.

place your order



What's up?

Direct announce new Amiga
Northampton's Direct Software launch their new machine.

HiSoft whipper out
Download faster with HiSoft Systems' new serial port.

Connect up with NetConnect
Active's easy online solution is finally released.

Get down and Party
T&P invite you all to their party in Copenhagen.

AMIGA FORMAT news

Amiga to mad cow di

Finally, less than a month after the deadline for final bids for the company, Amiga Technologies has been sold. We've all been waiting for a resolution to this saga for such a long time now, any announcement of a new owner seems incredible.

But on 27th March, we received a press release from a company in America stating that they had, subject to regulatory approval, bought Amiga Technologies, lock, stock and barrel.

The company in question was not Viscorp, or even QuikPak, but one that



Cow-abunga!
Gateway's world
cow seems to be
missing the UK.

a lot of hardcore Amiga owners might never have heard of - Gateway 2000. Gateway 2000 are best known in the States, but even over here they are a major PC clone manufacturer.

In the past, the bidders for Commodore's best-kept secret have been seen to be somewhat underfunded, with even Escom finding little budget for the Amiga line. Gateway 2000, on the other hand, had revenues last year of just over \$5 billion, a net income of over \$250 million and sold over 1.9 million PC systems.

It has not yet been disclosed how much Gateway have paid for Amiga Technologies, although we do know that they have bought all patents, trademarks and trade names.

So far Gateway have been quiet about their intentions toward the Amiga. Will they want to develop the Amiga to make a viable alternative to the



Rick Snyder, Chief Operating Officer and President of Gateway - the guy in charge.

Wintel/Mac duopoly? Or do they only want the technology for a set-top box application? - they have already developed the Dimension range of big screen home PCs incorporating CD-ROM, television, fax and so on.

All Rick Snyder, president and Chief Operating Officer, has said is: "This acquisition is good news for Gateway and customers of Amiga Technologies. It will strengthen our intellectual property position and invigorate a company that has been a pioneer in multimedia solutions and operating systems technology."

Petro Tyschtschenko, president of Amiga Technologies, will remain as president of the newly-formed arm of Gateway, Amiga International. He is very positive about the deal and commented: "Gateway 2000 will give us new life and energy for the future." ☺



WHO ARE GATEWAY AND WHERE ARE THEY FROM?

Gateway is a company started by present CEO Ted Waitts in the family barn in 1985. Mr. Waitts comes from a family of four generations of cattlemen, hence the cow connection in all Gateway products. In the first year, with just two employees the total sales came to just about \$100,000. In 1995, the company's tenth year of operation, total annual sales were over \$3.6 billion dollars and the company spanned three continents with factories and salesrooms. In 1996 the turnover increased by a further \$1.4 billion and the net profit was over \$250,000,000. Gateway now employs more than 9,600 staff worldwide and expects to ship more than two million systems this year.



Ted Waitts, founder and CEO of Gateway 2000 together with one of his famous "cow" boxes.





The news that Gateway had bought the Amiga spread like wildfire over the world wide web.

get sease

THE FACTS

- Escm liquidators have agreed to the sale of Amiga Technologies to Gateway 2000
- AT will be renamed Amiga International
- Petro Tyschtschenko will remain as president
- He promises new Amiga products by the end of the year.



WHERE ARE THEY NOW?

QUIKPAK

The latest pretenders to the throne gracefully bowed out of the great AT contest with the following statement:

"Gateway 2000 is a tremendous success story - continually scoring top marks in customer satisfaction surveys based on service, support, and product reliability. Gateway 2000 is a leader in its market, and brings to the Amiga Community a wealth of resources and knowledge.

While we are understandably disappointed that our own bid was unsuccessful, we at QuikPak remain as committed as ever to the future of the Amiga. We have devoted a large portion of our energies to developing the Amiga market and supporting the community, and we have no intention of abandoning our position now. The Gateway 2000 purchase may represent an excellent opportunity to breathe new life into the Amiga platform. We've maintained all along that we believe in the future of the Amiga, and stand by our statements.

Thank you once again for your continuing support, and we look forward to bringing you new information as it becomes available. We look forward to working with you, the user, and all our other partners in making the Amiga's

BEWILDERED AND SUSPICIOUS?

Reaction from the Amiga industry has varied from bewilderment and elation to suspicion born from a lack of positive information for the past year or so.



"I think we're seeing a logical diversification by a large technology company here. The Amiga will be a nice sideline to their \$5 billion PC clone turnover. They sound dedicated to the platform and thus far I'm convinced that they're genuine."

Jason Compton, Editor-in-chief, Amiga Report and ex-president of Viscorp



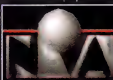
David Link, MD, HiSoft Systems

"HiSoft welcomes the involvement of such a highly successful and professional company and we look forward to hearing their plans for the Amiga. We will certainly continue to support and commit to in whatever guise it appears."



Barry Thurston, MD, Scala UK Ltd.

"I guess you can't keep a good platform down. It does make me wonder why, if all these serious PC manufacturers snap up the Amiga technology, it failed in the first place? Maybe this time?"



Kermit Woodall, Nova Design

"Gateway 2000's purchase of the Amiga promises to be very exciting! Already we have seen the U.S. press sit up and finally take notice of the Amiga simply because Gateway 2000 are the new owners. I believe the future will bring more than just new technology and new developments. Perhaps we'll finally start gaining proper attention and this year will mark the beginnings of a renaissance for the Amiga in the eyes of the world. The Amiga is still the leader in desktop video with hardware like the Video Toaster/Flyer, VLab-Motion, and software like our own ImageFX and Aladdin 4D, and others like Monument Designer, Scala and many more."



Wolf Dietrich, General Manager, phase 5

"We appreciate the fact that with Gateway 2000 a new owner is going to take over Amiga Technologies, who can provide a strong base for a future development of the Amiga, and the Amiga market. We hope that Gateway 2000 will be interested in the future of the Amiga itself as an alternative computer system. With their economic strength and market position, Gateway 2000 can start the creation of new products with a vision for the future, not being limited by short-term financial constraints. Insofar, we believe that there are big chances for the Amiga future if Gateway 2000 understands the heart and soul of the Amiga and its users."



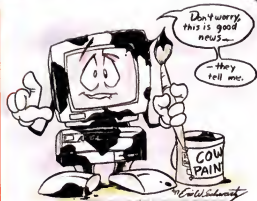
Paul Le Surf, MD Blittersoft

"We at Blittersoft are extremely pleased not only because the Amiga finally has a new owner, but also that it would seem that this new owner is a company with the capability to take the Amiga forward, as it deserves. Although the plans and aims of Gateway have not been made public, the formation of "Amiga International" would indicate good intentions. We hope now that this news will inject much needed enthusiasm and confidence not only for past and future Amiga owners, but for developers alike. There is a whole host of great possibilities ahead and the Amiga future can now be considered very bright indeed."

future as bright as possible. And, we look forward to the opportunity of working with the newest player in the Amiga field, Gateway 2000."

VISCORP

Bill Buck has long since left the company and after the well-publicised attacks on Viscorp by Amiga luminaries like Carl Sassenrath, they have gone extremely quiet. Viscorp declined to give any comment on the new owners of Amiga Technologies.



NEW TOTAL TOME

Bruce Smith Books, the publishers of the extremely popular Total! range of Amiga books are just launching a new title for the range. Total! Amiga ARexx is written by Amiga Format's own Paul Owens and covers a whole range of ARexx topics suited to everyone from the absolute beginner to the self-avowed ARexx expert. Total! Amiga ARexx is priced at £21.99 and is available from Wizard Developments on 01382 587800.

ARTWORKS GO BACK TO BASICS

That haven of high quality clipart for DTPers, Artworks, have just launched a pack called *Basic Clips for DTP* which consists of its popular sets 'Frames, corners, strips, motifs', 'Badges, banners, bubbles and bursts' and 'Signs and symbols', for just £25. This new pack which contains over 300 high detail clips is available in GCM, EPS, ProDraw and DR2D (great for DrawStudio), only from artworks. Contact them on 01489 888136 or email to: artworksnuk@aol.com.

CHEAPEST AMIGA CD-ROM EVER

Amiga Format just saves you more and more money! In an offer in conjunction with Sadness Software, you can now buy their *Utilities Experience CD* (reviewed this issue - 92%) for just £2.99! That's right, only £2.99 plus the usual charges for postage and packing. Not only that, but the excellent *AGA Experience Vol 2* is now only £9.95 and *Women of the Web* is just £19.95. Call them right now on 01263 722189

New Amigas from... Direct?

Direct Software are moving into hardware in a big way. The software guys who say they can get hold of anything, have announced that they will soon be launching what they have somewhat confusingly called a "Power Amiga". This machine doesn't use a PowerPC processor (yet), but is, in every other way, a power user's dream. It's based around an AGA machine with an '060 processor and graphics card, all in a custom-built tower case. Best of all, Direct say they will take your existing Amiga and turn it into a Power Amiga so you don't have to buy a completely new machine.

We don't have a price at the moment, but Direct assure us it will set a new precedent. The Mk1 Power Amiga will be launched at the World of Amiga show on the 17th May. If you can't be there, call Direct on 01604 722499 for further details.



Upgrade your machine to a new Power Amiga with the help of Direct Software.

Canon cut costs



There's now a Canon printer to suite everybody's needs.

Canon has just announced price cuts to its popular range of bubblejet printers. The BJC 4200 PhotoRealism printer has been reduced from £299 (ex VAT) to just £229 (ex VAT) and now comes with a choice three ink cartridges free of charge. New owners can choose a PhotoRealism cartridge (with a pack of high resolution paper), a new fluorescent colour cartridge or a new high capacity black cartridge.

Yamini Parekh, Canon (UK)'s product manager says "People are now using Bubble Jet printers for a wide variety of applications. We've designed this offer to give customers the best deal possible."

Canon has also reduced the price on their 720 dpi BJC-620 model from £379 (ex VAT) to £299 (ex VAT) and they are including a voucher for four additional cartridges.

For more information call Canon's hotline on 0121 680 8062.

Net Corner

You can't have failed to notice that there is some sort of election activity going on.

Whichever paper you buy, whatever channel you watch, there is no getting away from the plastic smiles, laughable promises and sincere, heartfelt concern for everyone who is not in an institution and is over the age of 18.

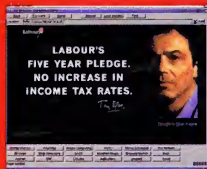
Well, the good news is that you can't escape on the net. Everyone from the Tories to the Progressive Christian

Marxist Group have got a web site.

If you want to find some smarmy posed images to do evil things to, I can suggest no better place to start than **LABOUR'S HOME PAGES** <www.labour.org.uk>, where the main pledges are illustrated by huge graphics of an approachable, but concerned Mr Blair. The site uses frames, but oddly, the menu contained in the top left frame is also at the top of every page anyway, and frankly, the frame containing a graphic of a

flashing logo saying Britain deserves better is just annoying. We certainly do. In the interests of fairness, we should have a go at the **CONSERVATIVE HOME PAGE** as well <www.conservative-party.org.uk>. These open up onto a well presented letter from the present Prime Minister, informing us all that every breakthrough in communications technology has taken place under a Conservative government.

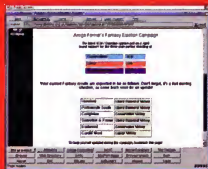
There are no frames, and



And in the Red corner, large bandwidth hogging graphics from labour...



...in the Blue corner, a simple, informative and actually well put together site...



...but in the Yellow Orange corner, the Lib-Dems are the most interactive.

Power turn up the turbo

Power Computing, the company that offered the Amiga's first sub-£100 68030 accelerator with FPU and memory, are now offering the brand new Apollo Turbo 33 card for the A1200. This board comes fitted with a 33MHz CPU and FPU and has an 8Mb SIMM pre-fitted. The card comes with a battery backed clock, is compatible with the PCMCIA slot and can have its memory expanded to 32Mb. Best of all the price for this card with 8Mb fitted is just £139.95 and it is only available through Power Computing. Call them now on 01234 851500.

Get Online cheaper

Online PD's monster modem bundle

just got cheaper. The Format Gold-winning Dynamode modems (92%

AF96) have been reduced in price to make them even better value – and you still get a 33 disk Internet and comms software set, worth £35, with any of them. The 33.6k modem has been reduced by £20 to just £109.99 and although the price for the 28.8k model hasn't changed, the 14.4 has also been reduced to £69.99 from £79.99 – an ideal and cheap introduction to comms. If you want to use these modems for faxing, for an extra £40, you can have *GIFax*, which normally retails at £49.95. For further details you can contact OnLine PD on 01704 834335 or 01704 834583.



The Format Gold-winning modem packs.

Netconnect finally launched

By the time you read this, Active Software will have released its long-awaited *NetConnect* CD-ROM. With fully registered versions of *AmiTCP 4.5* dialup, *Voyager NG*, *AmFTP*, *AmIRC*, *Microdot II* and an easy install script for over 80 ISPs worldwide, *NetConnect* looks set to make getting online as easy as saying "dialup connect".

As a special offer for Amiga Format readers, Active Software have kindly offered to give a £10 discount for

anyone ordering *NetConnect* and quoting 'Amiga Format *NetConnect* Discount'. We will have a full review of *NetConnect* in next month's Amiga Format, but for details right now, contact Active Software on 01325 352260 or email them at active@enterprise.net.



Getting online has never been easier – just turn to page 18.

Flat caps and fast transfer rates

HiSoft have just announced the forthcoming availability of their new product – The Whippet. Faster than a greased greyhound, the Whippet is a fully buffered external serial port for the A1200, capable of transferring data at speeds up to 400% faster than the built-in serial port. The Whippet plugs into the PCMCIA port and will work with any comms software that offers a choice of serial port destination. Transfer rates of up to 230 kbps are easily possible and an industry standard nine-pin connector is offered along with a more traditional 9 to 25-way adaptor. The Whippet will retail at £49.95. Call HiSoft on freephone 0500 223 660.



everything is accessible from a menu running down the left hand side of the page. The graphics are small, but pleasant, and there are some really good things here, like a listing of cabinet ministers, biographies of top MPs and so on. There is even a comedy section, with some amusing (and some tedious) political anecdotes. If you are wondering whether there is anything bad about this site, well, there is the manifesto...

The NEW COMMUNIST PARTY of Britain starts off well (www.geocities.com/CapitolHill/2833/homepage.html), with a striking logo, but soon degenerates into huge tracts of text, which for some reason all seems to be centred.

The site of the nations "most Wired" party, the LIBERAL DEMOCRATS (www.libdem.org.uk/) initially appears similar to that of the Tory party. Its simple graphical icons don't strain your bandwidth, and make the various parts of the site easy to find. Even the policy pages have an intelligent search engine

which allow you to pick out the things you are interested in. The Lib-Dems don't have an amusing anecdote page, but they do have an amusing game, where you can help Paddy Ashdown run his campaign, sending MPs to marginal constituencies. The winner will win a night out with the real Paddy!

If you like the idea of an election game, you could do no better than to check out the FANTASY POLITICS GAME (www.election-uk.com/game.shtml) and choose your own fantasy cabinet from a list of real MPs and celebrities. If the idea of having Prince Phillip as Foreign Secretary, the Spice Girls as ministers for employment and Tiffany from EastEnders as Heritage Secretary appeals, then go for it.

Back to the serious stuff though. Ex the GREEN PARTY (www.gp.apc.org/). Apparently, this is in fact the Green Party of England and Wales. So if you live in Scotland or Ireland, apparently

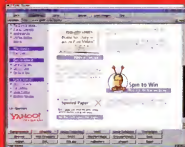


Guide your dream Cabinet to Number 10 with Fantasy Politics.

they don't care. Maybe those places are green enough already.

Although these pages have plenty on how to join the Manchester Airport protest, they are lacking in some ingredients – like a manifesto. They do have over 60 candidates standing though, and contact details.

If this is all too much, I strongly recommend a trip to the NATURAL LAW PARTY pages (www.natural-law-party.org.uk/), whose "scientifically proven" solutions to the problems the nation faces will be solved by "establishing permanent groups of experts practising Aharishi's



Informative and Fun, Yahoo's election site is very active.

Transcendental Meditation and TM-Sidhi programme, including the technique of Yogic Flying." Apparently.

Finally, you could try the good old Beeb (www.bbc.co.uk/election97/frames.et.htm), which also has a good list of Political party homepages (except for Sinn Fein, whose site doesn't seem to be working at the moment. Shame) or the less sombre Yahoo/Compuserve site (www.ge97.co.uk/) where you can always have a dummy run on Yahoo's special UK voting booth.

Remember, with Feudalism, it was your Count that voted.

LH Publishing

showing its support for Amiga products

LH Publishing is expanding its product line. The publisher of *DrawStudio* want UK Amiga users to have better access to many software packages currently not available in this country. The new product list is quite varied, including disk tools like *DiskSalv 4* from Dave Haynie to *PageStream 3*, Soft-Logik's killer desktop publishing application.

Many of the core products now on LH Publishing's sales list are publishing orientated. *PageStream 3* is at the top of the tree priced at £125. Those looking for a cheaper package might like *PageStream 2SE*, now costing only £25. *Typesmith 2.5* is also being imported from Soft-Logik.

NEW FROM IAM
IAM, otherwise known as Intangible Assets Manufacturing, may not be that well known in the UK, but many of their products are legendary. *DiskSalv 4* (£19.99), is a tool that can be used for backing up as well as correcting disk validation

errors, deleting files and so on. Just as famous is the video, *The Deathbed Vigil*, documenting the last day at Commodore. This is now available from LH Publishing for only £12.99 in PAL VHS.

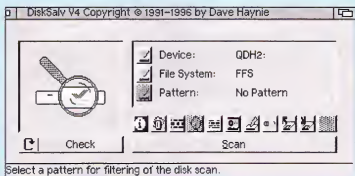
In addition to these new products, LH Publishing also distribute *Professional Page 4* and *DrawStudio*.

In an extra gesture of goodwill LH Publishing have announced that anyone ordering goods worth £20 or more will receive a free copy of their long



PageStream - the killer desktop publishing application.

running Amiga fanzine, *AmigaEm*. For further details LH Publishing can be contacted at 13 Gairloch Ave Bletchley • MK2 3DH
Tel: +44 (0) 1908 370 230
Fax: +44 (0) 1908 640 371
email: larry@em.powernet.co.uk



DiskSalv 4 - for just 20 quid it may prove indispensable.

Get ready to PARTY!

DGC, the Danish Group of Computerfreaks, is having a party. Not like one that you or I might host with a few friends some music and (probably) booooooze, but one on a grander scale. They are hoping for an attendance of around 600 people for their first event between the 29th June and 6th July this year.

The event is to take place in Copenhagen and will involve coding competitions throughout the week with prizes being offered and also a chance to meet coders from all over Europe.

There will be networking available and discos, showrooms, kiosks and cafeteria for those bodily needs. Sleeping arrangements aren't mentioned in the press release that *Amiga Format* received but usually involve dormitory arrangements and large rooms for groups of ten people. Best of all, TeP (The Copenhagen Party) only costs \$50DKK (The Kroner is valued at about 10 to the pound, so only 35 quid!) for entry and sleeper.

Tickets can be booked through the British Travel Centre on 0171 839 3952 (there is a booking fee of 45DKK) or directly through the organisers on 0045 44 92 93 77.

Scene Storm

By now you'll have ripped the CDs off your copy of *Amiga Format* and been playing with them for a bit. But the fun's only just begun. Digital Candy, the makers of the *Scene Storm* CD are very kindly offering the chance for *Amiga Format* readers to receive three months worth of free downloads from its widely-acclaimed BBS - something that normally costs £15. Just send off the attached coupon and then get your modem out and call the Digital Candy BBS on 01889 579 854.

You will receive access to the demo scene's most popular bulletin board and get free email access, 14 online CD-ROMs and multiline access at speeds up to 33.6k.

Cut out and post to: Digital Candy • 35 Fernwood Drive Rugeley • Staffordshire • W515 2PX

Your name:

Your address:

Postcode:

Telephone:

**AMIGA
FORMAT**

Scale that ladder!



In conjunction with our Coverdisk version of the original *Scala* program, Scala are offering a copy of their latest version *MM400* and five copies of the low-end version *ITT100* to the lucky winners of the following competition: All entries should be sent to: Free Scala Competition • Scala UK LTD • Mill Studios • Crane Mead Ware • Hertfordshire • SG12 9PY

The draw will take place on July 1st and winners will be notified by post and in the pages of *Amiga Format*.

So here goes...

Q1. What does Scala mean:

- The best multimedia package this side of Alpha Centuri
- An Opera house in Italy
- "Ladder" in Latin

Q2. What is the maximum number of pages supported in Scala MM400?

- 100
- 1000
- Unlimited

Q3. What does the "MM" stand for in MM400

If you don't feel lucky and want to upgrade to a full copy of *Scala* anyway, Scala are offering very attractive upgrade prices from the Coverdisk version. *MM400* costs just £99 and if you just fancy *ITT100*, you can get that for only £19.99.



Late Night Opening
Wednesday & Thursday
until 7:30pm

Open Sunday
11am to 4pm

LOW COST DELIVERY Tel: 0113 231 6444

- 2+ Week Days £3.99
- Next Week Day £5.99
- Saturday Delivery £15.00

Delivery subject to stock availability

SHOWROOM ADDRESS:
FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE,
DEPT. AF UNIT 3 ARMLEY PARK,
STANNINGLEY RD, LEEDS, LS12 2AE.



Map showing location of First Computer Centre in Leeds, with landmarks like King's Hall, Leazes Road, and Arbley Park.

E-Mail: sales@firstcomp.demon.co.uk WEB: www.firstcomp.demon.co.uk FAX: 0113 231 9191 BBS: 0113 231 1422

Hardware

AMICA

Branded Monitors

14" Monitor £279.99 Includes Speakers

17" Monitor £399.99 Inc

1st Starter Pack

- A100 20 disk cover
- 10 x 2.88D disks + labels
- Top quality joystick
- Deluxe mouse mat
- 3 x A100 games

£19.99

Heavy Duty PSU
200watt £69.99

Hard Drives

3.5" Hard Disk Drives IDE

- 1.2GB...£159.99
- 1.4GB...£166.99
- 2.0GB...£202.99
- 2.5GB...£220.99
- 3.2GB...£232.99

Build Your Own SCSI Hard Drive

- SCSI case with built in PSU £69.99
- SCSI Hard Drive, Seagate from alternate
- SCSI Squirrel Interface £45.00
- 12 Month Warranty.

Software

Amiga SurfWare Software Pack

The complete software kit for all your Modern needs.

- Net Software & Web Browser
- E-mail IRC... Only £19.99
- GP FAX Software... £44.99
- Full Send and Receive Fax Software with Amiga Computers with a FaxData Modem
- Ibrowse Web Browser £24.99
- Net & Web 2 £59.99
- Pro MIDI interface £15.99
- Technosound Turbo 2 £29.99
- Megaloud (Sampler) £27.99
- Amiga 816 £259.99
- Final Writer 5 £72.99
- Final Writer Lite £39.99
- Wordworth 6.0 Office £49.99
- Mini Office (All Amigas) £39.99
- Blitz Basic V2.1 £29.99

Printers/Flatbed Scanners

Canon

Canon BJC150 £149.99

Canon BJC200 £159.99

Canon BJC240 £190.99

Canon BJC250 £224.99

Canon BJC300 £274.99

Canon BJC350 £324.99

Canon BJC400 £374.99

EPSON

Stylus 600 Colour £214.99

Stylus 600 Colour £214.99

Stylus 600 Colour £214.99

Stylus 600 Colour £214.99

Stylus 600 Colour £214.99

Modems

PRIMA V34+ Fax Modem

Amazing Price/Performance

83.3k Baud Rate Class I Fax

• Built & CE approved.

Only £89.99

Miscellaneous

PRIMA

The Prima ATOM Heavy Duty PSU £69.99

- High Quality 200 Watt PSU
- Colour Co-Ordinated Casing.
- A4 The Power of Soft. Amiga PSU
- 12 Month Warranty.

Pro-GRAB PRO-GRAB £21.99

24 RT/CMCIA Adapter £39.99

Power Scan v4 £89.99

Power Scan Col. £134.99

4 in colour scan, 16.7 million colours.

We also carry a wide range of cables & adaptors in stock... Call

RAM Expansion

Lowest Prices Ever!

A1200 4 MB RAM £79.99

A1200 8 MB RAM £89.99

For A6802 33Mhz CoProcessor

Add Only... £25.00

Massive Reductions

- 2MB 27pin SIMM £14.99
- 4MB 27pin SIMM £16.99
- 8MB 27pin SIMM £18.99
- 16MB 72pin SIMM £24.99
- 32MB 72pin SIMM £26.99
- 64MB 72pin SIMM £28.99
- 128MB 72pin SIMM £30.99
- 256MB 72pin SIMM £32.99
- 512MB 72pin SIMM £34.99
- 1MB 72pin SIMM £36.99

Accelerator Cards

Blizzard 1230-50 £159.99

Blizzard 1260-50 £479.99

New! 200MHz Card... £88

CD ROM Drives/Squirrel I/face

Ultra CD ROM Drive

Ultra CD ROM Drive £119.99

Ultra & Speed IDE £189.99

Ultra Drive Kit £119.99

Amiga Technologies SCSI CD/ROM

4X Speed Only... £139.99

SCSI Controller Required

Amiga External Disk Drives

Amiga 1.76Mb Ext. £69.99

A1200/60 Internal Drive £39.99

A500/500 Internal Drive £39.99

CD ROM Software

1019 Words	£17.99	Epic Collection 3	£12.99	Octanet & Sound's Tern	£115.00
1786 & L&D Vol. 1/23	£17.99	Esprit Encyclopaedia 95	£29.99	Deanna Sound Studio 97	£29.99
1786 Collection	£10.99	Genie CD 1	£11.99	Oh Yes Where Wars	£8.99
1786 CD-ROM 1	£14.99	Genie CD 2	£11.99	Photogenic 3	£29.99
1786 Phase 4	£6.99	Genie Sessions 2	£11.99	Play Shores/Where I CD	£9.99
2000 JPE Images	£12.99	Genie Graphic 4	£11.99	Retrieval Guide	£17.99
3000 JPE Images	£12.99	Global Amiga Encyclopaedia	£9.99	Scare Scam	£17.99
AGA Experience I NFA	£12.99	Guinness Disc of 1994	£11.99	Seamus 2.0	£29.99
AGA Experience 2 NFA	£12.99	Horus' Merman (18)	£11.99	Software 2000 ICD	£26.99
Amiga Desktop Vides 2	£12.99	Inch-No-Net	£11.99	Sound FX Sessions	£11.99
Amiga Developers CD	£12.99	Inch-Net	£11.99	Source Code	£17.99
Amiga Debugger Kit	£12.99	Inch-Net 2	£11.99	Sound FX Sessions	£11.99
Amiga 1201/1501/1617	£12.99	Inch-Net 3	£11.99	System Bios & Astronomy	£11.99
Amiga 1201/1501/1617	£12.99	Inch-Net 4	£11.99	System Bios & Astronomy	£11.99
Amiga 1201/1501/1617	£12.99	Inch-Net 5	£11.99	The Spectrum CD Box	£16.99
Amiga 1201/1501/1617	£12.99	Inch-Net 6	£11.99	The Personal Studio	£11.99
Amiga 1201/1501/1617	£12.99	Inch-Net 7	£11.99	The Personal Studio	£11.99
Amiga 1201/1501/1617	£12.99	Inch-Net 8	£11.99	The Personal Studio	£11.99

Consumables

Ribbons

- Citizen 55000 Ribbon £3.99
- Citizen 55000 Ribbon £3.99
- Citizen 55000 Ribbon £3.99
- Citizen 55000 Ribbon £3.99
- Citizen 55000 Ribbon £3.99

Ink Cartridges

- Canon BJC150 £17.99
- Canon BJC200 £18.99
- Canon BJC240 £21.99
- Canon BJC250 £24.99
- Canon BJC300 £27.99
- Canon BJC350 £30.99
- Canon BJC400 £33.99

Disks

- 3.5" HD Disk 100MB 100 £29.99
- 3.5" HD Disk 200MB 100 £49.99
- 3.5" HD Disk 400MB 100 £69.99
- 3.5" HD Disk 800MB 100 £89.99
- 3.5" HD Disk 1600MB 100 £119.99

Paper

- Printer (tractor feed) 300 sheets £6.99
- Fanfold (tractor feed) 1000 sheets £12.49
- Printed (tractor feed) 500 sheets £6.99
- Single sheet 100 sheets £1.99
- Single sheet 500 sheets £8.99
- Single sheet 1000 sheets £17.99

Laser Printer Supplies

- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5500 £599.99
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5500 £599.99
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5500 £599.99
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5500 £599.99

THE FUTURE LOOKS BRIGHT

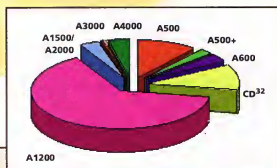
"The Amiga is a never ending source of interest and fun."

M. Mullins, Middlesex

Back in the hazy days of summer, we invited all our readers to take part in the Amiga Format reader survey. The response was huge and here, at last, are the results...

The fact that so many of you took the time to fill out the survey form really goes to show how keen and dedicated you all are. We had literally thousands of returned questionnaires and it has been a considerable task collating all the information. But we can now reveal just what systems you own, what you

use your Amigas for, what you really think of AF and who the Amiga Format reader really is. Read on...



Many of you own more than one Amiga. The most common crossovers are between A500s and A1200s, and CD³²s and A1200s.

Real Power!

We were really pleased to see how many of you had upgraded and added a variety of peripherals. This shows just how committed to the Amiga you are and upgrading is the only way forward if you are really serious about your machine.

Nearly 84% of our readers own an A1200

This was no surprise to us - although we do still do our best to cater for the 14% of you who still use an A500.

89% of you are using WB3 or above

This is really excellent news. Other owners should consider upgrading as soon as they can.

A third of our readers have an A1200 with a 68030 accelerator

And I'm sure none of them would ever go back to life without it.

The average AF reader has 6Mb of memory

And 33% have 8Mb or more!

87% of readers have a hard drive

If you are one of the 13% that don't it is something you should strongly consider.

Almost half of you have some form of CD drive

It is really heartening to see how many of you have monitors, printers and second floppy drives.

71% of our readers use their machines for games. As we suspected, many of you like to have the occasional game on your old pal. Nearly two-thirds of you perform some sort of word-processing activity, and a third are well into 3D graphics. A healthy 20% use theirs for video work, matched by an equal number who run business software.

WHAT DO YOU USE IT FOR?

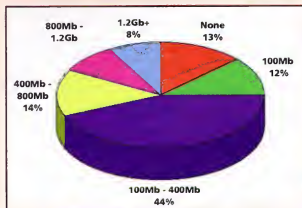
Games	71%
Word processing	64%
3D graphics	36%
DTP	33%
Music	30%

YOU'VE GOT IT ALL!

	Already Own	Intend to buy
Second floppy drive	76%	6%
HD floppy drive	18%	16%
Mono printer	36%	0.5%
Colour printer	51%	11%
Modem (<9600)	21%	18%
Modem (>9600)	1%	3%
Sound sampler	34%	10%
Digitiser	15%	17%
Monitor	51%	22%

"After having used Macs and IBMs, I can safely say the Amiga is far superior."

Rick Martin, Ohio, USA



The average size of your hard drive is a healthy 500Mb.

Your favourite mag

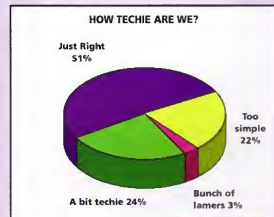
Your opinions of *Amiga Format* are really encouraging. Nearly half of you buy the magazine every month and a similar number read the mag right through from cover to cover. You can be sure that we'll be taking on board your other comments. A quarter of you found *AF* a little too technical at times so we're introducing a feature concentrating on the basics very soon.

47% claimed to buy every issue

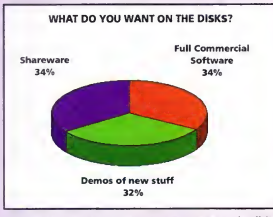
In fact only 17% claimed to buy this great tome only rarely or occasionally.

56% claim to buy the magazine on the strength of the interesting features

Nearly half also say that the Coverdisk plays a major part in a buying decision, so it is lucky we have some rather excellent disks. Sadly for the arties, only 4% reckon an interesting cover makes them buy.



The chart says it all. We aim to be accessible to everyone.



The chart above shows what you want to see on the disks with a pretty even ratio of demos, software and Shareware.

Issue 84

(May 1996) carried the most popular cover

A Zardoz inspired Lightwave rendering. A close runner up was issue 88's (September 1996) giant question mark. Are we beginning to see a trend?

45% reckon they read every single word

A further 46% reckon they read almost all the mag and nobody admitted to reading less than half.

"A friendly and enjoyable read."

D. Hardland, Scotland

TELL ME WHAT YOU WANT...

More...

Reviews (56%)
Features (53%)
Workbench (44%)

Your comments have been noted.

Less...

GameBusters topped the poll with 26%. But 31% of people wanted more, so it must be about right. *Amiga.net* and the *Real 3D* tutorial followed close behind, but again with similar percentages demanding more.

Amusing features

Intelligent views

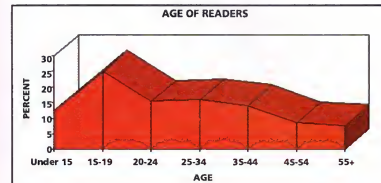
Friendly advice

Who are you?

We know that you are dedicated and committed but what do you use your machine for and what do you do with yourselves when you are not glued to your Amiga?

99.5% of you are male

I'd just like to take this opportunity to say hello to the other .5%. We haven't forgotten you.



Amiga Format readers span every age group - from kids still at school to retired pensioners - it just goes to show the universal appeal of the machine.

Your average age is 28

Most of you are students

46% in fact - so it's just as well *Amiga Format* is such great value for money.



23% are professional and 15% are skilled labour.

36% claimed they used their Amiga for work

The majority of these were students, typically using the Amiga for word processing and spreadsheet type activities, but also for preparing reports and whatnot. Well done.

"I love my A1200 and will stick with it."

A. Serrano Jordan, Spain

★ WINNER ★

The lucky winner of £200 worth of software is: **Stephen Strudwick** from Heathfield in Sussex. We'll be in touch with details of your prize!

AND THE REST...

We also asked you a whole bunch of questions about new Amigas and Viscorp, some of which have become irrelevant in the interim period. However you thought:

- Having a hard drive as standard and better functionality was most important.
- You would pay between £500 and £750 for an improved machine.
- 33% of you also thought that Ocean should release *TFX*, as you want to play it NOW!



TFX: We received endless letters protesting and it seems that a third of you still want *TFX*. But will Ocean listen now?

Get Connected

The Internet is the buzz word of the nineties and if you want to keep up it's time to get online. Ben Vost has all the information you need to get you connected...

The Internet has changed immeasurably since most people heard of it in the early '90s. In those days, if you wanted to get online, you had little choice in ISP, you had little choice in software provided and you had little to do once you were actually connected.

Fortunately, everything has changed since then. Nowadays it's probably easier to get online than it is to reformat your hard drive – and we know you do a lot of that. Not only is it easier to get online, but there's also more to do there once you get to "cyberspace"/the information superhighway". For a start, anyone online in 1992 would have looked very oddly at you if you were to mention the web, robots or Java: they'd probably think you were discussing some sort of artificial arachnid with a caffeine problem. It's still true that Amiga owners will look oddly at you if you mention Java, but all that is set to change this year with at least three projects devoted to porting the cross-platform language to the Amiga.

Share a fag with her virtual Majesty on the official Royal Family web site. The address is: <http://www.royal.gov.uk/>



A HISTORY LESSON

The Internet as we know it today is actually the outgrowth of a top secret military project started at the height of the Cold War. It was assumed that nuclear weapons would be flying around and the most important thing was to keep communication channels open. The origin of the Internet was a network called ARPAnet which was designed to support military research. The idea was to link this network with others that the military ran, but in such a way that if part of the combined networks was blown up, messages to and from other parts of the networks would still get through. Previously, computer networks operated in a very rigid manner which meant that if one machine in the network was lost, so was the whole network. TCP/IP was born.

TCP/IP works on the basis that the network it is being run on is definitely unreliable. It gets around that fact by enclosing each packet of information that is sent in an "envelope". Each computer in the network can read the address information contained in the envelope and then pass the packets on in the best way possible.

In this respect the Internet really does work like a huge post office system, where mail will get sent by rail or road or plane, depending on what is available, and then passed to individual carriers to deliver. As long as the envelope is properly addressed, the mail will get through no matter what, even if it takes a while.

With this kind of power, it is no wonder that big companies, institutions and universities all clamoured to connect up to the

AMFTP.1 • connected with "AmiNet WuArchive/USA" (wuarchive.wustl.edu)

GETTING ONLINE WITH NET&WEB2

HiSoft 0500 223 660
Cost: £169 with 33.6k
modem, other options
available.

Net&Web2 consists of *IBrowse 1.1*, the excellent *First Steps: Surfin'* book and *Termite TCP*. It's a very nice package that gives you the tools you need to get online and deal with mail, FTP, the Web and even Telnet. While *TCP* isn't quite as user-friendly as *Miami*, it doesn't use MUI and is still very easy to set up. The installation process shown here took about two minutes without the calls to the ISP.

1

Once you've installed *Termite TCP*, load it up and you are presented with this window. Before you fiddle around, it's a good idea to call up your ISP and ask them for a few details. For *Termite TCP* to work you'll need to get a DNS IP address (DNS stands for Domain Name Server and it's a computer that translates all those icky 123.456.34.234 numbers into proper words. Of course, you need to type in an IP address like this to get to a DNS server in the first place!). You'll also want to check what



Termite uses, but it's worth checking. Lastly, you'll need to check out your modem settings. You can usually get away with just having ATZ or AT&F for the modem initialisation script, but *TTC* doesn't have any modem lists like *Miami* to fine tune your modem. (Having said that, the Enterprise modem shipped with *Net&Web2* doesn't appear on *Miami*'s list either – it still seems to work with the settings for the Speedcom modem however.)

2

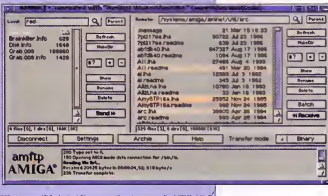
This is where you'll enter those modem settings and the phone number for your ISP. If you are using a Surf Squirrel or a Multiface card, you'll want to enter the appropriate device in the serial device box (unit numbers



The Amiga Web Directory is a daily starting point if you want to know what's going on in the Amiga World. Point your browser at:
<http://www.casus.org/amiga.html>

expanding ARPANet over the course of the seventies and eighties.

At the present moment in time it is very difficult to even estimate how many computers are connected to the internet but there are figures that suggest that the number is in the region of 50,000,000 and growing all the time.



Once you know about new software you need something to go and get it with. AmFTP is the best FTP client for the Amiga and is available from <http://www.pdps.com>

EASY ACCESS

So just how easy can it be to get online with the Amiga? In the bad old days, when the favoured TCP/IP stack for the Amiga was called KA9Q or AmigaNOS, it was best if you had a helping hand to ease you into it, and even then you needed to be proficient in Shell use to be able to do much. The only net programs were ports of hoary old Unix greets like *Eln* and *Tin* and there were no web browsers.

Now, in the brand new sparkly late nineties, there has a much wider choice. There is just one limitation - MUI. Nearly all net programs use MUI to create their interfaces and although there are non-MUI programs for FTP, IRC and the Web, they tend not to be as good as their MUI-based counterparts. Although I've put this forward as a limitation, all it really means is that you'll need a decent Amiga so that MUI doesn't drag your machine's performance down. A decent machine in this instance would be a minimum of an Amiga 1200 with a hard drive and some fast RAM - not too taxing, eh?

HELPING HANDS

Once you're online (and you can take a look at our handy guides for getting online with the three main contenders), what can you do? It all seems so overwhelming when you first start and a lot of people tend to look down their noses at beginners, probably because they had to go through the same direction when they first started. Never mind this vocal minority and just be polite and explain that you are a "newbie" and you'll find plenty of people willing to step forward to give you a hand, especially Amiga net people who seem particularly helpful.

There have already been plenty of guides to being polite online and I'm sure that you can search through that

JARGON BUSTERS

- File Transfer Protocol.** The system you use to get files.
- Internet Service Provider.**
- Domain Name Server.** Translates numeric Internet addresses (like 158.152.23.5) into more human-friendly addresses (like subway.demon.co.uk).
- Virtual Point of Presence,** a phone number you can dial (usually local rate) to connect you to your ISP.
- Point-to-Point Protocol.** The way your machine communicates with your ISP's machine.
- Multimedia Internet Mail Extensions.** An easy and standard way of attaching files to your emails, which, traditionally, are only plain text.
- Internet Relay Chat.** IRC is a great way of bumping up your phone bills. It's a text-only chat system where you type to people across the world.
- Universal Resource Locator.** The way web (and sometimes FTP) addresses are presented.
- HyperText Markup Language.** The scripting language that is used to lay out web pages.
- Frequently Asked Questions (list).** Before asking a question of someone on the net, it's best to check that it hasn't been asked (and answered) many times before.
- To Ta For Now.** (I think this one is fairly self-explanatory.)

AMFTP.1 • connected with "AmiNet WwArchive/USA" (wwarchive.wustl.edu)



become available if you hit the "More Options" button). The only reason that a 9 appears in our phone number is so I can get past the Future switchboard - you don't need it.

3 Remember those DNS and Netmask numbers I asked you to get. Well, now you enter them in these boxes. A lot of ISPs use more than one DNS server and you can add an alternative DNS

server if you click on the "More Options" button. The default domain also needs to be entered. If you are using an ISP of the kind that



gives you a user@isp.co.uk type address, your default domain will be isp.co.uk. If on the other hand you have a user@hostname.isp.co.uk type address, you will still need to use isp.co.uk here. Lastly, fill in your email address as given by your ISP.

4

Once you've entered all the pertinent details, you should choose the "Record Login Script..." function and TFTP will link up to your ISP and wait for you to enter things like your login name and password. Once you see a message saying "PPP initialisation complete" (or something similar) you can disconnect. The Login script window shown will then appear and you can check the details for yourself. If they're all OK, you can hit the Use button and save your settings. You've just completely set up *Terminet TCP* for use on the net.

ARE YOU BEING SERVED?

Internet Service Providers are two a penny in the UK now, but when push comes to shove you are going to want an ISP that can support you, the Amiga owner and these are fewer and further between. In the experience of the *Amiga Format* team, these are the ones to go for:

ISP	STARTUP COST	MONTHLY COST	WEBSPACE	EMAIL ADDRESSES	PHONE	WEBSITE
Demon Internet	£14.69	£11.75	Yes - 5Mb	unlimited	0181 371 1234	www.demon.net
Netcom	None (first month only £5.95)	£14.95	Yes - 2Mb	4	01344 395600	www.netcomuk.co.uk
Wirenet	£14	Only available as a yearly sub for £115	Yes - 5Mb	unlimited	01925 496482	http://www.personal.u-net.com/~wirenet/

enormous pile of *Amiga Format* back issues or read through the *First Steps Amiga Surfin'* book you got with your *Net&Web 2* bundle for more information, but the main points are as follows:

@ Always check to see if there is a FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions list).

@ NEVER USE UPPER CASE FOR TYPING EMAIL OR NEWS, it's rude and looks like you're shouting.

@ If you use a signature on your emails, make sure it is four lines or less in length.

Likewise, if you're looking for a guide to HTML, then reference any of the many tutorials we have run in *Amiga Format* and *Amiga Shopper* in the past, get hold of a book, or take note of the splendid tutorial that Mike Smith gives on our AFD.



FutureNet is apparently one of Europe's busiest websites. You can visit it to find out info from the *Amiga Format* pages.
<http://www.futurenet.co.uk>

IT'S GOOD TO TALK

We talk about the net a lot in *Amiga Format*. For the same reason that people talked about the telephone in the 1920s, or invited their friends in

to look at their new TV set in the fifties. It's exciting to be able to communicate with people on the other side of the world while sitting at your desk at home. It's good to have the power to publish and say exactly what you want, and to find people who agree with you (or not, the arguments can be as interesting as the praise) and it's good to escape the "corporate" attitude of commercial considerations in the mainstream media. OK, you might not want to download every single new bit

of software going, you might find 90 per cent of the websites out there tedious in the extreme (and a lot of those are), but it's all made worthwhile by those sites that you'll end up going back to time and time again and by the fact that if there is software that you want you can get it immediately (and even talk to the author if you don't understand something).

Get online, in this age of technology it's something you can't afford not to do.

If you go online you can even have a go at creating a web page of your own...



GETTING ONLINE WITH MIAMI

**AFCD13:-
In the mag-/Inter
net/Miami20g/
Aminet:
comm/tcp/miami2
0g.lha
Cost: \$35 from
Holger Kruse**

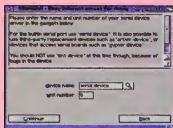
Miami, without doubt, the nicest bit of software for connecting to the net that I have ever seen on any platform. It is so easy to get to grips with, this step-by-step guide is almost redundant, but then you wouldn't believe me - you need to see it for yourself. First things first though - if you want *Miami* to work you'll need a recent version of *MUI* already installed on your system.

Once you've sorted out your net account with your ISP, plugged in your modem and installed *Miami*, you should run *Miaminit*. It brings up this pleasant welcome window. Notice the Continue and Back buttons. These let you change your mind at

every step through the setup process, a nice touch.



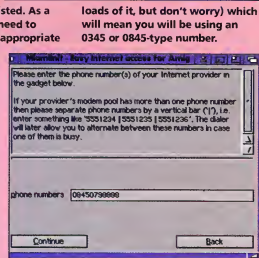
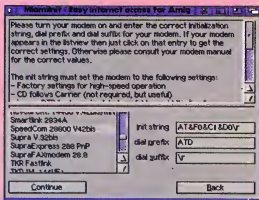
Unless you have a MultiFace or IO Extender card in your machine, or you're using a *Surf Squirrel*, the default settings shown will be enough. If you're not sure what serial device your modem is plugged into, you can select devices through the gadget and try different numbers for the unit starting at 0.



Next you need to set up your modem. The

only problem comes if you don't see it in the comprehensive list on the left-hand side of the window. Even if you don't see it, it's worth looking for a related modem, maybe one made by the same manufacturer will be listed. As a last resort, you might need to resort to typing in the appropriate AT commands, but it's unlikely this will happen.

This bit's easy too. All you need type here is the telephone number you've been given by your Internet Service Provider. These days, it seems that most are using VPOs (ha! More jargon! There's



WHAT CAN I DO ONCE I'M ONLINE?

EMAIL

Probably the most important online service is email. At Amiga Format we use it every day, receiving as many as 50 mails a day both from within Future and from the Internet at large. Email is cheaper than sending a letter, talking on the phone or sending a fax and can carry a lot more information including programs, pictures or sounds.

You can find some of the mail packages we recommend on the CD. *Elm* is a traditional Unix mail package port that is somewhat difficult and old-fashioned, but very powerful, while *YAM* and *MetaTool* are modern MUI-based programs with all sorts of nifty features. It's worth your while to try as many as possible before settling on one exclusively, just so you can find what features you particularly want.

NEWS

The Amiga isn't doing as well for newswriters as it is for email packages at the moment. There is *Tin*, but like *Elm* it's a bit of a bugger to install and get running. You might be better off with a combined mail/news reader like *Thor* or the forthcoming *MicroDot II* from Olli Wagner, author of *Voyager*.

Just as this piece was being laid out a new content writer was uploaded to Aminet called *FFNews*. This is a MUI newsreader that look like it's going to be very popular since it's easy to configure, fully featured and very powerful with handy things like kill files and filtering for those annoying "MAKE MONEY FAST!" articles.

FTP

On the other hand, the Amiga has the best FTP client for any platform in *AmFTP*, by Matthias Lischler. Since *AmFTP* is a MUI program it looks good and is very easy to set up. At the time of writing this article there are plenty of other FTP clients to choose from, but none of them are worth a second look when compared with *AmFTP*.



Aminet's ADT server is unique among file libraries. It gives you an interface which shows the files that were uploaded the previous day, so you don't have to pick through all the directories.

WEB

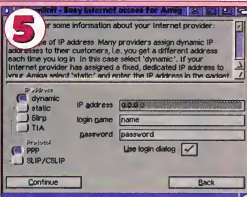
There are three choices for browsing the web on the Amiga at the moment - *IBrowse*, *Voyager* and *AWeb*. *AWeb*'s sole "advantage" over the other two is that it shuns MUI like a rabid dog shuns water. The latest version does handle a lot of HTML tags and also has frames support which extends to asking the user which frame they would like to view.

Voyager is another good choice. For a lot of things it is a fine browser, but the current release doesn't yet support as many tags as it should and sometimes tables and other tags are formatted oddly. However, its preferences editor is well laid out and easy to understand and find things in, an attribute that would be well emulated by other browser authors.

Finally, the cream of the crop, reviewed elsewhere on these pages - *IBrowse*. Its frames support and speed of use mean that it is the best web browser for use on the Amiga at time of writing. Given the speed of change on the Internet, chances are only fair that it still will be by the time you read this!

IRC AND TELNET

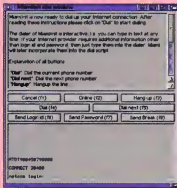
Although there is less and less call for Telnet as a service on the Internet thanks to the Web and dedicated IRC and MUD clients, it's still a handy thing to have. Fortunately, most TCP/IP packages come with some sort of Telnet client built-in as part of the installation. IRC again provides Amiga owners with an opportunity to outshine other platforms in the shape of *AmIRC*, another Olli Wagner production.



Now we're getting technical! For most ISPs these days, you'll be able to leave your IP address as dynamic. If it's fixed, your ISP will have given you a number when you signed up. The number will look something like this: 123.345.244.12. If that's the case, click on Static and enter that number in the top box on the right. For protocol, it's unlikely that you won't be using PPP and your ISP will tell you if that's the case. All you will usually need to fill in are the login name and password boxes. You will have been given a hostname (which will be your login name) and chosen a password when you talked to your ISP.

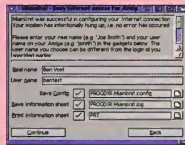
This is the bit where *Miaminit* checks what you've input. It takes your data and uses it to ring up your ISP. The only interaction required of you is to click on the buttons labelled "Send Login ID" and "Send Password" and that will almost certainly be all. For some

reason Netcom don't use a standard format for logging in so you'll need to preface your login ID with "uk.ppp," and then type the login name manually directly



after that. Don't worry, you don't have to do this every time you want to get online. Part of the reason that *Miaminit* rings up your ISP is to train the dialler script for your requirements. Once *Miaminit* has successfully connected with your ISP, it will hang up and move on to the next bit.

Nearly there now. This window will appear once the dialler has done its stuff. All you need do here is type in the real name you want to use on the net and check which options you want output. If you don't have a printer attached to your machine, make sure you uncheck the printer output at the bottom



otherwise you'll be waiting for ages while the Amiga goes off to try and find that non-existent inkjet. Other than that, don't change anything.



Last stop. You can now load up the proper *Miami* program itself and load your *Miaminit* settings through the menu option shown. Although the whole setup of *Miami* should take you less than five minutes, this doesn't mean that *Miami* is in any way lacking. There are a lot of options that you might never look at but if you ever decide to set up FTP or HTTP servers it's good to know that *Miami* is as fully-featured as it is easy to use.

IBrowse 1.1

There were a fair few raised when this program first arrived but what do we think now? Ben Vost has the answers...

When *IBrowse* was first announced back in the middle of 1995 we all chuckled at the name and waited for something usable to appear. *IBrowse* is now the most feature-laden of all Amiga browsers and still manages to cruise the web at a very respectable speed, notwithstanding its MUI interface.

The most impressive new feature and the one that Amiga browsers have been lacking to date is the addition of frame support. Now, not everyone likes frames, rightly pointing out that they make a web site slower and more awkward to navigate, but it remains that without frames support (which you can turn off if you like), there are a great many websites to which an Amiga owner has no access.

SMALL IS GOOD

IBrowse now also includes support for some client-pull commands including `<meta http-equiv=refresh>` for those title pages that have no buttons on them but which automatically send you onto the next page. These are big and obvious features. Where *IBrowse* has really improved is in the smaller things

SPEED DAEMON

Even with the fact that *IBrowse* uses MUI for its interface, which makes it less suitable for bottom of the range Amigas than, say, *AWeb*, it is still remarkably fast, even for frame-based sites. Unfortunately for Amigas that have to rely on chip RAM for image viewing (i.e. those without graphics cards), this quite often means that a page with lots of pictures will lose them when you go to a different page and then return. Still, loading the images again from the cache is faster than having to download them again.



that really matter. For instance, the internal dithering of images on a palette-based screen is a great improvement, meaning that AGA surfers need no longer run on a memory-hogging and slow 256-colour screen – a 64-colour one is much faster and not half bad looking.

This dithering only works on images that are decoded internally, GIF and JPEG, so your PNG images will still be banded with colour unless you are running on a 24-bit screen. But that's not all. The way URLs now work is much improved and you can actually drag 'n' drop links directly off the web page into your hotlist, across to another browser window or into a fastlink button definition. It would be nice if these URLs could also be dumped into *IBrowse*'s internal Mailer, but then you always have the option of copying a URL to the clipboard.

LOOKING FORWARD

This version of *IBrowse* is an interim free upgrade. Even though it offers pretty major features such as frames, it is only a step towards *IBrowse v2* which will, it is hoped, include support for things such as secure socket layers (for safely giving confidential info over the web) and even JavaScript. JavaScript is one of the main internal benefits that browsers on other platforms have and its inclusion can only help the Amiga as a surfing

platform. Version 2 of *IBrowse* will also, hopefully, take more leaves out of *NetScape*'s book by adding internal mail and news services (but leaving out the section that says the program needs to be nearly 10Mb in size).

In short, *IBrowse* is, without doubt, the premier web browsing application for the Amiga. Others are trying to catch up, but they all fall a fair way behind the ease of use and features that *IBrowse* currently offers.



DISTRIBUTOR: HiSoft 0500 223660
PRICE: £29.95 but look out for *Net&Web* and other bundles. Upgrade: Free of charge on <http://www.hisoft.co.uk>
REQUIREMENTS: MUI, 2Mb chip and a hard drive.

SPEED: ●●●●○
 About as fast as a MUI browser can be.
ACCESSIBILITY: ●●●●●
 Nothing to it.
FEATURES: ●●●●○
 Frames is the biggest new addition.
VALUE: ●●●●●
 Can't be beaten.

OVERALL VERDICT:
 I'm so looking forward to version 2.

93%

GETTING ONLINE WITH NETCONNECT

Active Software:
01325 352260
Cost: £59.95 but Active are also doing packs with modems

NetConnect is the new kid on the block. In essence it is a collection of Shareware programs linked into a special version of *AmiTCP* in order to give you a seamless and easy way to get online. *NetConnect* comes with a web browser, email package, FTP client and pretty much everything else you'll need. It installs simply using the Commodore installer program and doesn't ask you any tricky questions.

1

At the end of the installation process you'll be presented with this *AmiTCP* configuration window.

Earlier you will have been asked what country's ISPs you want installing and now all you need do is pick your ISP out of the list you have installed.

This is as easy as clicking on the gadgets to the right of the text boxes, apart from that *NetConnect* pretty much sorts everything else out. You won't need to find out

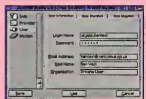


what the DNS settings are or find out how to set up a proxy for your web access.

2

Next click on the User page and enter your login name (remember, if you are using *Netcom* you have to put their odd way of logging-in in your login name field). Enter your real name (I'm sure I wrote mine

down on a bit of paper somewhere) and the email address that your ISP will have given you.



AirMail

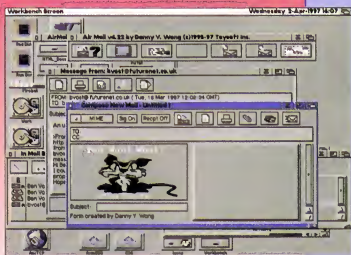
A new MUI-based MIME email package, and this time it's commercial!

Email packages on the Amiga are quite common now, you have plenty of options to choose between. This one's a bit different in that it is the first Amiga email package to go commercial. That doesn't really alter its status – you can still download the demo version from Aminet, and you can still register it like you would an ordinary Shareware application, but it does mean that you might also be able to buy it from your local dealer.

AirMail is a fairly comprehensive MIME mail package. If you're unfamiliar with the concept of MIME, which stands for Multimedia Internet Mail Extensions, you'll be pleased to know that it is quite transparent to both the sender and receiver of emails (as long as both are running MIME mail packages), it just gives you the opportunity to attach any kind of file to your email and have it automatically decoded and saved or viewed at the other end.

CUSTOM FORMS

AirMail adds a new twist to MIME with its custom message forms. These are usually found in internal Mac and PC mail packages at big companies and can be used for different kinds of memos. The *AirMail* documentation I received with the software doesn't tell you how to create your own forms, but it does come



with the usual "Aaargh!" and "Memo" kind of thing. These forms can only be viewed by other *AirMail* users – people who use other mail packages will just receive a standard-looking email, but it's a nice addition and one which I suspect will be much-used as *AirMail* gains in popularity.

But message forms in email are an inconsequential cosmetic touch. What about the package's real features? *AirMail* is quite well-equipped to deal with POP3 mail, the protocol that most ISPs support. It also handles SMTP mail for both outgoing and incoming messages and is easy to configure.

Whether *AirMail* is worth the money at the moment is a matter of personal preference. Personally, I would like to see a proper manual detailing the creation of forms and a few more of them. Other than that, this is another superb piece of Amiga net software.

SO HOW MUCH WILL IT COST?

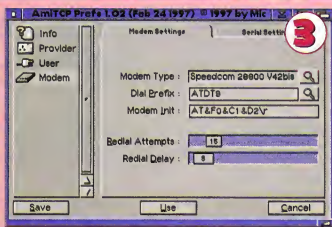
Although Internet access is quite cheap, it will cost you at least £10 per month. In addition to your connection fees to your ISP which will range between £8 and £17 per month including VAT, you'll also have your phone bill to contend with (or someone else will if you live with your parents). The most important thing to bear in mind is that once the initial novelty has worn off, you should only go online after 6pm during the week or at any time over the weekend. Nearly every single ISP offers local access so call charges for these times should be 2p per minute for weekdays and 1p per minute for the weekend on BT, and if you are lucky enough to be on cable and have a local dialup access number this can be as little as 0p per minute depending on your cable operator. Getting email doesn't take long on the phone, and downloading stuff from an FTP site can be swift. At 33.6k you should be able to download a megabyte of material within six minutes depending on your connection. The real phone bill eaters are the web, news and IRC/MUDs. Make sure you pay attention to how long you are online for these services because it can slip by rapidly as you type or browse. Even so, given a daily access to retrieve any new email and a quick look at the Amiga Web Directory for the latest news, your phone bill should only go up by a couple of quid a month.

DISTRIBUTOR: Toysoft
(toysoft@spots.ab.ca)
PRICE: \$35
REQUIREMENTS: MUI 3.8

SPEED: ●●●●
Very fast at retrieving your email
ACCESSIBILITY: ●●●●
Only needs standard Internet-type knowledge to get up and running.
FEATURES: ●●●●
The Forms feature is unique.
VALUE: ●●●●
Very good – if there's a decent manual.

OVERALL VERDICT:
Already pretty good, but I'd like to see more.

70%



3 Lastly, just click on the modem settings page and choose the modem you are using from the list offered. If you can't find it here, you can always click on the Generic model or another modem you know shares the same chipset. If you are using another serial port, you'll need to go to the Serial Settings tab.

4

Double click on the NetConnect icon and this dock will appear. Clicking on the left most button will connect you to your service provider and the button will change to show you plugged in (as we are). The NetConnect interface is customisable and you can add new buttons and menus to it to suit your tastes. As it stands it all works straight "out of the box", which is great for newcomers.



200 Type set to R.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for /bin/ls.
Receiving file list...
Received 20425 bytes in 00:00:24,92; 819 byte/s

Weird Science

**NEW WWW SITE
NOW OPEN AT**

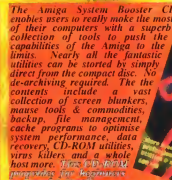
www.weirdscience.co.uk

Weird Science Ltd, 1 Rowlands Close, Leicester, Leicestershire, LE4 2SE
Tel. +44 (0)116 234 0682 Fax. +44 (0)116 235 0045
email. sales@weirdscience.co.uk or tech@weirdscience.co.uk



£34.99
Aminet Set 3 or 4 dated January 1997, consists of a gigabyte of software in 9,000 archives, including the full versions of *Baronius Opus 5.11*, *With 53 meg Utilities*, *79 meg Documents*, *408 meg Text Software*, *12 meg Word Tools*, *7 meg Flashbone*, *1 meg Paint*, *756 meg Pictures & Animations*, *208 meg Graphics software*, *106 meg Graphics & Sound*, *Demo*, *563 meg Games*, *645 meg Music modules*, *28 meg Amiga software*, *11 meg Commodore* and more. Aminet Set 3, dated July 1996, consists of 4 gigabyte of software in 9,000 archives, including the full versions of *Imagine 4.0*, *3dPaint 3.2*, *October 5.0*.

AMINET SET 3 OR 4 SYSTEM BOOSTER



£19.95
The Amiga System Booster CD enables users to really make the most of their computers with a complete collection of tools to push the capabilities of the Amiga to its limits. Nearly all the fantastic utilities can be started by simply direct from the computer disc - no de-archiving required. The contents include a vast collection of server buffers, backup tools & commodities, mouse, file management, cache programs to optimize system performance, data recovery, CD-ROM utilities, virus killers and a whole lot more. **1997 £19.95**
International Distributors:
G.T.I. Germany



£19.95
Aminet Set 1 or 2, consists of a gigabyte of software in four compact discs. With *Utilities*, *Documents*, *Text Software*, *Disk/HD Tools*, *Hardware related*, *Pictures & Animations*, *Graphics software*, *Graphics & Sound Demos*, *Games*, *Music modules*, *Music software*, *Communications*, *Amiga Development software*, *Business software* and more. All of the archives are easily accessible via a simple under menu system with search.

AMINET SET 1 OR 2 AMIGA DEVELOPERS CD

The Amiga Developers CD from Amiga Technologies comes complete with all the developers tools and docs, provided to the official developers. Included are the complete CD32 developers tools with *Basil CD* and *ISO CD*, *Envy 2.0* CD packages, *Workbench 2.0*, *3.0*, *3.1* tools and documents with the updated native developer SA 1.1 package and the installer package. Also included is a vast amount of info. **1997 £14.99**
International Distributors:
G.T.I. Germany



£19.95
Geek Gadgets contains virtually all of the tools you need to get started programming on the Amiga, including advanced C, C++, Fortran and ADA compilers, assembler, linker, EMACS editor, "make" source code control systems, tree & cvs/text file utilities, GNL debugger, test file writers (gprof), etc. and much more... Everything comes with complete source code and all binaries have been compiled from the supplied sources. All tools on the Geek Gadgets CD can be run directly from the CD-ROM, without the need to install any files on your Hard Drive.

AMIGA REPAIR KIT

The Amiga Repair Kit CD comes complete with all with all the tools required to backup and rescue your precious data on hard drives. *Track-Seek 2* will rescue and restore most damaged, corrupt and even deleted files from floppy, hard disks etc. During the process it will attempt to fix all problems caused by software failures or physical damage. *Restore-Seek 2* is a superb program that will allow you to restore your valuable data even if the Rigid Disk Block has been destroyed or overwritten. *Recover* can recover files from normal or corrupted disks. **1997 £49.95**
International Distributors:
G.T.I. Germany



£14.99
Aminet, the worlds largest Amiga archive, provides compact discs of the sites latest software uploads. Each volume contains about 1.1 gigs of archives with a superb menu system for on-line archiving the files and a simple search facility to help you find exactly the file required. The search facility will even list the compact disc that the file is on. Amine 18 is finally in April and Amine CDs 13, 14, 15, 16 are still available at £14.99.

AMINE CD SUBSCRIPTIONS

EACH AMINET CD FOR ONLY £9.99 UPON RELEASE BY JUST REGISTERING FOR A SUBSCRIPTION. AS EACH NEW CD IS RELEASED WE WILL CHARGE YOU AND DISPATCH YOUR NEW AMINET CD ON THE DAY OF UK RELEASE.



The Euro CD contains a vast variety of programs and data for the Amiga in the Amiga mould. However this CD differentiates itself by having the contents itself to run without de-archiving. The contents include *Animations* 36 meg, *Commercial* 21 meg, *Demos* 65 meg, *Disk tools* 12 meg, *Games* 15 meg, *Games* 57 meg, *Music* 6 meg, *Modules* 110 meg, *Music* 31 meg, *Objects* 12 meg, *Pictures* 118 meg, *Presentations* 23 meg, *Printer* 1 meg, *Programs* 23 meg, *Samples* 4 meg, *System* 10 meg, *Text files* 26 meg, *Utilities* 16 meg and *Videos* 3 meg. Full English docs and menus. **1997 £14.99**
International Distributors:
G.T.I. Germany

International Distributor:
G.T.I.
Grenville Trading International GmbH
Carl-Zeiss-Str. 9
79761 Walnut-Tengen, Germany
Tel. +49 7741 83040
Fax +49 7741 830438
Email: sales@gtigermany.com



Magic Publisher
Including Final Writer & SE
£49.95
Magic Publisher comprises of four compact discs and an Amiga CD-ROM set you will find all you need to create professional looking documents. These are more than 10000 fonts of *Colour Fonts*, *Briggs*, *FF*, *Adobe*, *Hardflights*, *Truetype* & *DTP*, more than 5000 clip-art, show of three are contained in this compact disc. Full commercial versions of *Final Writer 4.0* and *Workbooks 4.12* are included. Each disc is great word processor in an Amiga font or comes in *WYSIWYG* pages along with background and special clip art for this purpose is also included. **1997 £49.95**
International Distributors:
G.T.I. Germany



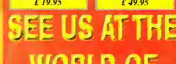
MODS ANTHOLOGY
£29.95
A collection 18,000 music modules arranged in four compact discs all sorted by composer, groups and type. All stored ready to use from the compact discs. Provided with 11 meg of Module lists and 25 meg of module players for many different computer platforms. This 7 year treasure work provides over 1,000 hours of music enjoyment along with information on many of the composers whose work is featured.



Workbench
Add-on CD (Utilities)
£24.95



E-Paint
4-CD-SET
£49.95



X-Paint v.4.0
24 Bit Image Manipulation
£49.95

SEE US AT THE WORLD OF AMIGA SHOW IN MAY



SCHATZTRUHE

EURO CD VOL 1

PC NETWORK

Weird Science

NETWORK PC

Provides a filesystem for accessing your PC drives from the Amiga. Our system will provide any WB program with access to any of your PC drives, including CD, Zip, Jazz and fixed hard drives. The PC acts as slave machines and can therefore not access the Amiga, however our kit contains all you need to access a PC from an Amiga. Simple installation on both machines. The system is WB 3.04+ and Win95 compatible and the PC can perform other tasks simultaneously.

Access all of the PC drives. Read & Write to & from the PC. Load files directly from the PC. Up to 45k/sec for Amiga > PC. Up to 29k/sec for PC > Amiga.

Join a PC to your Amiga via the parallel port **£19.95**

IN-TO-THE-NET

Weird Science

INTERNET ACCESS THE EASY WAY

Weird Science is the Official UK Registration Site for Miami

MIAMI REGISTRATION £29.95

FULL VERSION BROWSE

Browse 1.5 now including support for FRAMES and many more HTML 3 tags. It's easy to use, unbeatable and sure with a fantastic price from Weird Science. View the Web the way it was meant to be.

£24.95

IN-TO-THE-NET

£14.99

CLONES OUT-OF-THE-NET

IN-TO-THE-NET

£24.95

MAGICAL JOURNEY THROUGH EXCITING DIVERSE SUBJECTS

The Learning Curve CD presents a journey through exciting subjects brought together from the past and present. CD-ROM offers you 25,000 illustrations, all with accompanying text. The text is written by the discoverer and specialist in the field.

£19.95

MAGICAL JOURNEY THROUGH EXCITING DIVERSE SUBJECTS

The Learning Curve CD presents a journey through exciting subjects brought together from the past and present. CD-ROM offers you 25,000 illustrations, all with accompanying text. The text is written by the discoverer and specialist in the field.

- Astronomy
- Education
- Religion
- Art
- Fairy Tales
- Science
- Computer
- Mathematics
- Astronomy
- Desktop Envs
- Spelling
- Biology
- Electronics
- Languages
- Books
- Engineering
- Literature
- Chemistry
- Drum
- Ecology
- Health
- Music
- Geology
- History
- Mythology
- Hobbies
- Philosophy

£19.95

SOUNDSTUDIO

SoundStudio has arrived. With fabulous new features including full mixing facilities, 24 bit audio, automatic automation editor with printing of channels, new VST soundwavs, new tracks support for multi tracks, limits, fasten, lock and more. SoundStudio has lifted average music creation to a new level. A must for all musicians.

£9.99

SOUNDSTUDIO

SoundStudio has arrived. With fabulous new features including full mixing facilities, 24 bit audio, automatic automation editor with printing of channels, new VST soundwavs, new tracks support for multi tracks, limits, fasten, lock and more. SoundStudio has lifted average music creation to a new level. A must for all musicians.

£19.95

NETWORK CD 2

Network CD 2 is the latest version of the Amiga's PC network software. It allows you to connect your Amiga to a PC network and share files and printers. It includes a new user interface and improved performance.

£14.99

WOMEN OF THE WEB

Women of the Web is a collection of 1000+ profiles of women who have made significant contributions to their fields. It includes a search function and a gallery of images.

£19.95

KARA COLLECTION

The very best Karaoke hits from the 80s and 90s. Includes lyrics and a karaoke track for each song. Perfect for home entertainment.

£29.95

PERSONAL PAINT 7

Personal Paint 7 is a powerful drawing application for the Amiga. It includes a wide range of drawing tools and a rich color palette. It's easy to learn and fun to use.

£14.99

LIGHT ROM GOLD

Light ROM Gold is a collection of 100+ classic ROM games. It includes a search function and a gallery of game covers. Perfect for nostalgic gamers.

£19.95

PERSONAL SUITE CD

Personal Suite CD is a collection of 100+ classic CD-ROM games. It includes a search function and a gallery of game covers. Perfect for nostalgic gamers.

£14.99

LIGHT ROM 4

Light ROM 4 is a collection of 100+ classic ROM games. It includes a search function and a gallery of game covers. Perfect for nostalgic gamers.

£19.95

EPIC ENCYCLOPEDIA

The Epic Encyclopaedia 1997 Edition includes over 16,000 articles. It's the most comprehensive encyclopedia available. Perfect for students and researchers.

£29.95

FREE WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £25.00

GLOBAL AMIGA EXPERIENCE

(OVER 200 DEMONSTRATIONS OF FULL COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS AND 7 FULL VERSIONS)

PLEASE ASK FOR THE FREE CD OR IT WILL NOT BE SHIPPED

£19.95

PGX (PC EMULATOR)

The PC programming language for the Amiga comes with the advantages of both assembly and other high level languages. A major feature of the Pascal language is the way in which it integrates the elements of procedural level programming and high level languages. It is Pascal with the direct access made possible to your computer and its color monitor in hardware. It offers the programmer a wide range of development procedures (calling, compiling, linking, debugging, etc.) in the form of a user-friendly environment, totally within the Amiga environment.

£39.95

SECAL

SECAL is a programming language for the Amiga. It's easy to learn and fun to use. It includes a search function and a gallery of code examples.

£19.95

ASSASSINS CD VOL 3

Assassins CD Vol 3 is a collection of 100+ classic CD-ROM games. It includes a search function and a gallery of game covers. Perfect for nostalgic gamers.

£9.99

AGA TOOLKIT '97

AGA Toolkit '97 is a collection of 100+ classic AGA games. It includes a search function and a gallery of game covers. Perfect for nostalgic gamers.

£1078 Jpeq Textures

3 000 Jpeq Textures

Dem Pom

Magick Workbench Enhancer

NFA Utilities Experience

NFA AGA Experience 2

Scene Storm

Zoom 2

Oh Yes! More Worms

Octamed 6

Clip Art CD

3DCD-1 Objects

3DCD-2 Images

Retro Gold

Card Games CD

17 Bit LSD CD 3

17 Bit 5th Dimension

Amos PD CD

UPD Gold

Imagine PD CD

Multimedia Backdrops

Sci Fi Sensations 2

Assassins CD Volume 2

£9.99

ALL ONLY ALL ONLY

£14.99

TELEPHONE ORDER HOTLINE

+44 (0)116 234 0682

UK POSTAGE IS £1.00 FOR THE FIRST ITEM AND 50p EACH EXTRA ITEM, OVERSEAS IS DOUBLE. WE WILL PRICE MATCH ANY ADVERT IN THIS MAGAZINE

20:20 Vision

Ben Vost tries to avoid getting square eyes as he looks at a selection of new monitors.

Using computers can be hazardous to your health, everyone knows that. What most people don't seem to realise is that the main danger does not come from repetitive strain injury when typing (most home users don't do enough to give them sore hands), nor from bad posture, although we could all do with sitting up a bit, but from eye strain and radiation from your VDU. You monitor is quite possibly the most important part of your computer since it's the part you spend most time staring at (unless you're a real mouse feishist).

CURSED

Unfortunately, the Amiga is cursed with a heritage of mixing both video-style monitors and high resolution screen modes for productivity, which tends to mean that the average £150 VGA monitor is not going to be suitable for 95% of Amiga users. Of course, it is a great boon and a real money saver to be able to plug your Amiga straight into your family TV, and for a lot of purposes this is quite sufficient, but what if you want to do DTP, graphics or surf the net? At this point, the Amiga's standard Workbench resolution of 640 x 256 pixels becomes laughable (and awkward since the pixels are twice as high as they are wide which can cause problems if you are doing graphics). The only solution is to move to the PAL Hi-Res Lace mode and take advantage of squarer pixels and an extra 256 lines of resolution. But this mode (necessarily) has a huge flaw which means that most Amiga owners will never use it – it is interlaced. This is down to two things: historically, the ECS chipset wasn't fast enough to drive a screenmode of that size that wasn't interlaced, but more importantly, it is interlaced to sync to a video signal so that things that Amiga owners take for granted, like being able to genlock graphics with an incoming video signal, are made possible.

Even today, the AGA chipset isn't really powerful enough to drive that size screen at a decent speed. The

biggest usable screenmodes (DblPAL) are the nearest thing to a non-interlaced display, but they are very slow and really cheap VGA monitors still won't use them because their refresh rate of roughly 23kHz is too slow for monitors geared towards 31kHz modes. Fortunately, not all Amiga owners are

restricted to these poor quality screenmodes. Anyone that has an Amiga with Zorro II or Zorro III slots can take advantage of the huge increase in graphics power that a third party graphics card can offer. Adding a graphics card to an ECS machine, in particular, can give it a new lease of life.

VIEWSONIC PT775

£645 (ex. VAT)

For dealers call ViewSonic: 0800 833 648
Suitability: Any Amiga with a hardware flicker fixer (including A3000/A3000T), PicassoIV, limited AGA compatibility (no games or PAL/NTSC modes)

ViewSonic's range of monitors seems to be huge. At last count they had over 19 different models to suit all price and size ranges – and they were introducing further models at the CeBit show, including a flat panel LCD monitor that we will hopefully be covering in a future edition of *Amiga Format*.

The PT775 is aimed squarely at the graphics professional and its clean lines and flat monitor tube make it look a designer's tool right away. The monitor has two inputs, standard D-Sub for VGA-type connections and BNC for the best in performance. Although ViewSonic are aiming this model at the professional market the only cable they supply with the PT775 is a standard heavy gauge VGA cable for the D-Sub connection where one might imagine that a BNC cable might be more appropriate.

The picture quality for the PT775 is absolutely superb and the SonicTron screen (the same sort of thing as Sony's Trinitron method) gives a beautifully crisp picture. Colour balance seems fine right out of the box for my lighting conditions and although the 1152x900 screenmode that I use isn't one of the PT775's preset screenmodes, setting it up using the on-screen display and four controls is easy and intuitive.

The control panel has a button labelled 1 and one

labelled 2 and two in-between that have up and down arrows on them. To set a particular attribute simply hit the 1 button and use the up and down arrows to get to the setting you wish to change, then hit the 2 button. This brings up a new panel in which the up and down arrows control the amount, the 1 button exits the current panel and the 2 button switches the panel to its complement – in the case of horizontal position it will be horizontal size.

While the quality of the overall display is extremely high, there are a couple of niggles. On the screenmode I am currently using (1152x900 in 24-bit) there is a slight bending in of the picture at its extremities (hooking) that the controls don't seem to be able to do anything about. Another problem that the controls have no effect on is the moiré effect that happens whenever a cross-hatched requestor pops

CONNECTIONS & CONTROLS

- Inputs: 15-pin D-Sub BNC
- Controls: Contrast, Brightness, Horizontal and vertical size and position, Pincushion, Pin balance, Trapezoid, Parallelogram, Hourglass, Hooking, Raster tilt, Horizontal and vertical convergence, Focus, Purity, Viewmatch, (White field colour temperature) Moiré.
- Memory: 11 screen presets 21 screen user settings
- Range: H: 30-96kHz V: 50-160Hz B: 200MHz
- Standards: EPA Energy Star TCO92 MPR-II DPMS All plastic parts are recyclable

Nearly all application software these days, unless designed specifically for video purposes, will work better on a graphics card than it does on native chipsets, with faster screen updates and better colour ranges. Art programs like *Photogenics* and *Art Effect* are almost different programs when on 24-bit high resolution screens compared to their sluggish performance in 256-colour or HAM8 on AGA. Even A1200 owners aren't excluded – they can put their machine into a tower with Zorro slots.

SOMETHING FOR ALL

So, for A1200 owners who have no intention of going to the expense and hassle of putting their machine into a tower case, we have a monitor that will sync down to 15kHz (video resolution) so that it can cope with DblPAL and PAL screens for apps and games respectively, while for the graphics card brigade we have two monitors designed specifically for high resolution work.

up. It's not a problem when the colours are fairly similar, white and grey for instance, but when you are using black and grey or black and white, the PT775 is not a happy bunny. Adjusting the Moiré control doesn't seem to do anything about this and neither do the convergence or focus controls. Again, I stress this is on very high resolution screens, but the purpose of this monitor is to display these kinds of resolutions so it is still a failing. Overall though, this is an excellent monitor and well worth the money you can expect to pay for it.

For serious graphics pros the PT775 offers the quality of screen you'd expect.

MICROVITEC GPM1701 (M1764)

Prices vary. They have been made available at just £399 inc. VAT recently, but may be sold out. For dealers see AF ads Suitability: Any Amiga. Also works with graphics cards.



Suitable for any Amiga, but fairly basic, the GPM1701 is your best choice if you have an AGA machine.

MicroVitec have been associated with the Amiga for quite a while now. Their first monitor, the 1438 was designed to work in all Amiga modes from 15kHz PAL up to DblPAL and beyond. Unfortunately, it was somewhat underspecified, especially in the controls department. The GPM1701 is far better specified and conforms to MPR-II specifications so you shouldn't end up growing another head while using it.

The controls are set using a similar configuration to the ViewSonic, but brightness and contrast don't require a trip into the OSD menu, they can simply be adjusted by pressing the appropriate controls.

The picture quality of the GPM1701 is reasonable, but nothing brilliant. On AGA screenmodes the monitor gives a slightly blurry image in DblPAL, but Multiscan is nice and crisp. The biggest problem is the slow refresh time when changing between different screen modes and the way that the screen seems to shrink back into place whenever you switch to and from DblPAL modes. The problem doesn't

seem half as evident when using Multiscan or standard PAL screenmodes.

Overall, this monitor is a good deal at just £400 and you're unlikely to find a monitor as well-specified for the price anywhere else. If you are going to be using Amiga screenmodes and have no intention of moving to a graphics card, then this is probably the monitor you should buy.

CONNECTIONS & CONTROLS

- Inputs: Fixed 15-pin D-Sub
- Controls: Contrast, Brightness, Horizontal and vertical size and position, Pincushion, Pin balance, Trapezoid, Parallelogram, Colour balance & white field colour temperature.
- Memory: 32 settings
- Range: H: 15-64kHz V: 50-120Hz B: 110MHz
- Standards: EPA Energy Star MPR-II supports DPM5



WHERE TO BUY?

It might be worth mentioning that you will be unlikely to be able to get either of the ViewSonic monitors from your local Amiga dealer. Even if you do, because he won't be selling many of them, you'll be paying a price premium, so unless you get on really well, it may be worth your while cruising through one of the enormous catalogues that pass for magazines in the PC market. Check through for the best price you can find and look out for delivery charges and VAT, but don't expect any kind of support. In fact, you may well find that some dealers will tell you that these monitors won't work on your Amiga. As long as you pay attention to the suitability chart that we give for these monitors you can guarantee that they will work on your setup.

"Check through for the best price you can find and look out for delivery charges..."

VIEWSONIC 17GA

£449 (ex VAT) (a 15" version is also available for just £269 ex VAT)
For dealers call ViewSonic: 0800 833 648
Suitability: Any Amiga with a hardware flicker fixer (including A3000/A3000T), PicassoIV, limited AGA compatibility (no games or PAL/NTSC modes)

It's a funny old world, innit? Back before the PC got Windows, the word multimedia meant combining visuals with sound in a presentation format, you know, the sort of thing that any old Amiga was perfectly capable of doing right out of the box. These days, of course, Multimedia (notice the capital M), if you're a PC hardware manufacturer, seems to mean putting speakers on something, or adding a CD-ROM to your PC.

When we originally arranged to get this multimedia monitor from ViewSonic, we were under the impression that multimedia in the instance of this monitor's name might connote the ability to run video resolution signals through it, a monitor to suit all Amigas. So you can imagine our disappointment when we discovered that the DblPAL and PAL signals we were trying to

CONNECTIONS & CONTROLS

- Inputs: Fixed 15-pin D-Sub Audio in (twin RCA jack) Mic out (3.5mm mini jack)
- Controls: Contrast, Brightness, Horizontal and vertical size and position, Pincushion, Raster twist, Trapezoid, Parallelogram, Colour balance & white field colour temperature, Volume.
- Memory: 21 settings
- Range: H: 30-69kHz V: 50-160Hz B: 86MHz
- Standards: EPA Energy Star MPR-II TC02 supports DPMS

pump through the screen were met with "No Signal" reports from the monitor. It seems that even monitors are meeting with a debased meaning for the word multimedia.

That having been said, the ViewSonic 17GA is still a very nice monitor at a good price if you should have a 3000 or a machine equipped with a graphics card. The speakers are unusually full-sounding for built-in types, almost as full-sounding as the old Philips CM-8833 mark 2. The other "multimedia" add-on for this monitor is a built-in microphone which you can attach to your sound sampler for those all-important voice notations to your important word-processed document (yeah, right!). However, the controls on this model aren't as comprehensive as those on the PT775 and the Invar shadow mask method of making a CRT screen isn't as precise as the SonicTron, which accounts for the 17GA's .27 dot pitch (still sharper than the MicroVitec's .28 though).



Multimedia? maybe not, but the speakers aren't bad on this monitor.

NEXT MONTH...

Join us next month when we'll be having a look at printers. This is the one area where the Amiga really suffers, so if you've been having problems getting your printer working, or if you're just not sure which one to buy, don't miss our comprehensive round-up.

Amiga Mice

Replacement Mice	£6.95
MegaMouse 400	£9.95
MegaMouse Plus (3 Button)	£10.95
Optical Mouse	£29.95
New Golden Image TrackBall	£19.95
Pen Mouse	£12.95
(ideal for CAD)	



Ram Boards

RAM CARDS A1200

A1200 with clock and 4Mb	£49.00
A1200 with clock and 8Mb	£65.00
A1200 with clock, 8Mb & 33MHz FPU	£80.00
33MHz FPU inc. crystal	£15.00

RAM CARDS A500/500+ & A600

A500 512K w/o clock	£20.00
A500+ 1Mb w/o clock	£20.00
A600 1Mb w/o clock	£20.00
A600 1Mb with clock	£30.00

Controllers

AlfaPower Hard Drive controller A500	£99
AT-Bus Hard Drive controller A2000	£99
Oktagon 2008 SCSI controller	£99
Multiface III	£79
PCMCIA Controller for CDROM for A1200	£69

Spider

NEW MULTI I/O CARD

FOR AMIGA 1500/2000/4000

Active 8 port high speed serial card.	
Multibroad Support 57600 Baud rate on all channels simultaneously	£299

New AlfaQuatro Interface

Specially made hardware and software. Allows 4 ATAPI devices, ie, 2 IDE hard disk & 2 IDE CD Rom to Amiga 4000 internal IDE controller, through AlfaPower on Amiga 500/500+ and possibly Amiga 1200, comes with full IDE Fix software

Joysticks & Joypads

Amiga Joysticks	£9.95
Amiga Joypads	£9.95
CD32 Joypad	£14.00

Speakers

Multi Media Speakers	
100 watt (pmpo)	£30.00 *
Multi Media Speakers	
240 watt (pmpo)	£45.00
Multi Media Speakers	
300 watt (pmpo) *	£59.95

* 3D surround sound



92% AUI

Winner of Gold Format Award in Amiga Format February 1997

Best pricing on CD ROM Drives & Hard Drives.

We can supply CD ROM solutions for ALL Amigas from A500 to A4000. We will match any genuine advertised price and also give four top titles free: Nick Faldo's Championship Golf; Syndicate; Pinball Fantasies & The Chaos Engine on top where we have to price match any product.

All our External IDE CD ROM Drives have built in power supplies (they do not draw power from your Amiga)

Three different options to connect CD ROM drives to A600 or A1200

- Use PCMCIA port for total external solution without opening up your Amiga. You can Hot plug this device without harming your Amiga.
- Use Internal IDE port with AlfaDuo if you have 2.5 Hard Drive (will be with full IDEFIX software).
- Use Internal IDE port with AlfaQuatro interface if you have 3.5 Hard Drive (will be with full IDEFIX software).

All CD ROM drives have play CD facility. Audio connection at front as well as at the back. Metal casing.

	External A500/A1200	Internal A1500/A2000	External* A500/A500+	Internal A4000
Quad speed CD ROM for	£149.00	£119.00	£129.00	£109.00
Six speed CD ROM for	£159.00	£129.00	£139.00	£119.00
4x4 Disk Changer	£159.00	£129.00	£139.00	£119.00
Eight speed CD ROM for	£169.00	£139.00	£149.00	£129.00

*for A500/A500+ AlfaPower hard drive controller and Hard Drive is required. A1500/A2000 supplied with IDE controller & software. A4000 supplied with AlfaQuatro interface & Full IDE Fix software.



Floppy Drives

External Floppy Drive for all Amigas

Internal Floppy Drive A500/500+	£35.00
Internal Floppy Drive A600/1200+	£35.00
A-Grade Double Density box of 50 disks	£13.00

including colourful labels



Memory

8Mb Simms	£20.00
8Mb Simms	£35.00
16Mb Simms	£75.00
32Mb Simms	£160.00

Scanners

800 dpi	£69.00
800 dpi with full OCR (last few so hurry)	£79.00
400dpi with Migraphs acclaimed Touch-Up, Merge-it and full OCR	£99.00

Miscellaneous Products

44pin 3 connector cable	£10.00
44pin 2 connector cable	£5.00
40pin 3 connector cable 90cm	£10.00
AlfaDuo 44pin to 40pin Interface & IDE cables	£39.95
AlfaQuatro 344pin interface & IDE cables	£39.95
including multicoloured disk labels	£13.00
DD floppy disks (100) including multicoloured disk labels	£25.00
3.5" Hard Drive Kit for A600/1200	£15.00
including software	£2.00
Animal Jungle design and Dinosaur design	£5.00
Optical Mouse Mat	£5.00
2 in 1 Scanner/Mouse Pad	£5.00
Contoured Wrist Pad	£3.00
Plain Wristrest	£2.00
CD Cleaners - 1/2 price	
CD Rom Cleaner	£3.00
Automatic CD Rom Cleaner (battery powered)	£10.00
Laser Lens Cleaner	£4.50

IDE Hard Drives

HARD DRIVES + AT-BUS CONTROLLER FOR

AMIGA 500(+)/A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000	
AT-Bus hard drive controller	£99.00
AlfaPower hard drive controller	£99.00
AlfaPower-640 640Mb hard drive	£199.00
AlfaPower-1.2G 1.2Gig hard drive	£259.00

Other sizes please ring



IDE 2.5" Hard Drives

IDE 2.5" Hard drives come formatted and installed with Workbench. Cable, screws, software and instructions supplied. (please ring for availability)

80Mb	£69.00
120Mb	£70.00
170Mb	£79.00 *
250Mb	£89.00

IDE 3.5" Hard Drives

IDE 3.5" Hard drives come formatted and installed with Workbench. Cable, screws, software and instructions supplied. (please ring for availability)

640Mb	£99.00
720Mb	£110.00
840Mb	£125.00
1.0GIG	£149.00
1.2GIG	£159.00 *
1.7GIG	£179.00
2.1GIG	£219.00
2.5GIG	£239.00
3.2GIG	£Call
3.8GIG	£Call

Accelerator Boards

1230 33Mhz + 4Mb	£135.00
1230 33Mhz + 8Mb	£145.00
1230 33Mhz + 16Mb	£175.00
1230 50Mhz + 4Mb	£179.00
1230 50Mhz + 8Mb	£189.00
1230 50Mhz + 16Mb	£219.00

All prices include VAT. Please add £3.50 P&P for items under £30.00, £5.00 for items over £30.00, £8.00 P&P for Scanners, Speakers & Hard Drives, £10.00 courier for next day. Tax Free Export Orders Welcome.

Golden Image accepts Access, Visa, Cheques & Postal Orders. E.O.E. Prices subject to change without notice. Goods subject to change without notice. Specifications subject to change without notice.

GoldenImage (UK) Ltd

Unit 65, Hallmark Trading Estate, Fourth Way, Wembley, Middx HA9 0LB

Sales Hotline No: 0181 900 9291 Fax: 0181 900 9281

http://www.reserve.co.uk/gold Talking Pages: 0800 609900

Our standard terms and conditions apply - available on request. We do not supply on a trial basis.



WAIT

DON'T SELL YOUR
AMIGA YET!
WE WILL UPGRADE
YOUR A120/A4000
TO A POWER AMIGA
WHATEVER THE SPEC.
CALL TO SEE HOW
MUCH YOU CAN SAVE..

POWER AMIGA

FOR ONLY

£1,499

POWER

CD ROM

POWER

1 GIG HD

POWER

22 MEG

POWER

MONITOR

POWER

ZORRO SLOTS

POWER

3D CHIP

POWER

64 BIT

POWER

060



The new Power Amiga is here at last. Supplied ready to use with CDROM, 3D chips, monitor, and plenty of RAM. Finally, an Amiga that comes with everything you need to create stunning work whatever field you choose - Graphics, Editing, Music, etc...

Fully compatible with existing Amiga software. And of course, a whole wealth of software made especially for Power Amigas including Direct Software's own "Haunted" along with the full backing and support from the makers of Valhalla - Vulcan.

Utilise the incredible enhanced graphics options on your existing software.

The difference you'll see when taking the step upto 1280 x 1024 in true 24 bit will blow your mind!

Just think, with the power of the 060, you can process images in real time - with no delay! Emulate the most powerful PC's and Mac's with ease.

The Power Amiga will be unveiled to the public at the 1997 World of Amiga Show.

95 MARLBOROUGH ROAD
KIRKBY IN ASHFIELD
NOTTS NG17 7HR

EMAIL: POWER@DIRECTSOFT.CO.UK

FAX: 01604 722498

**DIRECT
SOFTWARE**

**CALL NOW TO
RESERVE YOUR
POWER AMIGA**

TEL: 01623 455398

The latest games, the handiest hints and some clever programming from you!

SCREENPLAY



Andy Smith

We've got news of some excellent games due for release over the next few months – in particular, check out our exclusive chat with clickBOOM on page 36. And although this must be the first time in Amiga Format's history that we haven't had a new game to review – had we had a couple more weeks in our schedule it would have been a very different story.

We are not unduly worried by the current, momentary, lack of new software. As you can see there's loads of stuff coming – next month we're going to be swamped judging by the number of new games we've previewed over the last few issues. Until then, enjoy!

AMIGA FORMAT'S REVIEW POLICY

WHAT OUR REVIEW SCORES MEAN

Every month we scour the world's software houses for the latest and greatest Amiga games. We try to ensure we keep you as up-to-date as possible and we'll stop at nothing to bring you the best, definitive, no-nonsense reviews of the games that matter.

90+%	The crème de la crème. Only the very best, most playable and original games are awarded an AF Gold – the most highly prized rating there is.
80-89%	These games are very good, but due to minor flaws are not the finest examples of their genre.
70-79%	Good games which are worth buying, especially if you have a special interest in a game type.
60-69%	Average releases with somewhat limited gameplay and appeal. Games in this category tend to be flawed.
50-59%	Below average games which are unlikely to impress your mates or your wallet. Avoid.
40-49%	Overwhelmingly poor quality games with major flaws and appalling gameplay.
Under 40%	The absolute pits.

32 PREVIEWS

Wasted Dreams p32
Action and adventure from Vulcan.

Castle Kingdoms p32
Mutation's third Fun 'n' Value game.

Alien Presence p33
Resource management and city building on alien planets.



Myst: Mean, moody and absolutely magnificent.

36 ELECTRONIC ARTS

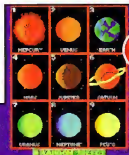
Guildhall are about to release half a dozen EA classics. Catch up with what's on offer right here.



Electronic Arts: You just can't keep a good game down.



Reader Games: The good, the bad and the very ugly are all exposed for your enjoyment.



Previews: All the latest games explored and displayed...

34 MYST

Yes, it's definitely coming. We chat to Canadian developers clickBOOM about this gaming phenomena.



Myst: The inspirational PC and Mac classic is coming to the Amiga. Read all about it here.



Electronic Arts: Classic footy action on it's way.



Electronic Arts: Helicopter combat action too. Check it out here...

38 READER GAMES

Amigas Rule V3 Giles Haydon
Oh dear, oh dear, oh dear. No, really, oh dear, oh dear.

Birdie Fraser Hay
Top manic platform action from someone who knows their onions.
Skirmish .. Dave Johnson & Dennis NG
Full-on eight player fun. The kind of game that will drive you nuts.

Alien Pong Trilogy .. Gareth Griffiths
Read what's been said above about Amigas Rule V3 and apply it to this.
Hostile Horizon Auburn Hodgson
£50 winner! Simple Reality shoot-em-up that looks excellent.

Cavern Commander .. Rob Benjamin
A Thrusty/Lander kinda game.

42 GAMEBUSTERS

Hints and tips to all your fave games, including Elvira.



GameBusters: Tips, tippety-top cheats and hints.

Previews

There's certainly plenty of life in the Amiga games market, here's where you can find what goodies are currently in development. It will make you smile.

Wasted Dreams

We're going to be in for a visual treat if these pics of *Wasted Dreams* are anything to go by.




Vulcan keep expanding their Mini series (have I made the gag about it being a bit of an epic series yet? Oh,) and the latest addition to the stable is the animated action/adventure game *Wasted Dreams*.



Three bald-headed blokes, yesterday.

For the rhetorically minded here's how Vulcan describe the game: Mystery and suspense from a gigantic alien adventure in a violent reality. No, we don't understand them either but we can at least reveal that this 12-14 disk epic features some 300 animated sequences of the game's characters and that one or two players can join in the fun and elect

to cooperate or fight in a *Deathmatch* kind of mode. *Wasted Dreams* takes place across some 10 playing areas with each area comprising an unspecified number of playing zones.

All the animations have been filmed and with all the characters having their own personalities this looks like it's going to be one of those highly visual games that's actually fun to play. Well, we're hoping - we'll let you know what we think of it just as soon as we get the chance. Meanwhile, enjoy the pictures... 



Castle Kingdoms



Manic action and lots of green gremlins to fight off, that's *Castle Kingdoms* for you.

The third title in Mutation's Fun 'n' Value series - which has been reduced in price from £14.99 to £12.99 from this release onwards - is to be *Castle Kingdoms*.

The game's set in the mystical world of monsters and magic and the player must lead his five adventurers on a quest to recover five magic gem stones.



Behind you! The gremlins start their missed attack.

Alien Presence:

Dawn of the Sixth Sun



The full game landscape. For this planet anyway. Others will look different. Of course.

Apex Systems have dropped out of the Amiga publishing world. After just two releases they have decided to concentrate their efforts on developing games for other publishers. This is good news because it means they haven't abandoned the format at all, just repositioned themselves.

One of the first titles they'll have for someone else to publish is this space strategy game.

It's a resource management combined with warfare game. You have to find and use resources and turn them into weapons. These weapons are needed to fight the six alien races.

The game boasts some 50 different types of buildings and facilities and some 19 occupations to occupy your civilian population. With 70 tradeable items and 100 planets spread across 25 star systems, the traders among you should be well catered for and with decisions concerning how and where to hit the bad guys the more aggressive among you should be just as placated.

As soon as we receive news of who's going to be publishing *Alien Presence* and when you can expect to see it, we'll be passing it on. As ever, in the meantime enjoy the pictures. Further information can be obtained from Dave Kirk 01709 890552

Prepare yourself for battle and brush up on your magic-spell making because you're going to need it as you work your way through the Black Castle.

Mutation are also working on future Amiga releases with *Monster Football*, *Kartoon Racers* and *Tin Toy Z* in the pipeline. We've no details on these games as yet but will bring you some just as soon as we can.



GAMES UPDATE

A couple of snippets of games news to pass onto you lot. Vulcan have added *Strangers AGA* to their mini series. This is the beat-em-up we featured in *AF94* from the Slovakian programmers Ablaze. The game's due for release on 30th April and features a total of eight levels with a mouth-watering six player Deathmatch option. Watch out for the full review next month.

Vulcan have also picked up the rights to publish the game formerly called *Enigma* (not the one that was called *Atrophy* then *Atrocity* and is currently in hiding). We featured *Enigma* back in *AF91* and because of the horribly complicated situation surrounding the title, the game's now being called *The Final Odyssey*. It's an excellent looking maze game in the same mould as *Chaos Engine* et al so we're looking forward to getting our hands on this. No release date has been announced however, so watch this space.

A game featured a while back in Reader Games which looked like it had the potential to be rather good was called *DNA* (I managed to call it *Psyche* which was a mistake because that's actually the name of the development team). The game had a couple of bugs that needed ironing out but this has now been done and the game now goes under the working title 'Formerly *DNA*'. *Psyche* are currently looking for a publisher for the game, so if any software houses are reading, give Paul Nordovics a bell on (01229) 773823 for more information. Here's hoping that we'll get the chance to review the game properly in the next couple of months...

Build/Destroy Structures

Small Prison Block

Cost: 600 credits
Personnel: 10 Guards
Power usage: 10 units
On planet: 0

Cryogenic storage for up to 1,000 criminals

Credits: 10,000



Knowing what to buy and when is crucial if you're going to build a thriving city. There's no point having a prison for example until you've got a fair sized community.



TBA

Myst



Alexander Petrovic:
clickBOOM's Amiga champion.

Canadian developer/publishers clickBOOM burst onto the Amiga scene last year with *Capital Punishment*. Now they plan to release a conversion of the enormously popular *Myst*. We sent **Andy** to talk to clickBOOM's Alexander Petrovic...



With this kind of quality graphics (above) it's not hard to see what initially wooed PC and Mac gamers.

But it's not just the quality of the graphics that matters, (right) as every discerning Amiga gamers knows.

You'll understand just why it's a CD game though (below) after looking at these fabulous pictures.



Andy Smith: This *Myst* game is one of the best-selling PC and Mac CD-ROM games ever. What exactly is it all about?

AP: *Myst* is a terrific puzzle/adventure game. Basically, it set a whole new standard for adventure games. It's just so completely different – you are not in a hurry to complete your task, you can't get killed or kill anybody else. It's really all about clever puzzles which have been put together with amazing graphics and excellent sound effects.

fact, the best-selling CD-ROM game of all time as well as being the best-selling game of 1996 on both the PC and Mac.

AS: Why are clickBOOM publishing the Amiga version of *Myst* when Broderbund published the PC and Mac versions?

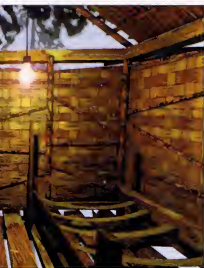
AP: The story of Amiga *Myst* started last summer when the fake demo appeared on Aminet. Amiga users' hopes soared, but it turned out that the demo was just a *CanDo* stack made illegally. But the interesting thing was that this demo showed Amiga owners that *Myst* could well be done on the Amiga.

Everyone who saw the demo got on Cyan's case (Cyan are the developers of the original *Myst* for Mac). Furthermore, *Amiga Format* ran a great news article inspiring a lot of Amiga owners to pester Cyan for an Amiga version. Seeing the sheer strength and enthusiasm of Amiga owners for this game, we at PXL computers and clickBOOM stepped in, and after several months finally purchased the license.

What most Amiga owners don't know is that a Japanese company, Sunsoft, actually own certain license rights to *Myst*, so it was ultimately Sunsoft we signed an agreement with.

AS: You've said *Myst* is a great looking and sounding game, but just what captured the PC and Mac gamers' imagination?

AP: It's very hard to explain why *Myst* is such a great game to someone who's never seen it before. It's when you actually play the game that you



The important thing for users unfamiliar with *Myst* is that it's a CD-ROM only game. But that doesn't mean it's one of those games that has just been copied onto a CD – the actual game is huge, some 600Mb! That's very impressive when you consider there's no intro recorded with a camera and then rendered just to eat up some space on the CD.

You're right though, it's an international phenomena and is, in

begin to understand the depth and intelligence of it. It's a game with an unbelievable atmosphere and we're absolutely convinced Amiga gamers will fall in love with it – just as every player on every other format has.

AS: But surely a CD-ROM only game with a high tech spec requirement is just cutting out too many Amiga owners? Can you really sell enough to justify the development of the game?

AP: Every copy of *Capital Punishment* had a registration card in the box and on that card we asked users, amongst other things, what their hardware set up was. After receiving *Capital Punishment* cards from players we realised that most active Amiga gamers have at least an '030. And that's AGA owners because *Capital Punishment* was AGA only.

The only major challenge we see with *Myst* is that it's CD only. But then again, it's very obvious why some Amiga owners don't yet have a CD – because there's been nothing around really to justify buying one. Until now. *Myst* created a hardware revolution on the PC and Mac and we're confident it can do the same for the Amiga – now there is a good reason for every Amiga owner to buy a CD and accelerator board.

AS: When should *Myst* be available then and how much will it cost?

AP: We are targeting *Myst* for a summer release but the exact date isn't known. The price should be around £30. We will inform you on both of these points as soon as we have something more concrete.



Nick's mum has left a note on his bed! (left) Seriously, it looks good enough to want to start playing now doesn't it?

AS: Last time we spoke, clickBOOM hinted that they were developing other games – there was talk of a shoot-em-up in the pipeline. Can you tell us anything about that?



AP: We are working on another, original clickBOOM game, but I can't say anything at the moment. What I can tell you, is that we're going to be looking for beta testers for *Myst*. The



This location (left) doesn't look quite so scary but it's still not a place I'd like to find myself. Unless I had a weapon of some kind.

clickBOOM are certainly brave, and they've taken the Amiga to heart. Quality games like this (below) should pay dividends for 'em.



"Myst created a hardware revolution on the PC and Mac and we're confident it can do the same for the Amiga."

AS: Assuming that *Myst* does as well as you're hoping, does this open the door for clickBOOM to get hold of other games that haven't appeared on the Amiga yet? *Quake* for example?

AP: Most definitely. If *Myst* proves that the Amiga is back then we will bring out some more great games very soon. We feel this is something that should have been done a long time ago. Because of the lack of games like *Myst*, a number of Amiga owners have abandoned the machine in favour of other platforms. We're going to bring them back.

game is very big and very complex and we want every single part of it to be perfect. Furthermore we want to make sure it works perfectly on any Amiga setup. So, we're inviting Amiga users to contact us if they'd like to be a beta tester. All those that are interested should provide us with their exact computer hardware setup, as well as their postal and email addresses. There will be a limited number chosen, and they will all have their names in the game's credits. Please note that registered users of *Capital Punishment* will get precedence, so keep those *CP* registration cards coming in!

Once you've enjoyed the pictures, contact clickBOOM and become a beta tester. It could be good fun...



CLICKBOOM CAN BE CONTACTED AT...

PXL Computers
clickBOOM
1270 Finch Avenue West • unit 13
M3J 2G4 • Toronto
Canada
email: info@clickboom.com
Point your web browsers at: WWW.clickboom.com

Electronic Explosion

Six games from E.A are about to be re-published. Some things deserve second and third chances.

Guildhall Leisure continue apace with their plans to re-release some old classics on their ACID label. Six top Electronics Arts games are appearing in a shop near you, and just as you know what you're going to be spending your money on, here's what we think of 'em...



It's not viewed from above and the players are positively huge!

Team Formation



Oh goodness, I don't know. Four, four, two sounds good to me. It won't help me win though.



And what a terrific game it is too. Not quite *Format Gold* you understand but jolly good stuff.

FIFA SOCCER

£14.99

With accurate team line-ups (well, they were then at least!) and player attributes for some 48 international sides, *FIFA Soccer* prompted Steve Bradley to say: "Even experienced Amiga football fans will take time to pick up *FIFA*, but it should be worth it. It's big, it's hard and it's clever."

High praise indeed and although that was said back in November 1994 it's still true. There have been other football games since that have tried to use a similar viewpoint (check the screenshots – it sort of looks like it's on telly, doesn't it?) but they haven't managed to capture the gameplay.

Sensi Soccer purists aren't exactly going to love it and although it does take a while to get used to playing, it's still a fine game and well

worth hunting down. *Amiga Format* give Guildhall the thumbs up for making this one available to the Amiga gaming community once again, so get yourself a copy.

VERDICT 85%

THEME PARK

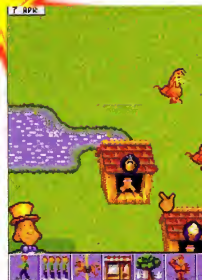
£14.99

A truly glorious resource management game with gameplay to satisfy even Sid Meir fanatics (he of *Railroad Tycoon* fame, which Guildhall may or may not release if they can track



It's important to know what your visitors think in *Theme Park*. But it's a crap picture.

down an original copy of the game with all the components – come on *Format* readers, have a hunt in your



Why on earth you'd want to employ this many chicken men is beyond me!

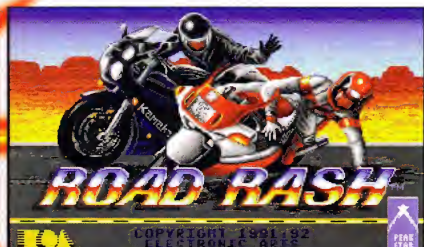
games cupboard!). *Theme Park*'s still riding high in the charts on other formats and Bullfrog found the formula so successful they've just released the brand-new *Theme Hospital*.

Build your theme park, install rides, keep the punters happy with chips and burgers and start coining it – excellent fun that prompted Steve McGill to say: "If entrepreneurial skills are your strength, then beware – you're likely to be addicted to *Theme Park* for years. If not, you'll probably only be addicted for a few months." And he wasn't wrong. *Theme Park*'s an excellent quality game that's good to play today as it ever was.

VERDICT 90%



Just what you don't want to see – a slow car ahead. Blast past and give it a kick...



Well I hope he's wearing very expensive leathers because it all looks like it's going to get very painful. Nick Valtch rides a motorbike you know. That explains a lot of things.



Blasting away from the start with enough power to 'em, 'pop a wheelie' or something.



Your pre-flight briefing in *Desert Strike*. Yes he does look a bit like of Stormin' Norman.

ROAD RASH

£9.99

Before road rage became an accepted phenomena of driving in the latter part of the stressful nineties there was *Road Rash*. You and a bunch of other ruffians spend your days riding motorbikes like maniacs. And should you think any of your chums are doing better than you are then thump 'em in the chops. With a bike chain or baseball bat if you fancy.

Road Rash is an excellent racing game, as well as the 14 opponents you've got to beat there are ordinary road-users to avoid as well as the odd cow in the road! Win a race and you get some dosh. Save your dosh and buy yourself a faster bike – you know the kind of thing.

It's adrenaline-pumping stuff and no mistake. Actually, that's another of the game's good points, make a mistake and watch yourself go skidding on your backside for a couple of hundred yards before having to run all the way back and pick your bike up. Have I mentioned the police becoming involved yet? Oh, well they do and yes – you can try the same fist in the gob tactics on them too (all in the name of fun). A great game and a snip at the price.

VERDICT 82%

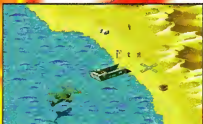
DESERT STRIKE

£9.99

This was another ground-breaking game (but spook! It wasn't from



A boat with a helicopter on the back of it. Yesterday. Come here when you've finished.



Meeting up with the lads for a few shandies. The big X is a clue as to where to land...

still appearing on new generation machines today.

VERDICT 88%

WING COMMANDER

£9.99

Wing Commander is an "...atmospheric, cinematic-type cocktail of shoot-em-up, flight sim, role playing and all round good fun." So said Derek Davis way back when this first appeared.

There's a real Star Wars feel to the game as you trol around the cosmos in an attempt to thwart and battle the cat-like aliens who's only aim is to destroy everything.

The strength of the game lies in the way Origin managed to blend all the above game genres together into a smooth and satisfying playing experience. Especially suited to those who like to identify with a game character and watch them evolve.

VERDICT 81%

PGA GOLF

£9.99

Golf eh? I've never understood it myself but some people obviously love it. Fortunately, you don't have to like golf to enjoy a good golfing game, and *PGA* is still tops.

There are three courses, and 60 computer players to pit yourself against in full-blown four round tournaments (I assume full-blown tournaments are played over four rounds, but haven't got Sky so don't sit and watch it all day. Everyday).

Seriously folks, the game is dead easy to play and thoroughly enjoyable. Guildhall are also releasing *PGA Golf* Play round about now for just £14.99. This is the same game as *PGA* but has an extra three courses – jolly good value is what we say.

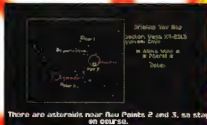
VERDICT 80%



Kaboom! Scratch one Kirathi (or whatever it was). Action aplenty in *Wing Commander*.



The Amiga Format Dormitory. Cathy makes us turn the lights off before she climbs into bed.



Wing Commander's briefing screen. All part of the febluous atmosphere the game has.



Look at all those people – they obviously like their golf. And why not eh? Each to their own.



Blimey is that me? I'm a long way from the hole aren't I? Bet I get it in though.



Wentworth in Surrey, it appears, is the home of the Volvo PGA Championship. Good, that'll come in handy when I'm playing some triv machine or other.

They're what keep the Amiga alive. They're the fruits of many a late night's debugging (or not in some cases!). They are, of course, the...

Reader Games

There's a bit of a change to the Reader Games this month. In the past Epic Marketing awarded a CD to every game featured on these pages. That's now changed and they're only going to award £50 worth of CDs to the month's best game (with the odd CD awarded here and there on our recommendation under special

circumstances). We're still awarding our £50 prize to the month's best game too so it's still well worth getting those games in - remember though if you're creating something using *Reality* or something similar then it's going to have to be significantly different to merit a mention here.

On to this month's selection. We're not here to ridicule our readers'

efforts, the idea behind this part of the magazine is simply to offer our help and advice on how the games could be improved. That's not to say we don't have a laugh at the really bad ones because we have to be honest and admit that we do. Now, enough of all that. Let's get straight into it with a look at this month's submissions...

AMIGAS RULE V3

AUTHOR: GILES HAYDON
LANGUAGE: PLATFORM CONSTRUCTION KIT

The best thing about this game is the sentiment behind it. You're out to convince your dad to buy an Amiga instead of a Mac or PC and to that end you have to negotiate your way through this platform game collecting disks and various bits



of computer equipment while at the same time avoiding the Macs and PCs that run and bounce around the screen.

It looks awful and plays just as bad. The *Platform Construction Kit* has to take some of the blame for this because the tool is so limited, but even so this is one of the worst looking games we've had in for a long time. Even Spectrum owners would have avoided this back in 1982. Simple timing problems are one thing but they're just not enough to build a whole game around I'm afraid. And quite what your main character is supposed to be I have no idea. Sorry Giles, this



Yes, well, your guess as to what's going on here is as good as mine really. You're the pink thing by the way.

is just dreadful. Keep going though and keep sending the games in - after all, they can only get better.

Verdict: An awful looking game that plays just as bad. The gameplay heralds from the dawn of gaming when simple timing problems ruled and that just doesn't cut it in 1997. Don't feel too bad though Giles, the problem lies more with the *Platform Construction Kit* than anything else.

BIRDIE

AUTHOR: FRASER HAY
LANGUAGE: AMOS



This is more like the standard of games we've come to expect from our readers. *Birdie's* a simple enough game: You run about the screen turning

the grey blocks coloured by running over them and at the same time avoiding any baddies on the screen. The gameplay's as old as the hills in this one too but at least it's been well implemented and is playable.

It's surprisingly playable actually. You find yourself frantically jumping here and there as you attempt to get away from the baddies (hang around in the same place for too long and the baddies work their way towards you, which is good). The baddies are probably the only part of the game that could be improved however. If there was

some way of fighting back against them - either by shooting them or jumping on them then I'd feel the game was slightly fairer. As it stands it's good fun but the level of frustration is slightly too high. The speed of your main character actually contributes to this because it's all too



Birdie runs across the grey squares and turns them yellow. Mind out for the yellow stars though because they kill you. The blocks with eyes are for bouncing on.

easy to go rushing into a bad situation and it can all go pear-shaped before you've got the chance to change direction and save yourself.

Good stuff though Fraser, a simple playable game that's not going to rock the world but is fun and entertaining - more please.

Verdict: A simple idea but one that's well implemented and highly polished. Not the most original game in the world but fun for a short while. If anything, it just falls on the wrong side of the addiction/frustration fence.

SKIRMISH

AUTHORS: DAVE JOHNSON & DENNIS NG
LANGUAGE: BLITZ BASIC 2

Now this is a grin – especially when you've got a bunch of mates playing. Again it's terribly simple: fly a small plane around the screen and shoot any other planes that get in your way.

Every time you score a kill you get two points and every time you get shot you lose a point. The first person to get to eight (alterable) wins the round. Simple as that.

This could well have been a full commercial release on something like the Atari VCS 2600 because it's pure competitive gameplay with very basic graphics. Although this game does manage to be more addictive than frustrating it can be rather tedious to take off, fire one shot and then have an enemy plane crash into you before you have a chance to move out of the way. Obviously you can't increase the number of shots (you can only have one on screen at a time) because then you could just hit the autofire and let your plane get on with it but maybe if there was some kind of shield you could activate now and again your life expectancy would be greater than a few seconds. That would have to be tested though

because as it stands it's frantic and that's the best thing about the game. Maybe if collisions didn't kill you immediately but wore down your energy or something then the bouts wouldn't last so long either (especially in one player mode when you're fighting seven computer controlled planes) because at the moment they can last a long time!

Manic, frantic action that's a great deal of fun. A couple of tweaks here and there would help though.



Verdict: A very simple game that's actually a lot more fun to play than it looks. The gameplay's great at the moment but not very sophisticated and the sheer pace of the game allows no room at all for tactics.

ALIEN PONG TRILOGY

AUTHOR: GARETH GRIFFITHS
LANGUAGE: AMOS PRO



There's not a lot of point picking a planet really, so go for the random option every time. Or pick Earth.

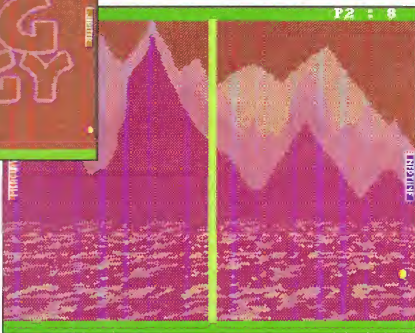
Some things need radical changes if they're to be improved. Merely changing the background graphics often isn't enough. It's certainly not enough in *Alien Pong Trilogy* which is just *Pong* really. Except it hasn't got a one-player mode so it's pretty useless actually.

I don't want to give Gareth an unnecessarily hard time but really there's not too much to say about this. Even the options screen doesn't do much because the only gameplay feature you can

change is the bat speed. A whole host of features would need to be added to this to make it anywhere near enjoyable to play. Still, Gareth's backgrounds are half-decent and there's this huge scenario all about the planets in the solar system playing pong instead of going to war or something (I didn't read it all because it went on for too long), so that's a brownie point. Sort of.

Alien Pong Trilogy is a simple two player game of *Pong*. That's all there is to it. The only reason I've actually included the game is because Gareth lives in Monkmoor in Shrewsbury and a couple of my mates live

around the corner in Cleveland St. What a dreadful reason to include a game in Reader Games eh? I won't do it again, I promise.



Yes, this is as exciting as it gets. The game's got a one player option in which you control both bats. No, really, you should try playing it – it's as mad as a stick. Ho hum.

Verdict: Gareth lives round the corner from a couple of my mates. And yes, that's the only reason I've included his game!

HOSTILE HORIZON

AUTHOR: AUBURN HODGSON
LANGUAGE: REALITY



Having already said that I'm only going to feature games created with Reality if they're doing something special, I'm really pleased to be able to include this one. The graphics are really fabulous – certainly of a standard that's higher than an awful lot of commercial releases and well worth this month's £50 prize.

There's not too much to say about the game beyond that it's a Reality shoot-em-up in which you fly left-right shooting things and collect the tokens they leave behind. These tokens can then be spent buying power-ups. Right then, just enjoy the pictures. Nice one Auburn. **AF**



Graphics of this quality not only deserve this month's prize, they deserve to be in a commercial release. Good work fellas.

Verdict: A Reality shoot-em-up with all of that kit's limitations. But WITH graphics of such a high standard Auburn should be doing it for a living.

CAVERN COMMANDER

AUTHOR: ROBERT BENJAMIN
LANGUAGE: UNKNOWN

Stalwart of the *Amiga Format Reader Games* section (and winner of last month's £50 prize with *Fred the Frog*) is American Amiga fan Robert Benjamin.

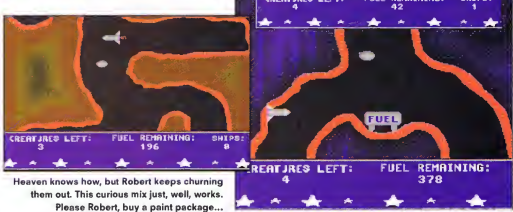
I'm sure Robert will be the first to admit that he's no artist and probably not the best programmer in the world but one thing he constantly impresses us with is his ideas.

Cavern Commander is very simple. It's a sort-of but not really, kind of *Thrust* or *Oids* game. Combined with that really old *Lander* game that people used to play in the College's computer department. Steer your ship (which looks a lot like a grey egg) down through a cavern avoiding the missiles (easy) and collecting fuel and little people as you go. That's all there is to it. The levels get harder and harder and you've got no extra lives to play with so it's a shame the collision detection seems a little bit suspect at times. But it's still fun!

Once you've cleared a level you just can't help having a go on the next. And once you've died there's always a feeling that it was indeed your own fault so you just can't help going back and having another go to see if you can do it right this time.

This is the sort of stuff we want to play around with. If only Robert could add a little more polish and maybe invest in a decent paint package, to draw the graphics with before importing them into his games, we'd be even more pleased.

As it stands though, *Cavern Commander* is a very simple, very addictive fun game. Well done again Robert. **AF**



Heaven knows how, but Robert keeps churning them out. This curious mix just, well, works. Please Robert, buy a paint package...

Verdict: It looks absolutely terrible and the collision detection can have you crying 'foul' at times but otherwise this is another playable and highly addictive game from the Robert Benjamin stables.

MORE OF THE SAME PLEASE!

The winning game featured in our Reader Games section wins the author £50 worth of Epic CDs. The winning entry also wins £50 from *Amiga Format*.

Just a note of caution though: don't bother sending in that PD game you coded three years ago, we'll spot it straight away and chuck it in the bin.

And, once the game's been featured here, we'll be passing the exceptional ones onto Epic Marketing who'll take a look at them with a view to publishing them. There's nothing guaranteed but you never know – you might just get a phone call in a couple of months time. Please remember to make sure you put a contact number or address on any of your

submissions and can you also enclose a recent photograph of yourself so that other readers can see who's responsible for the masterpiece you've created. The address to send your Reader Games to is: Reader Games • Amiga Format 30 Monmouth Street Bath • BA1 2BW

GameBusters

Some things are more important than playing games. Solving them completely is one of them which is why you've come to the right place. Low-down dirty cheats are GameBusters' stock-in-trade. Just don't admit to anyone that you've been here. Right?



ELVIRA

Mistress of the Dark



Another big beastie attacks and you'll need something better than a dagger if you're to win through.

This game is donkey's years old, and it's not terribly good (AF19 61%). But if we get letters asking for the solution, we can only assume that at least someone's trying to play it. Here then is the complete solution. I thank you.

▼ Go to the courtyard and collect some hay. Now go over to the souvenir shop and take the large shield. Then onto the armoury shop where we get the sword, crossbow and another large shield. Go to the library and take the spell-book and then go over to the kitchen and give it to Elvira.

▼ Take everything from the larder and ask Elvira to make Herbal Honey – then eat it!

▼ Now head upstairs and collect the laudanum from the bathroom and then search the bedrooms (make sure you don't enter the vampire's room yet) for crossbow bolts. Now go back downstairs and head for the garden shed – make sure you use the target range for practice on the way and keep looking in the bushes and trees for ingredients (you very rarely have too much of anything in this game).

▼ Once at the shed, take the key from the tin, plus the hammer, maggots and silver cross that are

there. Now go to the herb garden and take everything that's close and then head back into the living room. Take both the fern and the wooden stake. Now you've got the stake you can head up to the vampire's room and you should use the stake to kill her (hey! Even I'd have guessed that!). Now get the crossbow bolt and vampire dust. Head straight to the blue room and take the Bible and have a look inside it.

▼ Go down to the torture chamber in the dungeon and get the salt. Now go up and out to the meadow. Using your crossbow, shoot the bird. Pick up a feather and a key and retrieve the crossbow bolt. Now go towards the maze, enter and head for the centre. Along the way, pick up any herbs close by. Don't get too close to any goblins that may appear but shoot them as soon as you get the chance. When you reach the middle of the maze you should see some eyes looking at you through the hedge.

▼ Choose an appropriate spell and shoot at the eyes. Once you've done this it's safe to enter the nest and get the ring. Look in the pond for ingredients too. Return to the kitchen but if the cook enters, throw some salt at her. Tell Elvira to make up spells. Now check out the dumb



Blood sucker. A vamp's bite is deadly and draining.



Smashed skull. Owww! Makes migraines seem fun.



Decapitation. Masses of blood, but very quick.



You've got to fight, for your right, to stay alive in Castle Kilbragan. Here a hooded nasty in the keep has a go.

waiter (by clicking on it) and retrieve the key using the glowing prior spell. Go into the chapel, take the prayer scroll and put the ring in the cross. A hole will appear and if you enter you will find yourself underneath the altar. Take the crown, use the prayer scroll, put the crown on the crusader and get the sword.

▼ Go to the battlements of the castle. Shoot at the grey knight and note where he falls. Now head down to the dungeon and take

the insects and the webs. Go into the torture chamber and there you will see a ring on the floor, pull it and take the bones and the key. Now it's time to go to the catacombs. Go over to the skull above the door and get the dragon's blood. Then dispose of the monster that stands in your way. Take the iron and stone keys and put the bones in the empty coffin.

▼ Go back to the torture chamber, take the tongs and go to the foundry. Look in the box and take the crucible that you'll find there. Put this in the fire along with a crossbow bolt and a silver crucifix. Retrieve the silver bolt and head off to the stables. Shoot the dog using the silver bolt and get some horse hair.

▼ Go to the end stable and pull the ring. Take the key and head back to the kitchen. Use the tongs to get some coal and when you've got this head up to the turret where the cannon is. Light the cannon.

▼ Go to the armory and drop everything except your weapon. Wear the armour and knock off the gatekeeper before reading the notice.

Take the key and go back to the catacombs. Raise the lid of

the coffin that doesn't have the bones you put in and you should now see a secret passage. Enter and swim along until you are able to surface, then go down again to find the grill.

Unlock the grill and you'll find the grey knight. Take the key and go back up the wall and along the way gather some moss and then climb the broken tower and open the chest.

Inside you'll find a dagger and a scroll. Take both of these and go to the catacombs. Put the stone key in the stone key shaped indent and get rid of the handmaiden using a spell. Insert the crusader sword into the pentangle. Kill Elvira using the dagger and scroll and that's it. You've finished at last!



A vampire! This lady's bite is fatal and you'll need to find all the right kit before attacking her. The stakes are easy enough to get, but where do you find a mallet in a tourist castle?

HELPING HANDS

THE EMPIRE STRIKES BACK

I still enjoy playing *The Empire Strikes Back* but wondered if you have any cheats for it?

Clive Parker
Lincoln

Easy peasy Clive, and because you do indeed obviously read the mag try this: for the cheat mode load the game and on the title screen hold down the HELP key and type:

XIFARGROTKEV

Try this too: during the game if you press C, D or L then C3P0, Darth and Luke will appear. Finally if you press the number keys (but not on the keypad) you'll hear some groovy speech and sound effects.

DESERT STRIKE & F1 STRIKE EAGLE II



Complete your mission or simply cheat with these level codes.



I am writing you this letter to obtain some information about the following games: *Desert Strike* and *F1 Strike Eagle II*.

Kurnauth Dharmasing
Mauritius

It's always nice to hear from the Mauritius branch of the Amiga Format fan club, so here are a few hints and tips for you:

Desert Strike: try these level codes:

Level two: BOOOAEB

Level three: KJLJTOE

Level four: WEIWIJT

and here's a cheat too: type the password as BQQQAEZ and you'll have 10 lives and infinite ammo.

F1 Strike Eagle II

Pressing Ctrl, Alt and R during play renews your weapons supply.

SETTLERS

I used to play *Settlers* ages ago and have been getting back into it. I used to have all the level codes but can't find 'em any more. I've worked my way back up to level 18 but was wondering if you could give me the codes for the later levels because they were the best ones (if I remember correctly). Thanks in advance.

Steve Green
London

Happy to help Steve:

Level 20	Beacon
Level 21	Pasture
Level 22	Omnus
Level 23	Tribute
Level 24	Fountain
Level 25	Chude
Level 26	Trailer
Level 27	Canyon
Level 28	Repress
Level 29	Yoki
Level 30	Passive

LEND A HAND

If you're having trouble with a particular game or have a solution to a question in the magazine, don't keep it to yourself, write it down or send it in on a disk and we'll do our best to print it.

HELPING HANDS

Amiga Format • 30 Monmouth Street • Bath • BA1 2BW

Lords of the Realm



The secret of setting the player on their conquering way is a happy populace.

Another game that came out a long time ago and which people are still requesting tips for is this cracking (but not quite Format Gold) strategy/feudal England management game. Feast your eyes on our top tips to get you to the top...



In order to build castles and armies that produce results, finances have to be kept under a tight rein.

Basic Strategy

▼ Your first goal should be to increase the population of the county you start with and this is best done with a decent farming program. As soon as you've got some men to spare though you've got to raise an army and defend the town cross. Fail to do this and your county will be completely undefended and therefore open to attack.

▼ Get involved in stone, wood and iron products as soon as you can or save up some funds to buy the resources you need. Start production as soon as possible but bear in mind that you're going to need a good sized population (about 1,000 men or

above) before you start seeing much output.

▼ Once you have started production however you have to weigh the benefits of arming your troops with weapons first (which toughens them greatly, and makes it a lot easier to acquire new counties) or building a castle (which makes it much easier for you to fend off attacks against you).

▼ If you plan on expanding into a couple of counties quickly, you might as well wait to build a castle until you expand your territory. A castle is less useful in the centre of your kingdom because you're much less likely to be attacked there. Remember though, don't expand too quickly because it's important to keep each of your counties happy and growing at a nice steady rate.

Farming

You may find it easier to specialise in one crop type in each county.

If you mix crops in a county you'll have to deal with the drawbacks that each crop has. The chances are you'll be short of food more often than if you'd specialised.

▼ Each crop type feeds people to different degrees but each type also grows at different rates. Feeding and growth levels are balanced though, so each crop type produces the same amount of food in the long run. Use as many fields as you possibly can without going overboard. You don't want to create a decline in fertility or find yourself requiring a disproportionate number of serfs to look after the crops.

▼ For grain you should only use as many fields as you have labourers to look after them. But with any crop there will be events that appear from time to time that will kill them off, or destroy your stores, so it's always a

good idea to have a little extra in reserve to cover these eventualities.

▼ Always make sure you keep some grain back for sowing. If you forget to do this and miss a sowing season you can lose a whole year's worth of food. Remember that the grain you harvest has to last for four seasons.

▼ When you allocate labour for sowing, make sure you've got enough men to harvest the resulting crop. It takes 1.5 times as many men to harvest as it does to sow. If you can't fully harvest the grain you may have to cut back on the sowing to save on grain and labourers. Don't overplant early on because one field can feed plenty of people and to farm too many hurts the fertility.

▼ Consider using grain when you're starting out as it's the cheapest crop. Though it's very labour intensive and unlike cattle or sheep, you can build up a stockpile without having to worry about maintaining it.

Cattle

Try not to eat your cattle – they don't give birth fast enough to replace what you'd probably eat. They are a viable food source however in that you can eat the dairy produce they generate each season without killing them. Invest in your herd by purchasing more cattle. The birth rate just isn't enough to keep the herd growing without some outside influence.

Sheep

Try not to eat your sheep – they don't give birth fast enough to replace what you'd probably eat. Sheep are a cash crop in that you can raise them fairly quickly and sell the wool they create for gold.

▼ Sheep are, like cattle, an indirect food source too. This is because you can use the gold you've got from the wool to buy grain. Used this way

"Sheep are a cash crop... you can raise them fairly quickly and sell the wool they create for gold."

England and Wales as they looked yesterday, 300 years ago. Probably.



sheep can feed as many people as any other crop.

▼ Because merchants have to convert the wool to grain however you must wait for them to arrive in your county (and they've got to sell both sheep and grain), so it's a good idea to stockpile your grain to hold your people through famine times when the merchants aren't arriving.

▼ To get a sizeable flock in a reasonable time you may wish to buy additional sheep from a merchant.

▼ Sheep only give birth in one season a year so you won't see 'em growing every season but their annual birth rate is significantly higher than that of cattle.

Building an army

Any type of weapons at least double the effectiveness of your fighters. Build or buy weapons as soon as possible. Use maces and axes for a more aggressive army because they are much better on the attack. Use spears and axes for a more defensive army.

▼ Arm your soldiers with maces and spears if you're short on gold because their wages will be less this way. Archers and crossbows are invaluable for whittling down foes from a distance. No moderate to large army would be without them, after all. Use knights only when you can afford their wages.

Fighting battles

Surround your enemy to fight them from all sides. Attempt to lure your enemies into marshes and attack from the edge of the marsh. Use any knights you've got to outflank or outrun the enemy.

▼ Use your archers at the start of a battle and keep them out of hand-to-hand combat because they stop firing.

▼ If you can lower your enemy's morale from a distance using your archers it's perfectly possible to cause a rout without taking a single hit. For this very reason you should

concentrate your efforts on removing enemy archers as soon as possible.

Defending against siege

If your forces are large enough, try taking on the enemy in battle but be careful because you don't know what the enemy is armed with until the battle commences. If you plan on sallying forth, garrison some troops inside your castle. If you don't then don't waste weapons inside the castle walls but garrison your peasants inside the castle.

Designing castles

Don't place the central defensive point on the outer edge of the castle as that makes it much easier for the enemy to launch infantry attacks on it. Add plenty of storage space for food and men and halls are good for this.

▼ While building, look at the info box's listing for men and food for guidance. Castles tend to be capable of storing about two seasons' worth of food for their largest possible garrison (at normal rations) so if you put less than the maximum amount of men in the castle you'll find the food reserves last longer.

▼ Remember that a moat buys extra time in a siege and requires only labour to build. Try for a concentric castle design with the central defensive point in the middle. Try starting with a small design though because you can expand later.

▼ Towers, gatehouses and keeps all add a defensive bonus to your side against infantry, ladder and tower attacks that happen within one square of them. Therefore, the best defended castles will place these structures no further than two squares apart so that their defensive ranges meet (clever eh?).

▼ Build a gatehouse on the castle otherwise you will be unable to head out or escape from a siege. There you go then folks, that should see the whole kingdom in your hands before very long!

Tommy GUN

It shouldn't take any of you very long to get these yourself, but just in case you're particularly cack-handed, here are the level codes:

Paradise Island	442244
Fairground	867377
Sky Fortress	835000
Space Mountain	730098

David Trenholme
Darlington



Tommy and his mate take on wild veggies. Release the trapped tomato by shooting the lock.

Primal Rage

When swapping the final disk before a fight press the left mouse button instead of the joystick fire button. Then if you're losing your fight press the mouse for a 'new challenger'.

Graeme McDouall
Telford



Vertigo takes to the air and swipes at Diablo with his tail. Tail swipes are good for knocking down the opponent's brain strength, but not much else.

EXILE

Here are a couple of additional cheat type hints for anyone keen to use their Action Replay Cartridge. It gets pretty technical so don't come crying to us if you give it a try and get hopelessly stuck!

Freeze the game at the Action Replay screen type D 1199E at the prompt and press return. Keep pressing return for about 15 lines until you get a line saying RTS (end of routine).



There will be 3 lines in between these points saying ANDI.W#3FF (the first line) and ADDI.W#3FF and another ADDI.W#3FF,D0.

If you change all of the #3FF values to #760 (by typing A instead of

D) then if you type D 108DE and list a few lines you will find a line saying BTST #5. Change the #5 to #2. Now when you restart the game you should find that you have increased firepower.

These codes work on the A500 version, the same changes can be done on the A1200 but the code is at a different memory address.

Oliver Pike
Stratford upon Avon

Not harmful directly, but the robot will usher you towards harm if you let it.

...the Best just cost less

World Science

IN-TO-THE-NET

Into the NET contains all the tools required to access and explore the internet with ease. The double CD set contains usable versions of MIAMI, Voyager, iBrowse, AmiTCP and more. In addition the CD's contain many utilities for creating your own WEB pages, mail, and much more. **Inc. FREE INTERNET ACCESS.**

Most items are directly usable from the CD's

Available for any KS/2/3 Amiga

IN-TO-THE-NET

Contains around 5000 erotic hand drawn images in the Japanese anime tradition.

This CD is of an Adult nature and should not be purchased by anyone likely to be offended by drawings depicting nudity and/or sex acts.

Includes images only suitable for persons over the age of 18.

ANIME BABES (18)

Mick Davis' Cartoon Clipart

Mick Davis' Cartoon Clipart is a new Amiga CD. NEW! ROM containing around 500 commissioned cartoon images, all of which can be used "royalty-free". Each image is stored as IFF, and has all been scanned at the highest possible resolution to ensure the best quality when printed. Supplied with a 304 page printed index of each image. Every commissioned image on this CD is 100% original and will not appear on any other CD-ROM.

Magic Workbench CD

The new Magic Workbench CD contains the largest collection of Magic Workbench Icons, Backgrounds and tools ever compiled. Includes well over 5,000 Magic WB Icons, Over 600 specially selected Magic Workbench backgrounds in 8, 16 and 256 colours, over 30megabytes of Workbench tools, gadgets, patches and desktop enhancer tools/utilities. The CD also includes Magic Workbench artwork as many other items never before released on any Amiga CD ROM. If you are looking to update/enhance your existing Workbench 2 or 3 then this is the perfect Workbench add-on CD ROM. This CD is only available for any Kickstart/2/3 based Amiga's such as the A500+, A600, A1200, A1600.

SEEDY ROMS

THE HOTTEST AROUND

Adult Sensation is possibly the Amiga's largest selling adult title. It features over 4,000 high quality 256 colour images of the "adult" nature. Image viewers and covers are included for any Amiga. (OVER 18 ONLY)

(CD01) £19.99

Adult Sensation 2 not only contains 4,000 new colour images but also includes lots of adult related samples, adult music modules, tonnes of adult related 70's prologs, adult games and more. (OVER 18)

Reduced: (CD115x) £7.99 with any other Adult CD.

Sexy Sensation, this CD contains around 2,000 specially chosen high quality BMP & GIF images. Viewers & graphic converters are included for easy and quick access to any of the pictures on any Amiga. (OVER 18)

(CD169) £19.99

Adult Sensation 3D actually contains over 2,000 true 3D Dimensional colour images. 3D viewing software and top quality 3D spaces are also supplied. Available net! (OVER 18)

Rated 90% (CD145) £19.99

Adult MENATION is a collection of unique images of the male body. This CD-ROM has been compiled to fulfill the hundreds of requests for a CD dedicated to the ladies. Very easy to use. Okay on any Amiga.

(CD164) £19.99

MICK DAVIS' CARTOON CLIPART

850mb - £129
 1.2Gig - £159
 1.6Gig - £199
 2.0Gig - £239
 2.5Gig - £259
 3.2Gig - £289

Each drive is preformatted with WorkBench3, ready to fit into either the A1200 or A6000.

Add £20 for connecting HD leads and software.

Plus server and IDE.

AMIGA 3.5" HARD DRIVES

MAGIC WORKBENCH ENHANCER V2

Mr Modem 14.400
 Only 69p inc cables

MODEM

Helps in an exciting new Amiga games label dedicated to only releasing the very best games.

MARBLEUS - £7.99
Addictive 100 level puzzle game!
KARGON - £24.99
 A play fanger dragon & dragons adventure
SIXTH SENSE - £28.99
 256 colour AGA arcade adventure.
TESTAMENT - £24.99
 3D Zombie Blaster in the Doom mould

SCHATZTROME & GEM TILES

Aminet set one reduced £19.99
 Aminet set two reduced £19.99
 Aminet set three £24.99
 Aminet 16 £12.99
 Aminet 17 £12.99
 Amiga Repair Kit CD £49.99

Amiga Developers CD £19.99
 Print Studio Pro £4.99
 Meeting at Pears £4.99
 Mods Anthology (4cd) £29.99

HARD DRIVE SETUP SOFTWARE
 SHS72 - A600 HD Setup & Install £14.99
 HD72 - A1200 HD Setup & Install £17.00
CD-ROM DRIVE SETUP SOFTWARE
 CD72 - Amiga Drive £9.99
 CD72 - Zapfdrive £7.00
 SS322 - Saturni SCSI Software £9.99

EPIC

We took everyone's valid comments with concern to the first release of the Encyclopedia and changed, modified updated the whole product to the extent that it now includes around 16,000 subjects. The new 1997 version of the Epic Interactive encyclopedia is available now, it features a superb new updated multimedia interface, hundreds of film clips, images, sound samples and subject information! The 1997 version now supports a multitude of new features including: Colour images, Full-screen filmclips, National anthems, and a unique Inter-ACT™ feature which allows you to interact with certain subjects like Dreaughts, etc. A superb reference title for the whole family.

5% of retailers have the facelifted version

"If any product deserves 10/10, this is it." - Andy McMillan

ISLAND

Helps in an exciting new Amiga games label dedicated to only releasing the very best games.

AMIGA cd-rom

1997 AGA version features include:
 True 256 colour Multi-Media Interface
 Unlike anything seen on the Amiga™
 Network compatible
 Unlike most encyclopedias
 Around 16,000 subjects covered from Ashboro to Zygote
 Hostlist editor
 So you can create lists of subjects
 Hundreds of sample/musical tracks
 Music tracks and over 200 samples
 "Thousands of pictures
 Around 4,000 colour/multi pictures
 All can be "magnified" upto full screen
 Hundreds of film-clips/animations
 Over 200 subject related film-clips
 All can be "magnified" upto full-screen size.
 "View many film-clips "full-screen"
 New Zoom option
 Improved speech synthesis
 National anthems and different music styles
 "Import new subjects
 From the internet or from floppy disk
 "Export data to printer or file
 and use it in your own projects
 "Kids Exploragodia
 Eight kid's interactive play-about sections
 "Enhanced speech facility
 Improved speech synthesis
 "Subject creator
 Create your own subject data
 Network compatible
 Can be run through a CDTV (Parrot)

REPLACEMENT WORKBENCH

RWB82+ WB1 (26aks) £20.00
 RWB83+ WB1 (26aks) £20.00
 RWB83+ WB24 (26aks) £10.00
 RWB83+ WB1 (26aks) £19.00

PRINTER DRIVERS
 286's + 101 Printer Drivers £5.00

CREATIVE AMIGA CD-ROMS

Personal Paint 7 29.99
 Octanoid Solid Studio 39.99
 CD32 Network set 2 34.99
 Personal suite, Reduced 19.99
 The Learning Curve 19.99
 DEM Rom 14.99
 Light ROM4 29.99
 X's Paint 4.0 49.99
 1078 Wild Textures 19.99
 AGA Toolkit 97 6.99
 Multimedia Backdrops 29.99
 Sounds Turfite 2 (2cd) 19.99

AVAILABLE FOR ALL AGA AMIGA'S (with 4mb+ ram & Hard drive)

PRODUCED IN	EPIC CD-ROMS	GREGLER CD-ROMS	MICROSOFTS
NO. OF PICTURES	4000+	1993	1301
MADE IN THE	UK	USA	USA/UK
AGA INTERFACE	✓	✓	✓
UPGRADABLE	✓	✓	✓
NO. OF SAMPLES	200+	163	400+
SEARCH INDEX	3	NORMAL	NORMAL
CD-CLIP	✓	✓	✓
SUPPORTED	✓	✓	✓
MUSIC	✓	✓	✓
INTER-ACT	✓	✓	✓
VIDEO-PCIA	✓	✓	✓

*Requires an Amiga 1200 or 4000, a hard drive, a CD-ROM drive and 4mb+ of ram. (5mb ram recommended)

The new main interface. With Category selector. Export screen. Hostlist & Setup.

The main menu. The Exploragodia main. The subject creator. Hostlist Manager.

AMIGA BACK FOR THE FUTURE

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA 97

Aminet Set 4 (Feb/97) is a CD set of over 400 of Amiga software. This is the definitive collection of Amiga patches, games, tools etc. Inc. Opaex 11

Aminet Set 4 (Feb/97) is a CD set of over 400 of Amiga software. This is the definitive collection of Amiga patches, games, tools etc. Inc. Opaex 11

Aminet Set 4 (Feb/97) is a CD set of over 400 of Amiga software. This is the definitive collection of Amiga patches, games, tools etc. Inc. Opaex 11

Aminet Set 4 (Feb/97) is a CD set of over 400 of Amiga software. This is the definitive collection of Amiga patches, games, tools etc. Inc. Opaex 11

World Atlas

This superbly highly rated Amiga CD-ROM World Atlas features flexible quick access to individual countries via continental maps, county list, capital or general index. Concise, informative country histories. Each country is supported by a series of maps depicting regional position, major cities, etc.

WORLD ATLAS AGA

LIGHT-ROM CD-Roms £29.99

The latest issue contains thousands and brand new objects for Lightwave.

LIGHT-ROM GOLD £19.99

Contains the best Lightwave™ 3D objects from LightROM issues 1, 2 and LightROM 3.

LIGHT-ROM CD-ROMS £24.95

KARA FONTS CD

The Kara Collection™ is a professional and unique set of fonts, backdrops and tools for special effects in pictures, animations, stilling, presentations. £34.99

Aminet Set 4 (Feb/97) is a CD set of over 400 of Amiga software. This is the definitive collection of Amiga patches, games, tools etc. Inc. Opaex 11

AMINET 14 (£34.99)

Available Now!

A superb new AGA slides containing details of all our CD-ROM titles.

Order a copy now!

Just £2.50 inc P&P

AGA Experience 3 contains 100% original AGA material including pc-pics, AGA games, and AGA tools. Many information runs direct from the CD.

AGA EXP 2 (CD042) £19.99

AMINET 18 (CD044) £19.99

ASSASSIN'S GAMES 3 (CD048) £19.99

Assassins Games Volume 4 contains 500 brand-new games, none have appeared on previous Assassins games CD's. All the games are ready to run from the CD. If you play games then take a look at this.

PRICE MATCH

We Price Match with our competitors.

POSTAGE COSTS

UK: £2.50 (incl. VAT)
 EU: £2.50 (incl. VAT)
 USA: £10.00 (incl. VAT)
 Rest of World: £10.00 (incl. VAT)
 P&A: £2.50 (incl. VAT)
 (UK) major retailers (P&A) £2.50 (incl. VAT)
 (UK) non major retailers (P&A) £2.50 (incl. VAT)

CD-ROMS

5000 GIG PICTURES
 Thousands of colour photos!

CD32/TOLKIT
 Fonts, Cuptool and many tools.

TOOLS CD
 Hundreds of great utilities and tools.

BSD-COMPENDIUM
 1500 of Games, tools & demos.

SOUND-FX CD
 Hundreds of sound modules.

Choose any of the following CD-ROMS FREE with every £25 you spend!

Spend £25 choose two free CD's.
 Spend £50 choose two free CD's etc.

Amiga 16 £12.99
 Amiga 17 £12.99
 Amiga 286 £19.99
 Amiga 386 £19.99
 Amiga 486 £19.99
 Amiga 586 £19.99
 Amiga 686 £19.99
 Amiga 786 £19.99
 Amiga 886 £19.99
 Amiga 986 £19.99
 Amiga 1086 £19.99
 Amiga 1186 £19.99
 Amiga 1286 £19.99
 Amiga 1386 £19.99
 Amiga 1486 £19.99
 Amiga 1586 £19.99
 Amiga 1686 £19.99
 Amiga 1786 £19.99
 Amiga 1886 £19.99
 Amiga 1986 £19.99
 Amiga 2086 £19.99
 Amiga 2186 £19.99
 Amiga 2286 £19.99
 Amiga 2386 £19.99
 Amiga 2486 £19.99
 Amiga 2586 £19.99
 Amiga 2686 £19.99
 Amiga 2786 £19.99
 Amiga 2886 £19.99
 Amiga 2986 £19.99
 Amiga 3086 £19.99
 Amiga 3186 £19.99
 Amiga 3286 £19.99
 Amiga 3386 £19.99
 Amiga 3486 £19.99
 Amiga 3586 £19.99
 Amiga 3686 £19.99
 Amiga 3786 £19.99
 Amiga 3886 £19.99
 Amiga 3986 £19.99
 Amiga 4086 £19.99
 Amiga 4186 £19.99
 Amiga 4286 £19.99
 Amiga 4386 £19.99
 Amiga 4486 £19.99
 Amiga 4586 £19.99
 Amiga 4686 £19.99
 Amiga 4786 £19.99
 Amiga 4886 £19.99
 Amiga 4986 £19.99
 Amiga 5086 £19.99

BACKING THE AMIGA
ALL THE WAY

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

http://www.globalnet.co.uk/epic/

Emulators Unlimited contains Software emulation tools for the Amiga. Spread over numerous platforms are emulators for: Apple, BBC, Commodore 64, Commodore VIC20, Amstrad CPC, Apple Mac, Gameboy, Alan ST, MSX, Apple2000, Atari 800, Atari 1040ste, Sinclair C1, Unix and more. Also features hundreds of games tools etc for most of the emulators.

The FLASH-ROM is a "companion" Emulators CD that contains many new cartridge based machine emulators like Kalevachov, Nintendo, Gameboy etc.*
Order code: (CD260x) £29.99

EMULATORS UNLIMITED +

3D Objects contains thousands and thousands of 3D DXF objects, suitable for use with Imagine or Lightwave™. Great Value CD!!!
3D OBJECTS £29.99

3D Images contains thousands of colour rendered images, covering every subject. Viewing tools are included.
3D IMAGES £29.99

AMIGA MOUSE & MAT
Official Commodore Mouse Mat. £20.00 inc. P&P (S800170) £3.99 inc. P&P

The World of AMIGA
White XL T-shirt with official AMIGA logo. (T3001) **Only £10.99** + £1

SIXTH SENSE INVESTIGATIONS
An exciting new Action Adventure available on disk or Amiga's CD-ROM.
Features include: 3 Dimensions, 3 Worlds (Normal, Cartoon and Robot), 333 locations, 250 colour graphics, 2D. Difficulty paths, 8 Languages, Fully spoken dialog and much more.
Floppy Disk: (S830-3) £29.99

SIXTH SENSE INVESTIGATIONS
Visit us at the World of Amiga Show...
Call now for a FREE full colour 16 page CD-ROM catalogue!

WORLD OF CLIPART '97
A new multi-media "world" encyclopedia for any AGA based Amiga includes details on: Time-travel, Sci-Fi, Aliens, Robots, and Abductions. The JFK assassination, Top Cop, Cliches and other Unexplained.

WOMEN, TREES, REPTILES, INSECTS, XMAS, Religious, Planes, Vehicles, Ships, Toys, Zodiac signs, Eye catchers, Humour, Cats, Dogs, Computers, Technology, Sea-life, Space, Symbols, Dinosaurs, Plants, Nature, Arts, Tools, Astrology, Hands, Birds, Business, Office, Workers, Cartoon, Lion King, Education, Food, Gardening, Holidays, Houses & Buildings, Helicopters, Children, Banners, Medieval, Military, Monsters, Music, Sports, Transport, and more

WORLD OF CLIPART '97
A new multi-media "world" encyclopedia for any AGA based Amiga includes details on: Time-travel, Sci-Fi, Aliens, Robots, and Abductions. The JFK assassination, Top Cop, Cliches and other Unexplained.

ENCOUNTERS (C0379) £14.99

INSIGHT DINOSAURS (C0114) £19.99

Available for the month of publication only

Nothing But Gifts AGA 600mb of the very best colour images, great for multimedia presentations. CD1974 £5.99

17Bit 5th Dimension 600mb of the very best Amiga CD software. Games, Utilities etc. CD157 £9.99

Epic Encyclopedia The 1996 edition. Inc: Amiga CD versions required. CD1974 £5.99

Thousands of colour GIF images from Starline, Babyforn, TIG, Robocop, Berman, Total Recall, 2001, Asterix and many more.

LSD collection One 600mb of the very best tools, orders and music. CD1974 £5.99

LSD collection Two Another 600mb of great Amiga software. Games, Utilities and demos. CD078 £5.99

LSD collection Three The third in the series of Amiga CD software. Hated 90's-ah. CD1274 £9.00

GIF Sensations is a double CD containing around 10,000 colour photo's. Categories include: Transport, People, Places, Sci-Fi, Sports and more.

SCI-FI CD

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE PARANORMAL
An exciting new Amiga Multimedia title featuring hundreds of detailed articles covering everything from UFOs to Sea-creatures, Spoon-bending, Ghosts, Aliens and much more. Film-clips, Samples, Animations, Colour-mono photo's and more.

Include SHREVEY UFO footage, Never before seen

PARANORMAL ENCYCLOPEDIA
Retro gaming at it's best. Over 4300 all-time classic spectrum48 and Commodore64 games files on CD-ROM. Emulators included for the Amiga, Games include Manic Miner, Skool daze, Monty mole, Startrak, Thrust, Jet Set Willy, The Hobbit, Strip Poker, Danger Mouse, The Sentinel, Micro Olympics, Under Wurlin, Lindum, Aka: Atlas, Barbarian, Sarxion and thousands of other classic spectrum and C64 game files. All games are ready to run direct from CD.
3000 Speccy games - 1,300 C64

64 GAMES '97
Double the Value!

SPECCY CD'97 & C64 GAMES '97

Arcade Classics is an original collection of ALL your old arcade favourites, including Amiga versions of PACMAN, SPACE INVADERS, ASTEROIDS, MISSILE COMMAND, PENGO, FROGGER, LADO RUNNER, GALAXIANS, DONKEY KONG, NUMEROUS TETRIS GAMES, BATTLEZONE, TEMPEST, COMBAT, TRON, SPACE WARR, THRUST, Q-BERT, HUNCHBACK, MOON PATROL, TRAIL BLAZER, BREAKOUT, CENTREPEDE, CYCLES, BEZERR, SNARK, SCRAMBLE, PING PONG, BREAKOUT, NUMEROUS G84 CONVERSIONS, A COLLECTION OF JEFF MITNER GAMES AND HUNDREDS MORE. Over 600mb of unforgettable retro-gaming.

Includes easy to use Amiga Games Menu.

ARCADE CLASSICS Plus

Contains thousands our most popular software titles on one giant 650mb CD-ROM. Now you can purchase all the new Epic disks in one go. Subjects include: Professional mono clipart, colour clipart, numerous CD fonts for Imagine & Lightwave, Colour, Bitmap, Compugraphic fonts & Adobe fonts, Graphics conversions, Music tunes, Beginners guide, 3D stereogram generators, Hundreds of Sound FX and samples, Virus Killers, Hard disk installer & tools, Various Hardware projects, Hundreds of games including Mind Tests, Puzzle, card, arcade and board games, and more.

Most titles are either usable from the CD or can be extracted to your HD.

THE EPIC COLLECTION 3

AGA TOOLKIT '97
New utilities CD featuring 100% AGA tools, ready to run from CD. CD047 £9.99

WOMEN OF THE WEB '16
An Amiga AGA version of famous Hollywood females Amiga-ram. CD012 £19.99

PRINT STUDIO PROFESSIONAL
Full graphics/printing utility. Requires daisy-ram AGA chipset. CD053 £29.99

KLONKOE CARD GAMES
Over 300 AGA Klondike card sets on one ready to use CD. CD291 £14.99

PERSONAL SUITE
Includes Personal Panel 4, Personal White, Super Base and many more. CD075 £19.99

SEEK GADGETS
Sold as "Amiga Developers Environment" it contains hundreds of "essential" tools. CD042 £19.99

SYSTEM BOOSTER
Over 300 AGA utilities. Includes: Diskless boot, CD booting, 100% tools, ready to run and archived from CD. CD043 £19.99

PERSONAL PART 1
The latest version on this amazing graphics package supplied on amiga-CD. CD016 £29.99

AMIGA REPAIR KIT
Includes conversion versions of Diskless boot as many others. CD035 £49.99

AMINET SUBSCRIPTION
AMINET For £10.99 WHEN YOU JOIN OUR SUPER SUBSCRIPTION WE'LL ALSO SEND YOU 200 WORTH OF AMIGA CD-ROM TOUCHERS.

CALL OUR SPECIAL AMINET SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE ON: 01793 432176

Just £9.99 (CD201)

UK FREE FONE 0800 123 4567 Fax: 0 1793 514187

Send to: EPIC 43 Akers Way, Swindon, Wilts, UK. SN2 2NF
Open Monday-Saturday 9:30am - 6:00pm. Overseas Orders: +44 1793 514188

*If you live in Australia or New Zealand you can purchase any of our CD-ROMs from our Sydney based office. Send your orders to: EPIC, 36 Forest Road, Heathcote, NSW, 2233
Tel: (02) 9 200 3006 Fax: (02) 9 200 0077 *For orders in Australia \$51 only double the UK £29.99 price listed.

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

MACHINE _____
PAYMENT METHOD _____
CREDIT CARD DETAILS _____

EXP DATE _____

PLEASE SUPPLY All prices inc. VAT

ITEMS	Qty	£££
TOTAL GOODS VALUE		£
POSTAGE & PACKING		£
AMOUNT ENCLOSED		£

PD Select

Dave Cusick once more sifts eagerly through the contents of the PD and Shareware mailbag.



That's me in the middle, flat on my back with all those tough looking blokes just waiting to put the boot in!



And yes, you guessed it - that's me on my back again.

Or sore back as the case may be!



SOREFISH

BySnahesoft
WareLicenceaware
PD LibraryF1 Licenceaware
No of disksOne
Price£3.99 + 75p P&P

When I was a schoolboy in the early eighties, practically all my friends owned a horrifically rubbery 48K ZX Spectrum. I used to laugh at the tacky keyboard feel and the noisy and sometimes unreliable software

loading procedure. But their computers had a whole 16K more than my trusty Acorn Electron and a far wider range of software at their disposal, so my criticisms may well have been fuelled by jealousy.

A few of those friends spent hours on end playing a game

called *Renegade*, an unimaginative but reasonably addictive beat-em-up featuring traditionally Spectrem-esque monochromatic graphics and ropey animation. *Renegade* was later followed by a sequel which I believe was (in a fit of originality) christened *Target Renegade*.

Over a decade later, *Sorefish* is an attempt to bring the violent fun of *Renegade* to the Amiga. In contrast to the memory-efficient multi-load Spectrum version, *Sorefish* requires a megabyte of chip memory to function. However, with colourful graphics, a smattering of sampled musical effects and a reasonable array of fancy moves on offer, this is a definite improvement on the original, in terms of presentation if not necessarily in terms of gameplay.

As well as four difficulty levels there is also a Turbo Mode, in which the action becomes blisteringly fast and smooth and the gameplay apparently tougher.

Whilst *Sorefish* is scarcely a beat-em-up of *StreetFighter 2* calibre, it is nevertheless a commendable attempt to breathe new life into an 8-bit classic.

OFFENDER

ByFred Bayer
WareShareware
PD Library.....Classic Amiga Software
No of disksOne
Price£1.00 + 75p P&P

Another attempt to recapture the magic of a classic of yesteryear, *Offender* is a near-perfect recreation of the infamous Williams coin-op *Defender*. It requires an Amiga with an 020 or faster processor and an FPU, and whilst the graphics are scarcely stunning (being based as they are on those of an aging arcade machine) the result is a game offering some extremely slick and smooth blasting action.

In case you happen to have been living on a remote desert island for the last fifteen or more years, the objective in *Defender* and its many clones is to use your highly manoeuvrable space fighter to protect humanoids from abduction by alien landing craft. If an alien craft gets hold of a humanoid, you must quickly locate the craft and destroy it, then catch the falling humanoid and safely return it to the surface of the planetoid below. Wave after wave of alien starships must be fought off, so the odds are greatly stacked against you.

As well as the usual laser beams you have at your disposal a hyperspace drive, which can be used in emergencies to whisk your starship instantaneously to another part of the planetoid. You also get a few smart bombs, which wipe out every alien craft on the screen at the moment of detonation.

Offender is every bit as playable and addictive as the arcade original. Unfortunately this demo version only contains two levels, so seasoned *Defenders* will finish it within a couple of minutes. However what is here serves handsomely to whet the appetite for the full version, which is available from the author for \$15. The registered version also includes more sampled sounds than this demo.

PREMIER SIXES V1.6

ByRobbie J Mappin
WareFreeware
PD Library.....available from author
No of disksOne
Price£1.50

Football is, in the opinion of this particular reviewer and, I dare say, a large proportion of the population of England, the greatest sport ever conceived. In the wake of Euro 96 the Beautiful Game seems more popular than ever.

Given the opportunity, most football fans will happily drone on for hours about the sort of players and tactics their favourite teams ought to be using, a fact which might well explain the incredible success of many managerial games over the last few years. Whilst *Championship Manager* still reigns supreme as the ultimate footie management game, in recent months there have appeared a few cheaper yet still eminently playable alternatives.

Premier Sixes, unsurprisingly enough, offers you the chance to guide one of ten top Premiership teams through a six-a-side tournament. With real life players who are all realistically rated, a variety of tactical options and plenty more besides, it offers a surprising amount of depth for a PD program.

The game is controlled via an intuitive mouse-driven interface, and runs on any machine with at least a megabyte of memory. Actual matches are presented in a similar fashion to *Championship Manager*, with a basic commentary for the highlights, and some standard crowd sound effects to accompany the goals and any near misses.



Don't just talk about tactics, apply them to your own teams!

DARK CITADEL



ByRob Massey
 WareLicenceware
 PD LibraryFI Licenceware
 No of disksFour
 Price£6.99 + 75p P&P

Without a doubt, *Dark Citadel* is one of the most accomplished budget adventure games to have appeared for some time. In the mould of commercial offerings such as *Valhalla*, it is a polished brain-bender which is sure to provide hours of entertainment.

The plot is suitably contrived, casting the player as the brave knight Marlon, who must enter the *Dark Citadel* to find a

magical elixir so as to free the beautiful Ysadora from an evil spell. The game takes the form of an attractively presented, viewed-from-above castle romp, boasting a multitude of sampled sound effects which really add a new dimension to the adventure. Whenever Marlon attempts to perform an action, he tilts his head upwards and tells you whether or not he has been successful.

Whilst the author has deliberately tried to avoid producing a game in which incorrect actions lead to death, or in which a minor omission on one level renders the game incompletable, *Dark Citadel* could scarcely be described as unchallenging.

There are three levels, each one containing sufficient puzzles to keep even the most proficient adventurer occupied for quite some time.

In addition to the pleasing graphics and superb sound effects, *Dark Citadel* has an intuitive interface and a responsive joystick control system. In short, it is extremely hard to fault and would make a far better purchase than many commercial alternatives. It requires a megabyte of memory to run, and because the numerous sound samples have to be loaded from disk, a hard drive is also extremely useful, if not absolutely essential.



That's you and that's a key which may come in handy if you want to open that door.

Premier Sixes is apparently available in three different flavours – English, French and Italian. On completion of the game a special code is displayed, and as an added bonus the author has said that the first person to send him that code will win a free copy of his next game.

PRETIUM DEMO

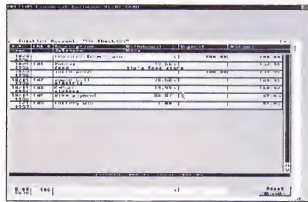
ByDavid Orr
 WareShareware
 PD LibraryClassic Amiga Software
 No of disksOne
 Price£1.00 + 75p P&P

Pretium is, according to its author, "a quality personal finances software package" which is "as simple to use as writing in your checkbook [or chequebook, as we Brits might say...], but advanced enough to take advantage of the power of your Amiga".

The program works by allowing you to create groups of accounts, the idea being that an individual might for instance have a savings account, a cheque account, and various credit card accounts all grouped together. Providing you are running *Pretium* in a screenmode with at least 16 colours, the various accounts are displayed in different shades so as to make differentiation easier. The example accounts group, though rather brief, clearly illustrates the way in which the system works.

Entering account details is a reasonably simple process, although it might take some getting used to, not least because using the TAB key to move between fields is more a standard Windows feature than one familiar to Workbench veterans. Once entered, transactions are automatically sorted by date. Account reports can be easily generated, and these can of course be printed out for future reference.

Pretium is actually a commercial package costing \$54.95, but there are enough features enabled in this demo version not only to hint at the power of the full package, but to make it fully usable in its own right.



DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BALANCE
1987.01.01	OPENING BALANCE	100.00	100.00
1987.01.15	DEPOSIT	50.00	150.00
1987.01.30	WITHDRAWAL	25.00	125.00
1987.02.15	DEPOSIT	75.00	200.00
1987.02.28	WITHDRAWAL	30.00	170.00
1987.03.15	DEPOSIT	40.00	210.00
1987.03.31	WITHDRAWAL	15.00	195.00
1987.04.15	DEPOSIT	60.00	255.00
1987.04.30	WITHDRAWAL	20.00	235.00
1987.05.15	DEPOSIT	35.00	270.00
1987.05.31	WITHDRAWAL	10.00	260.00
1987.06.15	DEPOSIT	55.00	315.00
1987.06.30	WITHDRAWAL	25.00	290.00
1987.07.15	DEPOSIT	45.00	335.00
1987.07.31	WITHDRAWAL	15.00	320.00
1987.08.15	DEPOSIT	65.00	385.00
1987.08.31	WITHDRAWAL	30.00	355.00
1987.09.15	DEPOSIT	50.00	405.00
1987.09.30	WITHDRAWAL	20.00	385.00
1987.10.15	DEPOSIT	70.00	455.00
1987.10.31	WITHDRAWAL	35.00	420.00
1987.11.15	DEPOSIT	55.00	475.00
1987.11.30	WITHDRAWAL	25.00	450.00
1987.12.15	DEPOSIT	65.00	515.00
1987.12.31	WITHDRAWAL	30.00	485.00

Keep track of your finances with the demo of this comprehensive accounts pack.

Amongst other features, the full version is capable of importing and exporting data in the Quicken Interchange Format (QIF), meaning account details can be readily moved between your Amiga and Macintosh or Windows machines.

AMIGA CLUB INTERNATIONAL UTILITIES

ByVarious
 WareVarious
 PD LibraryRoberta Smith DTP
 No of disksOne
 Price90p + 150p P&P

This disk contains a triumvirate of utilities, ranging from the indispensable to the frankly rather specialised.

DiskSalv2 is perhaps the single most useful disk salvaging program ever conceived (except, presumably, for its commercial successor *DiskSalv 3*). Capable of recovering data long after opposing programs have given up and pronounced a hard drive partition well and truly mangled, it will happily restore precious files to a handy target directory. It was created by Dave Haynie, something of a legend amongst long-term Amiga users anyway, and indeed it is amongst the most worthwhile candidates for Shareware registration in the entire history of our beloved machine. It is nothing short of essential.



DiskSalv2 – you really can't afford to be without it.

There are three utilities on this disk, although *DiskSalv* is definitely the most useful.



TOP 10

PUBLIC DOMAIN TITLES

- 1 Artistix
- 2 British Manager
- 3 Cartoon Studio
- 4 Jumpman Deluxe
- 5 Nobochi
- 6 MUI 3.3
- 7 Blasted (AF92)
- 8 Dark Fiction 2
- 9 Really M&S Converter
- 10 PCTask 4 Demo

WHERE TO GET THE DISKS

5th Dimension Licenceware

1 Lower Mill Close
Goldthorpe
Rotherham
South Yorks S63 9BY
Tel: 01709 888127
email:
Phil@ware5d.demon.co.uk

Classic Amiga Software

11 Deansgate
Radcliffe
Manchester M26 2SH
Tel: 0161 723 1638

F1 Licenceware

31 Wellington Road
Exeter
Devon EX2 9DU
Tel: 01392 493580
email:
steve@f1lw.demon.co.uk

North Staffs PD

PO Box 476
Stoke on Trent
ST1 2JY
Tel: 01782 279670

Roberta Smith DTP

190 Falloon Way
Hampstead Garden Suburb
London NW11 6JE
Tel: 0181 455 1626

Robbie J Mappin

Holywell Cottage
Wentworth Road
Swinton
South Yorks S64 8LA
Other good PD libraries

Track2File is a Freeware program which allows you to rip files from NDOS disks and save them to any device in either original or decompressed form. It recognises a wide variety of file headers (81 of them, in fact), many of them specific to certain commercial games. Although legally it is probably on precarious ground, *Track2File* might prove useful to some.

Finally, Fabrizio Farenaga's *Easy1541* allows owners of old Commodore 1541 and compatible 5.25" drives to access them from their Amiga, via a cable plugged into the parallel port and a supplied set of commands.

Whilst the latter two programs will doubtless be of limited appeal, *DiskSalv2* is of such incredible value to all Amiga owners that those without a copy would do well to get hold of this disk.

WHITE RABBITS

By.....*Andy J Campbell*
Ware.....*Licenceware*
PD Library.....*5th Dimension*
No of disks.....*One*
Price.....*£3.95 + 50p P&P*

Ever since *Learnings* proved just how successful a good puzzler could be, programmers everywhere have strived to produce a simple yet addictive game that could simultaneously tax the old grey matter and entertain Joe Public for more than a few minutes at a time. *White Rabbits* is the latest such attempt. Whilst it is not quite in the same league as any of the games

featuring those lovable suicidal rodents, it manages to be reasonably engaging and thought-provoking.

The objective is to guide a rabbit through 60 levels, avoiding traps and reaching the exits within increasingly strict time limits. The game is mouse controlled, with a couple of clicks causing our brave bunny to bound eagerly about as necessary.

With passable if unspectacular graphics and a few bearable tunes to accompany the action, *White Rabbits* manages not to annoy, even if it does fall some way short of audio visual excellence. Presentation is largely a secondary consideration in games of this kind anyway, and importantly *White Rabbits* has both a responsive control mechanism and plenty of long-term appeal. Since a good deal of gaming awaits those prepared to give it a chance, it should not disappoint the puzzle game fanatic.

EGG SCRAMBLE

By.....*Entactogenic Design*
Ware.....*Shareware*
PD Library.....*North Staffs PD*
No of disks.....*One*
Price.....*50p + 75p P&P*

I must confess to having been eggstremely eggcited when I first caught white of this title. Would it be better than the nest or might it not be a hatch on the competition? It really wouldn't matter feather or not it was any good, I decided, hatching a plan simply to use the game as an opportunity to crack some feeble yolks which everyone would have bird a thousand times before.



Purple duck's in trouble - that's a bomb!



Just deposit the eggs into your nest.



As you can see there's plenty going on.



If you don't move quickly, your rabbit has a quick snooze - that's him in the corner looking like a dollop of snow!



Green blocks can move vertically or horizontally. You just have to figure out the quickest (and safest) route.

Egg Scramble is a bizarre platform-based arcade game in which you play a bird competing against a computer controlled featherie foe to collect eggs and transport them to your nest. Making things rather more interesting are a variety of collectable bonuses which have varying effects, both on your score and on the gameplay in general.

The presentation throughout is nothing short of excellent, and the attractive intro screens are accompanied by suitably catchy music. *Egg Scramble* also has some of the busiest in-game graphics I have ever seen in a Shareware game, with all sorts of strange things flying around the screen.

Impressively the programmers have managed to maintain a frenetic pace throughout, with the numerous sprites not causing any noticeable slowdown in the action.

There are only three levels in this demonstration version, but the full version, available from the authors for a fiver, features fifty levels, as well as extra music, a saveable high-score table and numerous other enhancements.

APPLAUD SOFTWARE

33 York Road, Church Gresley, Swadlincote
Derbyshire DE11 9QG

BLOCKHEAD

Fast thinking puzzle game comprising:

- Intuitive Controls
- Tutorial Mode
- Learn as you play
- Challenging difficulty curve
- Toe tapping tunes
- Multitudes of power ups
- Random level mode
- Bonus sub game
- and much more...

AMIGA FORMAT - "Good and Solid" 77%

AMIGA COMPUTING - "...Challenging and well presented"

Please send me _____ copies of 'Blockhead' for £14.99 (inc P&P) for the Amiga
I enclose a cheque/PO/IMO for _____ (payable to 'Applaud Software')

Name _____ Address _____

Postcode _____

Please note: 'Blockhead' requires a minimum of 1.5Mb of memory to run.

Experts on the Amiga & Video peripherals



Super Scan™

- External AMIGA/RGB/CVBS (Video)/SVHS (Y/C)/PC to VGA double scan converter.

For all AMIGA users and PC users using VGA monitor display AMIGA, PC, VCR, TV programmes and TV games.

Special design suitable for AMIGA 500, 600, 1200, 2000, 3000, 4000 computers. Connects to the AMIGA 23pin RGB port.

Adapts all the inputs to standard 31.5KHz VGA signal. Gives better and clearer display on your small-pitch, high resolution VGA monitor.

Supports switchable AMIGA (RGB), SVHS (Y/C), CVBS (Video), PC input.

Specially designed flicker-free daughterboard - optional. When this board is installed it will eliminate the flicker phenomenon from all AMIGA 15k modes.



BC-1208MA™

- 8Mb true zero wait state ram card for AMIGA A1200.
- With clock and TWO FPU SOCKETS: PGA and PLCC.

- Uses the standard 72pin Simm module: 1Mb, 2Mb, 4Mb or 8Mb.
- Battery backed up RTC included.
- Fully compatible with PCMCIA card, and specially designed re-location of memory into CO-D7 to get more memory when using the 8Mb SIMM.
- Very good performance (2.33 times than A1200, tested by Sysinfo V3.22)
- Memlink™ software included.



Video Magician™

- Internal Amiga to VGA double scan rate converter for AMIGA 2000, 3000, 4000 computers.
- Double scans all AMIGA 15k video signals into VGA 31.5k signals. No AMIGA specification monitor needed.

- Supports all AMIGA display modes and FLICKER FREE with your AMIGA in 15K mode.
- 24bit full colour resolution.
- With RGB encoded signal in CVBS, SVHS (Y/C) output.
- 100% plug and play, no jumper or switch to be adjusted. Automatically detects the NTSC/PAL system and all modes of AMIGA display for output in VGA, CVBS, SVHS.
- Strong expansion ability: a. Video decoder daughterboard - optional; b. SVHS (Y/C) Genlock daughterboard - optional.

• Flicker switch equipped - if you want to have a look at the original flicker image of the AMIGA (Normally records the AMIGA video signal into VCR so you can see the quality of display on the VGA monitor as a preview), the flicker switch is very useful

enquiries welcome

Bio-Con Taiwan Corp.
1st Floor, No.2, Alley 8, Lane 223,
Sec 4, Cheng-Kung Road, Nei-Hu,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: +886-2-7902761 or 7927590

Fax: +886-2-7902730

E-Mail: biocon@ms1.hinet.net

All brand names and trade-marks are the property of their respective owners.

INTERNET SPECIAL

3.5" External VHS Module
 BAPT Approved with
 PSU/Cable and I/O TO THE
 NET - Twin CD Software
 Everything to access the internet
 on your Amiga or PC!
 Complete Solution £199.95

EXPAND your AMIGA ... with CONFIDENCE!



At last there is a custom made Amiga 1200 Tower that provides all the expansion you could possibly want, whilst maintaining compatibility in a "future-proof" design! This fantastic system, sold exclusively by Blittersoft, allows you to upgrade in a unique manner:

Upgrade your Processor!

- Amazing performance can be achieved with the A1200, so why not add a high powered accelerator!
- PPC for Amiga has arrived!
 - Bizzard 1260 (50MHz) for A1200 £399.95
 - Bizzard 1240T/ERC (40MHz) £249.95
 - 1240T PPC 60se (Requires 68030) £279.95
 - SCSI-II for all CyberStorm versions £89.95
 - SCSI-II for Bizzard 1260 and 1240 £89.95

Supercharged Graphics!

Picasso IV is a completely new development comprising a superb new Graphics system, flicker fixer, 4 channel stereo selector and amazing expansion capabilities!

64-bit Cirrus CLGD 5446 Chip
 4Mb Fast EDO RAM

On-board Flicker Fixer

VGA Qp, Stereo output, Video S/VHS/FBAS input, TV, Amiga Audio In, CD-ROM Audio In Genlock compatible with Pablo II

New Picasso 95 Software

Ports for additional MPEG, TV-Tuner
 ID Chip and Sound Modules

Picasso IV 4Mb £299.95

Got an Amiga 4000???

Tower Upgrade Kits for the A4000

The A4000 can also be upgraded to increase the number of Zorro III slots as well as add PCI and ISA slots for our "all-in-one" Pentium cards. This opens up the same Amiga/Mac/PC power house that the Infinity range gives to the A1200. In addition, the full height Tower unit also vastly increases the expansion capabilities as well as your peripherals.

Our system comprises of a full height Tower offering huge expansion capabilities as well as 7 Zorro III slots, 3 PCI slots, 3 ISA slots and 1 Video slot.

Tower 4000 PCI System £379.95

Amiga PC Macintosh



Additional "Snap-On" 3.5" Bay

PCMCIA Adaptor

Additional "Snap-On" 5.25" Bay

Add a performance PC!

Our PC Pentium Boards are easily fitted to the Infinity Tower system. This means that you can take advantage of a super-fast Pentium system (up to P200!) all conveniently located in a stylish case.

- Processors from P75 to P200
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- PCI or ISA based systems
- EDD and Cache
- Floppy and HDD Controller, Keyboard socket
- 64MB RAM capability.
- OnBoard SVGA output on ISA model

Pentium PCI Board £349.95
 Pentium ISA Board - On board VGA £269.95

Pentium CPU / RAM

Pentium P120	£ 99.95
Pentium P133	£ 129.95
Pentium P150	£ 149.95
Pentium P166	£ 249.95
Pentium P200	£ 429.95
8Mb SIMMS	£ 39.95
16Mb SIMMS	£ 59.95
32Mb SIMMS	£ 149.95
8x CD ROM Drive (Internal SCSI)	£ 149.95
PCI S3 VIRGE 2Mb 3D (UG 4Mb)	£ 59.95
Sound Blaster AWE 32 PnP	£ 49.95

Integrate, add a Mac!

- The Slamese System is the means to allow the Amiga and PC to integrate neatly.
- Single Monitor automatically switches between PC and the Amiga Screen.
 - Share Keyboard and Mouse across both platforms.
 - Serial networking with all Amiga mounted PC drives.
 - High speed SCSI network with suitable SCSI interfaces.
 - Send and Write on any PC Drive at high speed, including Networked Drives.
 - Test Clipboard, Cut and Paste between Amiga and PC.
 - Full Access support built in.
 - Share Printer, all Amiga output sent to PC printer.
 - Access to low cost PC products eg. 16 bit Sound Cards.
 - Amiga SCSI controller from Amiga/Dos or Aresx, Media/Control Interfaces.
 - RTG - Retarget the Amiga video to your PC Video board!
 - Siamese System 2.0 £199.95
 - Siamese-Mac Pack 2.0 £219.95
- Also includes a full Macintosh emulation module.*

Infinity 1200 Options

The Infinity 1200 Tower is custom made for the A1200. In its standard form, it is a Mid-tall unit which is upgradeable with "snap-on" 3.5" and 5.25" bays. The motherboard is mounted on a slide In tray for easier installation. There are various add-on modules available but we also provide two complete kits, detailed below:

- | | |
|---|---------|
| Infinity A1200 PCI - Infinity Tower, Up-rated PSU, built in Keyboard adaptor (Amiga/PC), PCMCIA adaptor, Expansion board offering Zorro II X, ISA x 2, PCI x 2 and full Video slot. | £369.95 |
| Infinity 1200 PCI KB - As above but includes an external case and cable to re-house your existing A1200 keyboard. | £399.95 |
| Infinity Tower + Amiga/PC Keyboard interface | £159.95 |
| Infinity 3.5" "Snap-On" bay | £ 12.95 |
| PCMCIA Adaptor | £ 24.95 |
| Infinity Zorro I/ISA/PCI/Video expansion | £189.95 |
| External Keyboard case | £ 49.95 |
| IDE Cable 2.5" to 3.5" | £ 19.95 |
| Infinity updated PSU | £ 49.95 |
| Infinity 5.25" "Snap-On" bay | £ 29.95 |
| Infinity Video Slot Interface | £ 39.95 |
| Power Adaptor | £ 9.95 |
| Windows 95 Keyboard | £ 19.95 |
| High Density Infinity Floppy | £ 59.95 |

Blittersoft Distribute Some Of The Leading Amiga Products Available - Take a look!

- PHASE 5**
- CyberStorm MKII 060 (50MHz) for A4000(T) or A3000(T) £479.95
 - CyberStorm MKII 040/ERC (40MHz) for A4000(T) or A3000(T) £319.95
 - CyberStorm PPC 60se-150 + CyberStorm PPC 60se-180 + CyberStorm PPC 60se-200 + SCSI-II for all CyberStorm versions £89.95

- VIDEO TRONIC**
- Picasso IV £299.95
 - Picasso II+ £199.95
 - Public Video Encoder £79.95
 - Ariadne £149.95
 - AmiTCP £69.95
 - OS3.1 packs A500/600/1500/2000 £74.95
 - OS3.1 packs A1200/1500/4000 £89.95
 - OS3.1 A500/600/1500/2000 ROMs only £44.95
 - OS3.1 A1200/3000/4000 ROMs only £59.95
 - Main/arc Broadcast £149.95
 - Liana Network cable + Envy (LSM) £59.95
 - Liana Network cable + Envy (S/M) £69.95

- HUAGE AND PARTNER**
- Storm C-2.0 £229.95
 - Storm C-2.0 - Upgrade option £149.95
 - Send in your original disks from ANY Inquest!
 - Storm Starter £99.95
 - Storm Wizard 2.0 £49.95
 - Storm C Starter + Storm Wizard £124.95
 - ArtEffect £69.95
 - ArtEffect 2.0 £149.95

- VARIOUS**
- CatWavel - Floppy controller. Interfaces a PC High density disk drive to read Amiga, PC and many other floppy formats at high speed. £59.95
 - CatWavel 1200 £59.95
 - CatWavel 4000 £59.95
 - CatWavel 4000 £59.95
 - Support for OS, F, E, N, and AA video outputs
 - Support the video hardware
 - Custom Disk/Video compression (video up to 10 video performance!)
 - Multiple video output (up to 4 screens at the same time)
 - On the fly resolution conversion (video 7.68 or better)
 - Custom clocks to allow operation for faster possible Amiga hardware graphics (in the speed of a SUPERMAC video driver)
 - Stream audio via Amiga audio hardware
 - Stream audio via AMI compliant devices
 - Video File (requires Amiga Ethernet board)
 - Apply/Fix (requires EMULANT hardware)

- PCx** is an all new (Software only) 80x86 emulation for any 68020+ Amiga: With features such as CPU Transcription, CD-ROM and ASPI drivers, VGA/SVGA graphics, Soundblaster supported, video card support etc.. PCx is the most advanced software PC emulator available for the Amiga!
- PCx £ 49.95**

- Fusion** is a multilingual colour Mac emulation.
- Works with Amiga's with 68010 or better processor
 - Supports EMULANT hardware if present
 - Supports all standard Macintosh operating systems (1.0.8 through 7.0)
 - Virtual Memory support (Options 7.0.0 or later and MM) required
 - Adobe compatible (optional) with a small choice of fonts
 - Supports PC-Fonts and a charactermap, allowing virtually any special font to be used.
 - Works better video driver with autoresizing (displaying up to 256 colours)
 - Support for OS, F, E, N, and AA video outputs
 - Support the video hardware
 - Custom Disk/Video compression (video up to 10 video performance!)
 - Multiple video output (up to 4 screens at the same time)
 - On the fly resolution conversion (video 7.68 or better)
 - Custom clocks to allow operation for faster possible Amiga hardware graphics (in the speed of a SUPERMAC video driver)
 - Stream audio via Amiga audio hardware
 - Stream audio via AMI compliant devices
 - Video File (requires Amiga Ethernet board)
 - Apply/Fix (requires EMULANT hardware)

- Support for up to 16 virtual Mac devices, including partitions, hardfills, and video drivers
- Support for the CPU/Video disk drive EMULANT
- Support for the CPU/Video disk drive EMULANT
- Direct SCSI and Serial access through EMULANT hardware
- Optional network interface through an Amiga or compatible port
- Build in the manufacturers with filtering
- Optional indirect (TNT) access
- Custom PC Fonts (with high performance floating point capabilities)
- 64000 localisation file, available because for best possible performance
- Supports for 256K, 512K, and 1 Meg Macintosh RAMs
- Upgradeable to PioneerMac emulation when Amiga PowerPC boards become available (and require PowerPC RAMs)

- Minimum Requirements**
- Amiga computer with 68010 or better processor (FPU recommended)
 - 4 Mb of memory and 20 Mb of hard drive space
 - System 7.0 or later
 - High density floppy drive
 - High density floppy disk
- Recommended Minimum Configuration:**
- Amiga with 68010 or better processor (FPU recommended)
 - 8 Mb of memory and 50 Mb of hard drive space
 - System 7.0 or later
 - System 7.0 or later
 - System 7.0 or later
 - High density floppy drive
 - High density floppy disk
 - 32Kb. Macintosh RAMs
- Fusion £ 49.95**

Blittersoft

6 Drakes Mews, Crownhill Industry,
 Milton Keynes. MK9 0RR. UK.

e-mail: sales@blittersoft.com

Web: www.blittersoft.com

In-depth reviews of hardware and software that you can trust

SERIOUSLY
AMIGA

Just in case you're wondering - the red hair was originally for Comic Relief (I managed to raise £65), but now it's with me for a while, in these pages at least.

The news that Gateway has made a successful bid for Amiga Technologies couldn't have come at a better time. We have a lot of great products to show them that our favourite computer is still alive and well and really pushing the software and hardware envelope further with each passing month. All we really need now is a fast processor for all those 3D packages...

Ben Vost**54****IMAGINE 5**

Has *Imagine 5* been left behind by competitors with less features but far better ease of use?

Graeme Sandiford investigates.

**PAGESTREAM 3.2****58**

It's been a long time coming, but Soft-Logik's DTP program is finally out of beta. We find out if it's worth the wait.

WEB EXPLOSION**61**

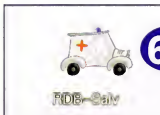
Filling a CD with stuff for the web isn't easy because the files are so small, but here we have two! **Ben Vost** offers his verdict on this bumper package.

**63****MAKECD 2.1**

Nick Veitch takes a gander at the latest version of this innovative CD writing software.

**5X-32 PRO****64**

Pat McDonald cruises back to give us his valued opinion on the ultimate CD32 upgrade.

**67****RDB-SALV**

Your hard drive gone up in smoke? No longer recognised by Workbench? You need RDB-Salv as **Ben Vost** found out.

**69****LONG TERM REVIEW**

Our third long term test concentrates on *Dopus 5.5*.

CD-ROM ROUND-UP

Those silver discs just keep on spinning and **Nick Veitch** is there to give you his insights on what makes them great.

**70****72****WORKBENCH**

No problem too tough, no question too rough, for **Graeme** our top notch Amiga buff.

**AMIGA.NET**

New person alert! Cuddly **Dave Cusick** gets all muddy.

78**AMIGA FORMAT'S REVIEW POLICY**

is very simple. *Amiga Format* is staffed by some of the most experienced Amiga users in the world and what we say goes. OK?

WHAT OUR REVIEW SCORES MEAN

90+% The crème de la crème. Only the very best, most versatile and effective products are awarded an AF Gold - the most highly prized rating there is.

80-89% These products are very good, but there are minor flaws or areas that could be improved upon.

70-79% Good games which are worth buying, especially if you have a special interest in a game type.

60-69% Average products with somewhat limited features and appeal. Products in this category tend to be flawed.

50-59% Below average products which are unlikely to impress your mates or your wallet. Avoid.

40-49% Overwhelmingly poor quality products with major flaws.

Under 40% The absolute pits.

Imagine 5

It used to be the Amiga's favourite 3D program - but have the competitors caught up? Graeme Sandiford finds out...

There have always been programs that take the Amiga beyond being just a games machine with a keyboard. The package that managed to get the most people to drop their joysticks and start to do creative things was *Deluxe Paint*. However close behind this landmark product was a program called *Turbo Silver* which, while not as popular, caused almost as much of a stir through its revolutionary nature.

Turbo Silver was one of the first 3D modelling and rendering programs that would enable any Amiga-owner (with

"Most sensible 3D programs integrate as many features as possible into a few, or even one, editor."



This highly detailed model of a US military Jeep even has a set of spades and shock absorbers - most impressive.

surprisingly low system requirements) to create images infinitely more exciting and inventive than the shiny balls and checker surfaces that most other affordable computers were so proud of. In time the program's features and user-base grew larger and its name was

changed from *Turbo Silver* to *Imagine*.

After a while *Imagine* entered into a bitter and long period of competition with a program called *Real 3D*. This proved very healthy for both programs as both reached new levels of functionality and power. In the end *Imagine*, aided no doubt by distribution of 130,000+ copies of version 2 as a cover mount on issue 53 of *Amiga Format*, established itself as the Amiga's favourite 3D package.

TOUGH COMPETITION

However, things have moved on and there are a lot more 3D programs available and *Imagine*, now in incarnation number 5.0, certainly has its work cut out if it's going make an impression on this market let alone regain its leadership. To be quite frank, *Imagine 4.0* failed miserably to provide enough new features or a sufficiently optimised interface to make it a viable choice for anyone who's interested or already experienced in 3D animation when programs like *Real 3D* and *Lightwave* are about.

Strictly speaking the program's problems don't really lie in its range of features, in this respect it more than holds its own against *Cinema 4D* and is almost on par with *Real 3D*. However the area where *Cinema 4D* (and even the notoriously difficult to use *Real 3D*)

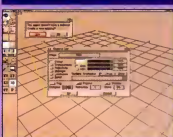


A host of features are useless if they come in a confusing interface.

COMPARING AMIGA 3D PROGRAMS

Program name	Cinema 4D 3	Imagine 5.0	LightWave 5	Real 3D
Particle system	no	limited	third-party	extensive options
Bones	none	yes	yes	yes
Inverse kinematics	limited	yes	extensive	extensive
Collision detection	no	no	third-party	yes
Procedural textures	no	extensive	yes	limited
Fractal landscapes	yes	no	no	yes
Fractal trees	plug-in	no	no	yes
Spline modelling	yes	limited	limited	extensive
NURBS modelling	no	yes	yes	no
Lens flares	yes	limited	extensive	limited
Object deformation	yes	extensive	yes	yes
Shrink-wrapping	no	no	no	extensive
No. of editors	1	7	2	1
Text features	plug-in	yes	yes	limited

CINEMA 4D



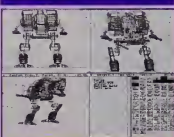
Cinema 4D has been described as a mini-Imagine as well as what Imagine should look like.

LIGHTWAVE



For many people, Lightwave combines power, flexibility and superb ease-of-use.

REAL 3D



Getting to grips with Real 3D is no walk in the park, but the rewards are definitely worth it.

“Of all the 3D packages available for the Amiga, Imagine has by far the largest selection of procedural textures.”

completely out-classes *Imagine* in the design of its interface. Most sensible 3D programs integrate as many features as possible into a few, or even one, editor. But *Imagine* has all of its features spread across a quite ludicrous number.

It has been quite saddening to witness this poor program struggling over the years to keep pace with other 3D packages, while mercilessly burdened with more and more features without sufficient modifications to the interface to accommodate them. It's a bit like trying to turn a Mini into a people carrier by simply adding more seats. *Imagine 5.0* now has no fewer than seven separate editors.

HOW MANY?

For the benefit of those of you that have not used *Imagine* before, or at least not

recently, we'll briefly go through the editors and their functions.

The first that you will encounter is the Project Editor. You are taken straight here when *Imagine* is run and this is where you create or load a project and then return to render it. Here you can control things like the rendering method, picture size, camera effects, motion blur and file formats.

The Forms Editor is probably the part of *Imagine* that is most overlooked, but it does have some interesting and sometimes even useful features. This editor is used for building models and works on a cross-section basis where the user defines several key cross-sections and the program attempts to smoothly link them together. The result, not without some degree of effort, is usually smooth or organic objects. These can then be loaded into the Detail Editor where they can be further modified.

You will probably spend most of your time in the Detail Editor. It has the majority of the program's primary model tools and it is also the editor that has benefited/suffered from the most new additions. You can choose from a wide selection of primitive objects or use the program's extrusion, rotation and sweeping functions to craft your own. The Detail Editor also has an extensive range of object manipulation tools that enable you to pull, bend, stretch, taper and otherwise modify your object.

ATTENTION TO DETAIL

This is also the editor that is used to define the surface properties of your objects. Of all the 3D packages available for the Amiga, *Imagine* has by far the largest selection of procedural textures and from version 4.0, you have been given control over how they interact if more than one is applied to the same object.

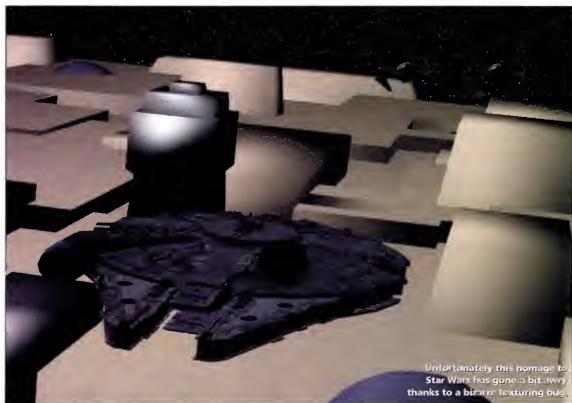
To help you visualise what your surface will look like when applied, the attributes requestor provides a preview of your surface mapped on to either a sphere or plane. And to further aid your modelling endeavours the Detail Editor also sports a NURBS-like blobs tool and the ability to apply Stage FX to your objects.

Speaking of stages the Stage Editor, as the name suggests, is the place where you bring all of the objects that you have created and set the scene or stage that they will finally be rendered on. You are given full control over adding lights and positioning the camera. The

Stage Editor is also used for creating animations.



The metallic bits on this truck all have reflection map applied to them while the body work has linear gradient.



Unfortunately this homage to Star Wars has gone a bit awry thanks to a bizarre texturing bug.



However this is not the place where you edit things like ambient lighting, backgrounds, global fog or even apply Stage FXs. These things are handled in the Action Editor – yet another editor.

The two remaining Editors are the Spline Editor and the Cycle Editor. The Cycle Editor is probably the Form Editor's only competitor for the title of "Most Unused Editor". Many of its

Aside from support for Cybergraphics, an ARexx port and macro facility are the only new features.

features would have been better located in the Stage Editor. The Spline Editor is the program's only implementation of spline-based modelling and it is hardly complete. It is pretty much limited to the construction of spline-based font objects which are then converted to polygons. While it does a good job of

"talented people have been doing great things with the program for years."

doing this, a lot more should have been done with it and similar results can be achieved within the Detail Editor.

NEW ADDITIONS

Well those are *Imagine*'s main features (for a more detailed list see the feature comparison table), but what are the new additions to *Imagine 5.0*? Well there aren't quite as many as you might have expected – in fact there are only two; support for Cybergraphics screens and an ARexx port. Of course both are welcome additions but hardly huge leaps forward in 3D program development.

The feature most needed – a severe revamping of the interface – is still missing. There are undoubtedly a great deal

of potential benefits to be had from adding an ARexx port to a 3D program, *Lightwave* being a prime example, but *Imagine*'s implementation of ARexx doesn't make up for the shortcomings of the interface. If you are looking for guidance in creating your own *Imagine* ARexx scripts you will find a helpful and comprehensive list of commands, but no example scripts are supplied on disk or included in the documentation.

FEATURE PACKED

The program does have a lot to offer in terms of features. There is a decent particle system, advanced (if somewhat confusing) bones, inverse kinematics and extensive modelling tools. But despite how good it might look on paper, when you are using a 3D program for pleasure you don't want to be grappling with an unnecessarily complicated interface. If you are looking for a 3D program for professional use you will find the time overheads extremely costly.

I would certainly recommend tracking down a copy of *Real 3D* if you are looking for a recreational package. It might be tricky at first but it is highly configurable and it keeps all its tools in the same screen. Professional 3D artists (with large wallets) will no doubt benefit from purchasing the ultra-easy-to-use *Lightwave*.

Ignoring all of the minor but annoying 'undocumented' features and accepting that *Imagine* is looking a bit long in the tooth, it has to be said that talented people have been doing great things with the program for years. Perhaps if enough of these people are still loyal to *Imagine*, then they will be able to make it better by utilising the ARexx port, but the chances are looking very slim indeed.

DISTRIBUTOR: Impulse
001 612 425 0557
PRICE: \$100 (about £60)
REQUIREMENTS: 3Mb RAM, hard disk

SPEED: ●●●○○○
Slow screen redraws – even on an '050.
MANUAL: ●○○○○○
Could be subtitled "a rough guide to misdirection and ambiguity".
ACCESSIBILITY: ●●○○○
Interface over-complicated and over-burdened.
FEATURES: ●●●○○
Great if you can find them.
VALUE: ●●●○○○
Only if you're prepared to work for it.
OVERALL VERDICT:
It certainly has the tools – but it will be darned if it will let you use them.

78%



Imagine provides fairly intuitive hierarchical control of objects, which make animating hinges like this door easy.

REPAIRS WHILE-U-WAIT!!

COMPUTERS AND MONITORS

**Ample
Parking**

Attention Dealers

Ring/Fax Now for best trade prices and terms on Repairs, Spares, Floppy Drives, Hard Drives, CD Rom Drives and Memory Upgrades.

- FAST TURNAROUND
- 90 DAYS WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS!!
- £10 EXTRA CHARGE FOR WHILE-U-WAIT SERVICE
- COURIER CHARGES £7.05 EACH WAY
- A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000.....£QUOTATION

MODEMS
BABY APPROVED + NCOMM SOFTWARE
14.4k.....£59.95 33.6k.....£99.95

A500, A500+ & A600

£39.95

A1200

£49.95

Please call for
PRICE MATCH

2.5" HARD DRIVES

For A600 & A1200

68Mb.....£55.00 120Mb.....£75.00 170Mb.....£90.00 420Mb.....£119.95 810Mb.....£169.95
80Mb.....£65.00 160Mb.....£80.00 260Mb.....£105.00 540Mb.....£139.95 1GIG.....£199.95

All hard drives are pre-formatted, partitioned with Workbench loaded and include 2.5" IDE cable and software
2.5" IDE Cable and Software (if bought separately)£9.95

APOLLO ACCELERATORS

1230 Lite...£99.95
1230/50....£159.95
1240/25....£219.95
1240/40....£289.95
1260/50...£449.95

SIMMS
4Mb.....£19.00
8Mb.....£39.00
16Mb.....£79.00
32Mb.....£149.00

3.5" HARD DRIVES
PRICE ON APPLICATION

PLEASE CALL FOR TODAY'S
BEST PRICES

SIMPLY THE BEST AFTER-SALES SERVICE

MEMORY UPGRADES

A500 Upgrade to 1 Meg **£13.95** **A500+** Upgrade to 1 Meg **£19.95**
A600 Upgrade to 2 Meg **£19.95** **UNBEATABLE PRICES**
Please call for latest best price
A1200 4Mb **£45.00** 8Mb **£75.00** 16Mb **£95.00**
32Mb FPU plus Crystal£39.95

**GUARANTEED
SAME DAY DESPATCH**
(subject to availability)

INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

A500/A500+ £29.95 A600/A1200 ...£34.95

CHIPS ❖ SPARES ❖ ACCESSORIES

1 Meg Fetter Agnus£19.00 8520 CIA A600/A1200£14.50
2 Meg Fetter Agnus£24.00 8374 Alice A1200£30.00
8362 Denise£9.00 8364 Poulo A600/A1200£16.50
8373 Super Denise£18.00 Video DAC A1200£19.00
5719 Gory£7.50 A600/A1200 Keyboard£6.00
8520 CIA A500/A500+£15.00 Lisa A1200£35.00
8364 Poulo A500/A500+£12.00 Gayle A600/A1200£25.00
Kickstart ROM 1-3£15.00 Budgie A1200£30.00
Kickstart ROM 2-04£22.00 Mouse (290dpi)£15.00
Kickstart ROM 2-05£29.00 SCART lead£15.00
A500/A500+ Keyboard£50.00 Mouse Mat£4.00
6570 Keyboard Chip£20.00 10 Boxed Branded Disks£6.00
68000 Processor£8.00 Printer Cable£6.00
Power Supply A500/A600/A1200£35.00 Surf Squirrel£95.00
Exchange A2000/A1500 Power Supply ...£80.00 Squirrel SCSI Interface£55.00

* All chips are available ex-stock
* Please call for any chip or spare not listed here

**QUAD SPEED
CD ROM DRIVES**
Including
Squirrel Interface
£179.95

**LOLA
GENLOCKS**

L1500.....£169.95
L2000S...£349.95

**SPECIAL
OFFER**

A1200 without hard drive£299.95 A1200 with 340Mb hard drive£429.95
A1200 with 80Mb hard drive£349.95 A1200 with 510Mb hard drive£499.95
A1200 with 170Mb hard drive£379.95 * Call for more good deals

ANALOGIC **Analogic Computers (UK) Ltd**
Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent,
Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

Open Mon-Fri 8:00am-5:30pm, Sat 9:00am-5:00pm Fax: 0181 541 4671

Tel: 0181 546 9575

* All prices include VAT * All prices & specifications subject to change without notice * Fixed charge for repair does not include disk drive/keyboard
* We reserve the right to refuse any repair * P&P charges £3.50 by Royal Mail or £7.05 for courier * Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance
* All sales/repairs are only as per our terms and conditions, copy available on request.



PageStream 3.2

The killer desktop publishing application we've all been waiting for is at last finished. But have Soft-Logik got it right this time after years of beta testing?

With many others I invested in the future of Amiga desktop publishing when Soft-Logik released *PageStream 3*. Back then, this wonder DTP application was hailed as the saviour for Amiga publishers, but over the years, Soft-Logik have struggled to get it finished.

Over half the alphabet seemed to go by before we finally saw a version resembling the finished article. That was version 3.1 which was released at the same time as a paid upgrade, V3.2. Now Soft-Logik are working on version 3.3 and striving to improve this already heavyweight application.

Three weeks have now passed since I took delivery of *PageStream 3.2*, and in that time I have been using it extensively for magazine creation, leaflets and so on. The really good news is that in that time I didn't have one crash. Solid as a rock – and for me, running on an '060 Amiga 1200, this was the best news of all.

It still does some quirky things. For example, when you type white text over a black box, the whole block is white so you can't see what you are typing. But on the whole, it behaved itself as well as most applications. Even fellow Amiga users who I've spoken to are impressed with the way it now works.

CHANGE OF FACE

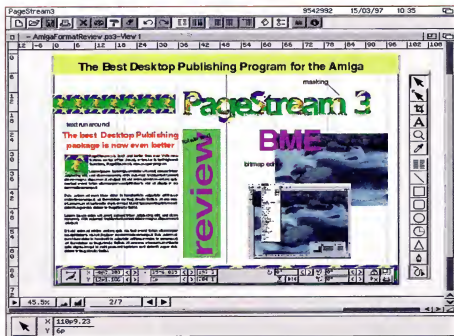
Having last used version 3.0i, I was surprised to find that the most noticeable change in the finished version was the clean interface. These changes have made *PageStream 3* easier

UPGRADES

With more and more Amiga owners upgrading their machines, LH Publishing realise there are probably quite a few *PageStream 2* users out there who might like to have *PageStream 3*. For them, there is an upgrade price of £105, a saving of £20 on the normal price.

This is an offer only available from LH Publishing. A separate upgrade offer is available in the US from Soft-Logik. Contact LH Publishing for details.

PageStream 3 has come a long way since it was released a few years ago and is now a very accomplished desktop publishing program which is now reliable as well as powerful.



to use and less complicated. Prefs for the program are now all together in a familiar looking tabbed panel.

Not having a graphics card in my A4000 (yet), I wasn't able to test *PageStream* running on a 24-bit screen,

The program was quite quick in 64-colours under AGA, although speed is relative to experience and when I used it on another of my Amigas, an '030, it felt quite slow. Those who haven't used an '060 probably won't notice that.

TEXT HANDLING

PageStream's handling of text is okay but there is still some room for improvement. On the plus side, the speed of text on the page is fine. Text can be easily placed inside shapes and formatted using powerful style sheets. *Wordworth* users will be interested to know that with an optional filter *Wordworth* documents can be loaded into *PageStream 3.2*, and pictures can be included as long as the images are bitmaps and not CGM.

On the down side, the text based editor you get with *PageStream 3.2* could be better. I'd like to see Soft-Logik hide the annoying formatting code. I also found that sometimes my text lost its formatting while going back and forth between the main program and the editor. The moral of this is simple.

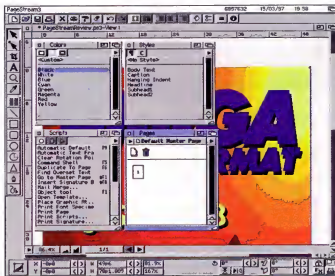
Make sure your text is well prepared before you place it on the page. It's worth noting that

but now that everything seems to have been sorted out and the program is more than useable, I intend to change

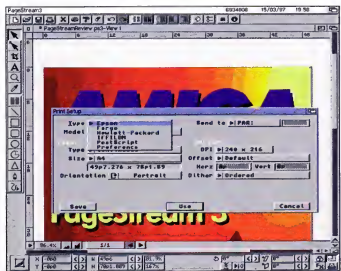
"PageStream 3.2 is undoubtedly the king of the desktop publishing applications on the Amiga."

that situation. I understand that running the program on a graphics card makes a big difference to the speed and quality of the screen display – something very important in DTP.

with the help of a few optional extras the text handling can be improved further. *TextFX2* enables you to warp text while a True Type filter will let you use True Type fonts as well as the



PageStream 3.2 supports a number of palettes that can be left open to give you quick access to many functions.



Compagure and PostScript ones it already supports (amongst others).

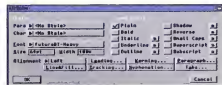
GRAPHICS HANDLING

Like *PageStream*'s text handling, there a number of good and not so good points about the way *PageStream* handles graphics. I'm glad to say that the balance is very much weighted towards the good. On the plus side, *PageStream*



not only imports and exports many graphic formats but also has a number of useful drawing tools of its own.

For me, the feature with the biggest wow factor is *PageStream*'s ability to mask graphics using structured objects. This enables you to create a heading, convert it to a drawing and mask everything

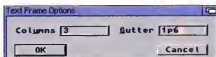


outside the lettering when placed over an image. This results in the text appearing to be filled with the picture.

EXTRAS

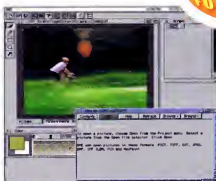
There are quite a number of extras available for *PageStream* 3. These include *TextFX2* (£29.99) for warping text on curves and so on, a True Type font engine (£14.99), a JPEG import/export filter (£14.99), a filter for importing Wordworth documents into *PageStream* 3 (£14.99) and finally Gary's Effects (£14.99) for applying special effects to graphics in *PageStream* 3 and BME. All these extras are available in the UK from LH Publishing (01908 370 230).

Images that are imported into *PageStream* 3.2, can have a number of effects applied to them within the program.



Text boxes can contain any number of columns with an editable gutter.

You can also apply effects to pictures in *PageStream* – brightness, tiling and lots more. If the basic effects are not enough, more are available in the form of Gary's Effects. On top of all that, you also get a bitmap editor in the form of BME, which is like a paint package where you can crop, touch up and image process pictures. As far as import filters, *PageStream* supports a wide variety of bitmap



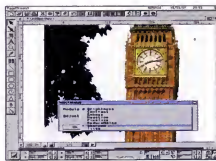
BME is a bitmap editor that lets you touch up images as well as apply special effects.

formats like BMP, GIF, PCX, TIFF and so on, as well as Illustrator, DR2D-IFF and Freehand. If you have an extra fifteen quid spare, you can also get a JPEG import filter for *PageStream* 3 from the UK supplier.

With so much going for it, there isn't a lot left to be negative about. There is one thing that annoys me though. The ability to place a graphic into a shape, so it doesn't cover your whole page and more when it appears on your screen, doesn't work – or at least it didn't work for me. No doubt there is work around, but with the help of the edit palette, changing the size of such an image, even one you can't see the whole of, is dead simple.

IT'S A KILLER

All this brings me to conclude that *PageStream* certainly lives up to its killer application tag. A lot has changed since it was originally released. The ProPage import filter is gone for example, although Soft-Logic are reconsidering that. You don't get the amount of clip



MANUALS

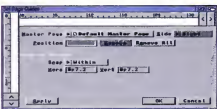
LH Publishing inform me that versions of *PageStream* 3.2 now shipping are doing so without manuals. There is a quick-start guide to get you going and extensive on-line help. Anyone buying a copy lacking a printed manual will be able to get a free one very soon.

art you used to get with the original version either. Not to worry though because the company bringing version 3 into the UK, LH Publishing, tell me they noticed this as well and are giving away a CD with each copy of *PageStream* 3, which more than makes up for the missing material.

There's a lot more I could say but the bottom line is that *PageStream* 3.2 is undoubtedly the king of the desktop publishing applications on the Amiga. It's pricey and still not perfect but if you're on a tight budget then you can get either *ProPage* (£49.95) or *PageStream* 2 (£25) and then upgrade later.



When you import images, you can leave them external which helps keep down the document file size as well as saving memory.



Guides are applied from this panel. It isn't as intuitive as simply dragging a guide from a ruler but you get used to it after a while.

DISTRIBUTOR: LH Publishing
01908 370230
PRICE: £125
REQUIREMENTS: WB2.04 or later, fast processor and at least 4Mb extra RAM

SPEED: ●●●●●
Nippy, considering how big it is.
MANUAL: ●●●●●
I haven't had any need for the printed version.
ACCESSIBILITY: ●●●●●
A clean and easy to use interface.
FEATURES: ●●●●●
Almost everything the Amiga publisher requires.
VALUE: ●●●●●
Expensive – but well worth it.
OVERALL VERDICT:
The killer desktop publishing application we've all been waiting for.

92%

computer arts

The art, design and technology magazine for Mac and PC



IMAGE MANIPULATION ▶ 3D MODELLING ▶
MULTIMEDIA ▶ GRAPHIC DESIGN TECHNIQUES ▶
WEB TUTORIALS & ROUND-UP ▶ SOFTWARE
DEMOS AND REVIEWS ▶ TOP DESIGNERS
PROFILED ▶ DIGITAL ART SHOWCASED ▶
LATEST NEWS & TIPS ▶

Issue 7
on sale now

COMPLETE WITH DUAL-FORMAT CD-ROM

Web Explosion

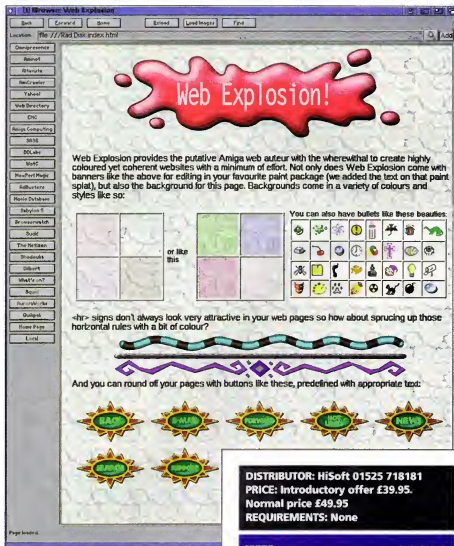
There are websites that look nice, and there are websites that look great. A lot of this is down to the images used and the time taken to download them. Some sites seem to mix and match different graphic styles and end up looking a mess. *Web Explosion* gives you a set of matched elements which results in a website with a consistent style.

The package comes shipped with two CDs filled with clipart and images in GIF and JPEG formats and AIFF and WAV sound samples. The bundle also comes with a beautifully printed reference book that is half in colour and half mono. The colour section details all the custom-created clipart that Nova Development (no, not Nova Design – the people behind *ImageFX*, this is a different company) have put together.

FIND YOUR WAY

It should be stated at this juncture that the CDs are actually intended for PC and Mac use and thus have no Amiga software on them to help you navigate their contents. Fortunately the book makes that fairly easy, but all the images are just listed by number. Speaking of the images, it's hard to see exactly what use they could be put to on people's websites – usually if you want to devote the kind of screen area and download time to an image that's bigger than a Lo-Res screen, you have a pretty specific image in mind. All the same, I guess they could be used as the basis for new buttons, etc., but they will need a lot of work to become useful. I have a sneaking suspicion that they (and the

Some of the huge range of images that come on the two CDs that make up *Web Explosion*.



sounds) have been put on the CDs to fill the collection up.

On the other hand, all the custom buttons are beautifully created and, unusually for a CD compilation, have been colour reduced where applicable to give the fastest possible download times. Each image is available in a variety of colours and sizes and they have been anti-aliased against both dark and light backgrounds to stop annoying fringing.

The bullets section has lots of different styles, but my main complaint is the lack of anim GIFs. Animated GIFs are still beyond a lot of people's capabilities and more of them would be a real plus point for this set.

CREATING ANIMATED GIFS

Making anim GIFs on an Amiga isn't actually all that difficult, especially if you have upgraded last month's *Coverdisk Personal Paint* to version 7. You can create them in the same way you would create a normal animation and simply save out the frames as identically-sized brushes for manipulation with a package like *WhirlGIF* or *GIF Toolkit*, or save them out of *PPaint 7* directly as an anim GIF.

As long as you keep your image size small and your number of frames down, anim GIFs can make a really good-looking low overhead addition to your web page.

DISTRIBUTOR: HiSoft 01525 718181
PRICE: introductory offer £39.95.
Normal price £49.95
REQUIREMENTS: None

SPEED: ●●●●
Low colour resolution images make for speedy download times.

MANUAL: ●●●●●
Nicely printed and laid out, but...

ACCESSIBILITY: ●●●●●
...an HTML index would be better.

FEATURES: ●●●●●
Where are the animated GIFs?

VALUE: ●●●●●
Not bad value, but not that great.

OVERALL VERDICT: ●●●●●
A nice bundle for the artistically hopeless, but don't expect to use everything on here.

80%

MAGNIFIQUE!

TOTAL
FOOTBALL

£2.40
21
Apr 17

PHILIPPE ALBERT
Mr Unflappable on the ups
and downs at Newcastle

TONY YEBOAH
Why African players can't
settle in Britain

TONY ADAMS
"We've never had
an offside trap"

GREATEST FA CUP FINALS
STEVE CLARIDGE
JOHN MCGINLAY
JÜRGEN KLINSMANN
BAKER VS MELLOR
RICHARD SNEEKES
DAVID BUUST
PORT VALE
BRIGHTON

CANTONA

How the *enfant terrible* has
become father figure
at Old Trafford

Plus: From Busby to Ferguson -
Manchester United have won
EVERYTHING with kids

future
Year
Magazine
of the
Year

SHARP

HAR

04
9 771359 457023

ISSUE 21 ON SALE APRIL 17

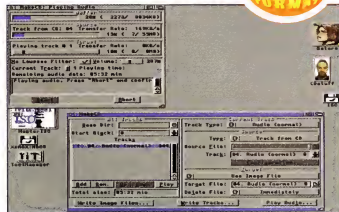
MakeCD 2.1

The update to the best CD-writing software brings even more features, but will Nick Veitch find it too confusing?

Not too long ago, we (and by that I mean a very small band of Amiga developers, as few people had CD writers at the time) were forced to use Commodore's sad old *BuildISO* software to prepare CD-ROMs.

Things have changed a lot since then. It's no longer necessary to construct CDs in two stages. You no longer require an intimate knowledge of the block sizes used by the ISO standard and which level of the standard to apply. With *MakeCD* writing a CD-ROM has become almost as simple as copying files from one directory to another.

We reviewed *MakeCD* in January (AF93 86%) but this latest version sees several important changes including some useful new audio features. You can now play audio tracks without leaving the software (you can even adjust the volume). It is also possible to adjust the speed for audio reading (as some drivers struggle to supply audio data at their

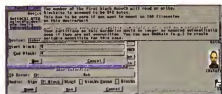


SUPPORTED DRIVES

At the moment, *MakeCD* has specific modules for supporting Philips CD2000, Philips CD2600, Plextor, Sony, Toshiba, NEC, Atapi and Yamaha writers. Most writers are supported though, as many of them are Philips CD2000 compatible (such as the unfathomably popular HP4020 writer, the Mitsumi 2401 and so on). And even if they are not, it can only be a matter of time. Most drivers will work with the generic CD-ROM module, but this does not support CDDA. The drivers are updated on an ongoing basis.

Using *MakeCD*, it is now possible to play audio tracks (primarily to check them) direct from the source.

Now we're writing. *MakeCD* allows writing direct to CD, so you don't have to have 660Mb of free hard drive space!



MakeCD now supports block devices, for thoroughly testing ISO images before writing.

stated speeds, resulting not in under-runs, but in bad audio data). Also, there are more features for adjusting audio block length, start blocks and pause blocks.

TRY BEFORE YOU BURN

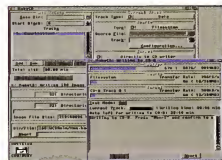
Choosing to use the new Blockmedium target means that you can test out the creation of your ISO image without actually burning a CD. Setting up a blockmedium does mean turning over a whole device, which you can't effectively use for anything else, but it does provide a more reliable way of writing to the CD.

Another welcome change is that *MakeCD* now leaves enough memory free for creating the ISO image when allocating buffers, so the more memory restricted won't get a nasty surprise when creating disc images. It is also possible to change the chunk size of the buffers. Using a smaller size can help with devices which have small internal buffers, but obviously a larger size can give a greater transfer rate. Speaking of which, you now get a graphical display of the transfer rate as the software is working which can be useful for diagnosing problems.

SOFTWARE TO LEAN ON

It is difficult to quantify some of the changes but the whole system seems much more reliable and stable. The major problem you will encounter with CD-writing software is the dreaded buffer underrun. We saw plenty of them in the early days, but it's now almost a thing of the past.

Multisession support has been greatly improved. Writes can now start at arbitrary block values. Also you can simply add previous tracks from the CD-ROM as ISO image sources.



PRICES

The authors of *MakeCD* have adopted a very sensible and flexible approach to pricing. A registered version for private use costs only 75DM (at current exchange rates, about £28), while for operating commercially (i.e. cutting one-off CDs on a paid basis) the price goes up. If you want to create production masters for mass duplication, you will have to negotiate an appropriate fee.

In order to accommodate all these changes and extra features, the user interface has changed a bit too. Some of the settings which were previously only available from the menu on the main screen are available on relevant windows (e.g. it is possible to toggle test mode on and off from the Write window). Obviously this is good for those who know how to use the software, but it does tend to make the interface a little cluttered. This area seems to cause the most difficulty – until you get used to it, it can be very confusing.



If you have to abort, it isn't necessarily fatal, as you can see from these options.

DISTRIBUTOR: From the author or via Aminet, Angela Schmidt
 <Angela.Schmidt@stud.uni-karlsruhe.de>
 Patrick Ohly
 <Patrick.Ohly@stud.uni-karlsruhe.de>
<http://www.uni-karlsruhe.de/~un60/MakeCD.html>
 Tel: +49 721 695307

PRICE: see boxout

SPEED: Faster than ever and vastly superior to competitors. ●●●●

MANUAL: Sufficient on-line help. ●●●○

ACCESSIBILITY: Can be confusing to newcomers. ●●○○

FEATURES: Easily the best featured software of its type on the Amiga. ●●●●

VALUE: Great value for all. ●●●●

OVERALL VERDICT: Once you have used this software, it is impossible to do without it.

94%

SX-32 Pro

After a long break from writing, please welcome back Pat McDonald looking at the latest SX expansion.



The SX-32 Pro is the latest in the SX series of expansions for the CD³². When the first 32-bit CD console was released back in 1992, it seemed reasonably cheap at around £400. Nowadays, these units are changing hands in the £50-£100 price bracket, making it the cheapest AGA compatible Amiga system.

"This expansion gives CD³² owners real computing potential."

However, you can't do much with a CD³² except use CDs. If you wanted a "proper" personal computer, with floppy or hard disks, keyboard and fast RAM beyond the 2Mb built in to a CD³², the A1200 or a IBM PC clone seemed the only options. But this expansion, like all SX expansion systems, gives CD³² owners "real" computing potential.

Like the SX-32 Mark 2 (AF94966), the Pro model has high impact connectors to physically join onto a CD³². Unlike the Mark 2, the Pro model has a 50MHz '030 CPU with built in MMU and a 50MHz 68882 FPU as standard - the Mark 2 only had 33MHz processors. A ribbon cable for

connecting external IDE drives is also included as standard.

Up to 64Mb of fast 32-bit RAM can be attached. An onboard jumper can make use of SIMM modules which have access times faster than 60 nanoseconds. This gives a few percentage points of extra speed if you want to pay for faster SIMMS.

An internal 2.5 inch IDE drive can be fitted, and either a PC or Amiga keyboard - again, this is chosen with a jumper.

SNAGS

The SX-32 Pro packs a lot inside a CD³² case and this extra hardware inevitably means more power consumption. Eyeteck supply a suitable supply for £70. To keep the insides below 25 degrees Centigrade, Eyeteck will also fit a fan in your CD³² if you like.

The only other negative point about a CD³² and SX-32 Pro is the lack of PCMCIA or SCSI interfaces. These aren't technical, but practical problems.

THE GOOD NEWS

You can plug in an MPEG FMV cartridge as well as an SX, but talk to Eyeteck. They will fit SX expansions into your CD³² if you feel insecure about doing it yourself. Once fitted, your CD³² will behave beautifully fast - between four and eight times faster than it used to. To get the same performance out of an A1200 is not

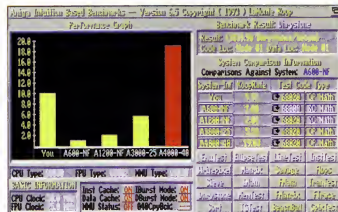
cheap. A Blizzard with FPU costs about £210, not forgetting £20 for an AlfaDuo EIDE interface for two IDE drives.

Even then, a CD³² with an SX offers a more potent AGA system than the A1200. CD³²s have an Aaikio "chunky to planar" chip. Certain versions of *Shapeshifter* support this, although most software will run practically the same on both systems.

The Pro includes five external D-type connectors not mentioned yet; standard Amiga floppy, 25-pin parallel, 25-pin serial, 25-pin video and 15-pin VGA, for using cheap PC monitors. Add this to the built in composite photo video, 4-pin S-VHS and domestic TV display outputs; that's five different graphics connectors.

This expansion transforms the CD³² from a second rank CD games console into a highly effective multimedia display system that interfaces easily to other video and audio devices. Maybe one day we'll see "SX Lite" expansions - cheaper units just with extra RAM and processor enhancements. Or maybe we'll see a successor - an '030 based AGA CD Amiga with built in MPEG playback for just £200.

SX expansions have always given CD³²s a "pregnant with power" look to them.



The FPU is running at 25MHz. Motorola don't recommend it, but if you want to halve the speed of your 882, there is a jumper to do just that.

DISTRIBUTOR: Eyeteck Group Ltd.
01642 713165
PRICE: £349.95 bare unit,
£399 including 8Mb RAM
REQUIREMENTS: A more capable PSU.

SPEED: Gives the fastest fully 32-bit Amiga based console yet. ●●●●●
MANUAL: Poorly produced but quite clear and informative. ●●●●○

ACCESSIBILITY: Tricky for the novice. ●●●●○

FEATURES: Everything except PCMCIA or SCSI. ●●●●●

VALUE: Expensive, but compact, reliable and a massive power increase. ●●●●●

OVERALL VERDICT: Gives the CD³² lots more punch!

95%



ELECTRIC EDGE

1015 • WHITGIFT CENTRE • CROYDON • CR0 1UJ

INDEPENDENT AMIGA SPECIALISTS

SALES LINE - FREE CALL - 0500 737 800

3.5" DISKS & BOXES

	DS/DD	DS/HD	
50	£16.99	£17.99	+ 1x100 Cap Lockable BoxADD £4
100	£28.99	£28.99	+ 1x100 Cap Lockable BoxADD £4
150	£39.99	£41.99	+ 2x100 Cap Lockable BoxesADD £8
200	£51.99	£51.99	+ 2x100 Cap Lockable BoxesADD £8
500	£123.99	£126.99	+ 5x100 Cap Lockable Boxes ...ADD £18
1000	£229.99	£239.99	+ 10x100 Cap Lockable Boxes .ADD £30

ACCESSORIES

Reno 2x CD Drive with Squirrel.....£147.99
 Internal Floppy Drive (600/1200)...£44.00
 External Floppy Drive£39.99
 Disk Head Cleaner£1.99
 1000 3.5" Disk Labels£8.99
Plus £2.00 Delivery

CANON PRINTERS

BJC-150
NEW!
360x360 DPI
SHEET FEEDER
£174.99

BJC-240
 UP TO 720x360 DPI TEXT
 360x360 DPI COLOUR
 100 SHEET FEEDER
 3 YEARS WARRANTY
£189.99

BJC-4100
 UP TO 720x360 DPI TEXT
 360x360 DPI COLOUR
 100 SHEET FEEDER
 3 YEARS WARRANTY
 UP TO 4.5PPM
£209.99

Amiga Compatible, FREE Delivery & Printer Lead

MAMMOTH
SELECTION
OF RIBBONS
& CARTRIDGES.
CALL FOR PRICES

MONITORS
Microvitec 14"
(Free Speakers)
£274.99

MAGNUM

	RAM	68030/40
0Mb	£49.99	£129.99
4Mb	£87.99	£164.99
8Mb	£109.99	£189.99
16Mb	N/A	£229.99
32Mb	N/A	£299.99

More Available - Please Call

FUSION
GENLOCK
Hi Spec Video
Titling System
With FREE Scala
£99

ACCESSORIES
 Amiga to Scart£10.99
 Amiga to Sony Scart...£10.99
 Joystick Splitter Cable..£5.99
 Joystick Extension Cable..£5.99
 Printer Lead£4.00
 Python 1M Joystick.....£9.99
ADD £2.00 P&P

Prices include VAT & delivery unless otherwise stated. E&OE.
 Prices may change without notice. MasterCard, Visa, AmEx, Switch & Delta accepted

FREE CALL-ON: 0500 737 800

White Knight Technology

Amiga & VHS Editing Specialists
PO Box 38, WARE, HERTS, SG11 1TX

All Prices include VAT @ 17.5%



Phone **01920 822 321**
9.30 - 5.30
Mon - Fri
We ACCEPT Mastercard Visa, Delta and Switch 2.5% Surcharge on Credit cards Net Switch / Data

EMail: White.Knight.Tech@CompuServe.Com

Fax **01920 822 302**

Memory SIMMS

4Mb, 72 pin, 70ns	£ 25
8Mb, 72 pin, 70ns	£ 45
16Mb, 72 pin, 60ns	£ 89
32Mb, 72 pin, 60ns	£ 159

Cartridge Drives (SCSI)

ZIP 100Mb Ext. + Cable & Term	£ 159
ZIP Disks (x 5)	£ 75
JAZ 1Gb Ext. + Cable & Term	£ 465
JAZ Disks (x 3)	£ 255

CDROM Drives (Bare)

4 x Speed SCSI-2	£ 99
6 x Speed SCSI-2	£ 149
8 x Speed SCSI-2	£ 159
6 x Speed ATAPI / IDE	£ 89
8 x Speed ATAPI / IDE	£ 95

CD Writers (Bare, No S/W)

Philips CDD2600, SCSI	£ 349
HP 6020i, SCSI	£ 399
Master ISO CD-R Software	£ 449

Software

SCALA MM400	£ 199
SCALA 400 + ECHO	£ 299
TV Paint 3.6 (needs Cybergraphx)	£ 749
ART EFFECT	£ 149
MAINACTOR BROADCAST	£ 165
DIABLO BACKUP PRO	£ 69
AMIBACK 2 Backup S/W	£ 39
CLARISSA Professional V3	£ 179
ADORAGE V2.5	£ 109
MONUMENT DESIGNER V3	£ 225
MONUMENT CREATIVE CD	£ 59
ANIMAGE V1	£ 99
AMIGA OS 3.1 A500/1500/2000	£ 89
AMIGA OS 3.1 A3000/3000T/4000	£ 99

Miscellaneous H/W

OKTAGON SCSI card	£ 89
AT-BUS 2008 IDE card	£ 89
Multiface III I/O card	£ 99

Specifications ? or Advice ?

If you need technical details on any of our products, or advice on the most suitable items for your AMIGA, then call us on **01920 822 321**

White Knight Technology only deal with Amiga's, and are renowned for excellent product knowledge, service & honesty.

If You Still Need Us, Then We're Still Here

Always Call First To Verify Price & Availability Before Placing An Order
E & O E - 11/03/97

Visage

Computers -

Tel: (0115) 9444500 Fax: (0115) 9444501

Buy Now
FREE 24 HOURS
DELIVERY

25 Bath Street,
Ilkerton, Derbyshire,
DE7 5AH



A4000/T Accelerators

CYBERSTORM MK2

68060, 50MHz	£ 509
68040, 40MHz	£ 319
SCSI Controller	£ 89

A1500/2000 Accelerators

BLIZZARD 2060 & 2040

68060, 50MHz + SCSI	£ 525
AmigaOS 3.1 for 2060	£ 89
68040, 40MHz + SCSI	£ 309

A1200 Accelerators

BLIZZARD 1260 & 1240

68060, 50MHz	£ 429
68040, 40MHz, Needs tower	£ 245
SCSI Controller	£ 85

24-Bit Graphics Cards

CYBERVISION 64/3D

CV 64/3D Scandoubler	£ 75
CV 64/3D MPEG Decoder	£ 155
PICASSO IV + F/Fixer	£ 299

Monitors

17" Microvitec 1701	£ 479
14" Microvitec 1402	£ 259
14" Microvitec 1438S	£ 289
17" Hi-Res SVGA	£ 529
15" Hi-Res SVGA	£ 259
14" Hi-Res SVGA	£ 209

Genlocks

LOLA 2000	£ 349
LOLA 1500	£ 175
RENDALE 9402	£ 295
RENDALE 8802-FMC	£ 145

Video Digitisers

VLab Y/C Int. Last Low at	£ 199
VIDI 24 RT PRO Ext.	£ 249
VIDI 24 RT Ext.	£ 149

Networking

AMIGANET Ethernet	£ 179
ARIADNE Ethernet	£ 179
AmiTCP/IP Software	£ Call
LIANA Parallel 2m	£ Call

Hard Drives (3.5") Bare

2.1Gb SCSI-2	£ 329
4.2Gb SCSI-2	£ 749
9.1Gb SCSI-2	£ 1299
1.2Gb E-IDE	£ 179
1.6Gb E-IDE	£ 195
2.1Gb E-IDE	£ 215
2.5Gb E-IDE	£ 249
3.1Gb E-IDE	£ 285

STORAGE

HARD DRIVES	A500 ALFAPOWER	IBM/HITACHI 2.5" IDE
WESTERN DIGITAL 540Mb £214.99 1.0Gb £238.99 1.2Gb £249.99 1.7Gb £284.99 2.0Gb £299.99	540Mb £214.99 1.0Gb £238.99 1.2Gb £249.99 1.7Gb £284.99 2.0Gb £299.99	80Mb £248.99 300Mb £268.99 420Mb £294.99 1.0Gb £349.99 1.3Gb £369.99
Seagate 800Mb £248.99 1.2Gb £268.99 2.0Gb £329.99		
Quantum 1.0Gb £339.99 1.2Gb £349.99 1.7Gb £389.99 2.5Gb £219.99 3.5Gb £248.99 6.4Gb £248.99		
MEMORY 72pin 70ns 280 60ns 4Mb £158.00 4Mb £19.99 8Mb £34.99 8Mb £34.99 16Mb £74.99 16Mb £34.99 32Mb £129.99 32Mb £29.99		

Externally carried hard drives for the A500/500+. Can be powered with up to 8Mb of RAM (72pin SIMMS)

WAIT!
When you first receive your hard drive we think this first thing you want to do is to have to format it. All our drives are set up CORRECTLY. We can even configure the drive to your specifications.

- Drives are formatted & installed with WorkBench.
- OVER 150Mb of top quality Public Domain software including:
 - Composing fonts & clip-art.
 - Image objects, top demos & music modules, essential utilities, games & lots more!

Please call for latest prices, as memory prices can change daily.

CALL (0115) 9444500 OR (0115) 9444501
TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

APOLLO ACCELERATORS

APOLLO 1240/1260

The new Apollo 1240 features a fan cooled super-fast 68040 running at 25MHz (the 1260 uses the 68060 running at 50MHz), in-built FPU, battery-backd clock and 1 x 72pin SIMM socket. Making it one of the best value accelerator cards available.

1240/25 0Mb	£199.99	1260/50 0Mb	£479.99
1240/25 4Mb	£219.99	1260/50 4Mb	£499.99
1240/25 8Mb	£234.99	1260/50 8Mb	£514.99
1240/25 16Mb	£274.99	1260/50 16Mb	£554.99
1240/25 32Mb	£329.99	1260/50 32Mb	£609.99

APOLLO 1230LC

The 1230LC combines the best Price/Performance ratio for any Amiga 1200 accelerator. With a 68030/25MHz CPU and 25MHz 68882 FPU. 1 x 72pin SIMM socket (8 or 8Mb). Real-time battery-backd clock.

1230 0Mb	£79.99
1230 4Mb	£99.99
1230 8Mb	£114.99

APOLLO 4040

The Apollo A4000 Accelerator fits into the CPU slot of the A4000 (A3000T). Comes in 40MHz 68040 & 50MHz 68060 versions. 4 x 72pin SIMM sockets (2 x 72pin SIMM for A3000 Desktop) & SCSI-2 controller.

4040/40MHz	£299.99
4060/50MHz	£449.99

Also available: APOLLO 1230/40MHz £99.99

Amiga 1438 Multisync Monitor Including cables and stereo speakers
£239.99

New Epson Stylus Colour 600, prints 1.440 x 720 dpi
£274.99

Special Offers

0% Finance Available
Call for details

APOLLO 1240/25

£199.99

SUPER LOW SPECIAL OFFER PRICES	
1240-4MB £219.99	1240-8MB £234.99
1240-16MB £274.99	1240-32MB £329.99

1.3GB 2.5" IDE HARD DRIVE

£199.99

INC CABLES & SCREWS
AMIGA 17" 1764 MULTISYNC MONITOR £369.99

HOW TO ORDER

BY POST - Please make cheques and postal orders payable to **Visage Computers**. Please allow 5 working days for cheques to clear.

WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS INCLUDING SWITCH, VISA & DELTA

BY PHONE: Credit/Debit card orders taken from 9.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

DELIVERY CHARGES NEXT DAY - £6.95

RDB-Salv

**AFCD13: Seriously Amiga-
/Commercial/RDB-Salv/**

Ben Vost discovers a program that really could save the day – or your hard drive at least!

**ON THIS
MONTH'S CD**

Ever had that sinking feeling? You switch your machine back on after a rather spectacular crash and you get the "disk going into the drive" Kickstart screen instead of your machine booting. OK, you think, it might just be that the drive's a bit slow to boot – I'll reboot. Still nothing. Now you start to think something might be more seriously wrong, but you aren't panicking just yet, you've got other tricks up your sleeve.

You boot with your emergency hard drive recovery disk, the one with with your copy of *SCSIMounter* and *DiskSalv*. You boot to Workbench and the icon for the hard drive with all your really important stuff on isn't shown on screen. OK, time for *SCSIMounter*. *SCSIMounter* finds the hard drive all right, but when you try to mount it it tells you that the drive has an invalid RDB, or Rigid Disk Block. OK, now it's time to panic. You've got hundreds of megabytes of hard work, programs and stuff on that drive and you can't recover it no matter what you do. Aargh!

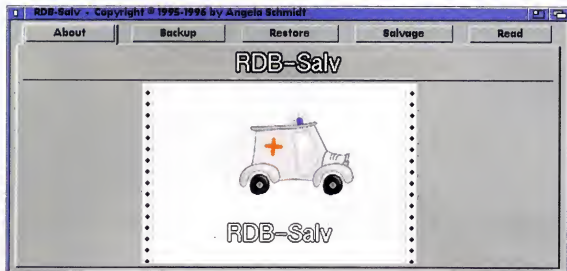
BREATHE DEEPLY

OK. Now take a deep breath. You forgot one thing. That copy of *RDB-Salv* you

DON'T FORMAT!

Every Tuesday, on reader call day, people casually mention that they had something wrong with their hard drive, so they just reformatted it! The only time you should ever need to reformat your drive is if you need to change partition sizing on it. Along with *RDB-Salv*, there are a number of software tools, costing very little, that you can use to repair any damage that has been done to your machine.

First up, you should have a method of backing up your drive, in case you need to reformat. There's a backup program that comes with your Amiga, but my advice would be to get another. *ABackup* is a very good Shareware backup program, and *AmiBack Tools Deluxe* is a superb all-round package that not only acts as a backup program, but also optimises, repairs and recovers deleted files. However, it is a commercial package which retails for about £50.



An ambulance is an appropriate image for this program, particularly since it's a bit more wholesome than showing a padded cell and strait jacket.

registered a while ago and forgot all about. *RDB-Salv* is one of those programs you might find yourself using very often unless you're particularly careless with your machine's hard drive, but when you do need it, it is invaluable.

The idea behind it is that it searches your corrupted hard drive for partitions and looks for the information pertaining to partitioning info – the Rigid Disk Block. Once found it can attempt to salvage what's left of the RDB on your hard drive and recover the partitions for you. It will also backup your RDBs and restore them should they get lost, so that you don't need to go through the long-winded process of having to salvage your RDBs – something that will have you biting your nails hoping that it will work (which it invariably does).

THINK AHEAD

The only caveat I have for anyone backing up their RDBs is don't put them on your hard drive. Keep a floppy disk with RDBs and emergency mountlists handy. The reason should be obvious enough. If you save your RDBs on your hard drive, and your hard drive goes down, what good will they be?

The same principle applies to backup indices and catalogues and passwords and serial numbers – it's a pain to have to reformat your hard drive, but it's even worse to realise that you don't know that 30 digit serial number for your favourite paint

package by heart, and it won't let you use it again without one.

If the intro paragraph sounds a little realistic, that's because it is. I had exactly the problems I described, but *RDB-Salv* came quickly and efficiently to my rescue. As I say, it's probably not going to be on my "most used" list, but if you don't have it when you need it, you'll be looking at losing all that data. Unless you're the sort of person that religiously backs up their hard drive every week onto hundreds of floppies, that's a bitter pill to swallow.



DISTRIBUTOR: Angela Schmidt
(Angela.Schmidt@stud.uni-karlsruhe.de) +49 721 695307
PRICE: 30DM (refer to docs)
REQUIREMENTS: A hard drive!

SPEED: Every second counts when you're panicking! ●●●●○
MANUAL: Online documentation. ●●●●○
ACCESSIBILITY: Easy peasy lemon squeezy. ●●●●●
FEATURES: There just aren't that many to be had. ●●●●○
VALUE: Invaluable, when you need it. ●●●●○
OVERALL VERDICT: Not often used but essential for when you most need it.

90%

Hits the Internet on April 14th

SFNet

Who shot Scully's sister in the X-Files?
 Who stole Babylon 5?
 Name the Doctor in the Who TV movie?
 Who directed Star Trek: First Contact?
 Who directed the smash 12 monkeys?

CRAFTNET

Where's my nearest craft shop?
 Who's Jo Verso?
 How can I make my cross stitch even?
 When is there a craft fair near me?
 Where's my nearest Anchor supplier?

FilmWeb

Where can I get The Lost World trailer?
 When did Tarantino play Elvis?
 When is Batman & Robin released?
 Will Tom Cruise win Best Actor?
 What film made the most money in '96?

TotalNet

How do I get on to the Internet?
 Should I buy a 56kps modem?
 Who controls the Internet?
 What is Java anyway?
 How can I publish my own Web pages?

CyclingNet

What's the best entry level bike?
 How do I fit Gor-tex cables?
 Where are the best trails?
 How do I stay fit?
 How do I learn to bunny hop?

Musicians

What does an A flat minor look like?
 What's the best TB-303 clone?
 How can I play like John Lee Hooker?
 How do Erasure produce their sound live?
 Where can I buy a new Fender amp?

ClassicalNet

What does a conductor actually do?
 What is classical music anyway?
 How exactly do I pronounce Dvorak?
 Is there a fan club for José Carreras?
 What are the best new CDs to buy?

MangaNet

What is Manga?
 What does OAV stand for?
 What do the clowns in Akira ride on?
 Where is Barefoot Gen set?
 When was Akira first published?

TotalCar

What's the mpg of a Lotus Elise?
 Is there a 300z for sale near Southend?
 What's the cheapest MPV?
 What can I test drive today?
 Which is my nearest Seat dealer?

PCNet

What type of modem would best suit me?
 How do I upgrade my PC?
 What is the best application software?
 Which notebook computer should I buy?
 What sound set-up should I get for my PC?

FOOTBALLNET

How much did Vialli cost Chelsea?
 What are John Motson's favourite games?
 Who are the great football legends?
 Which club is the best in the world?
 Where can I buy a Notts Forest strip?

GAMENET

What is DVD?
 Which AFS is best?
 How fast is M6K?
 Pro Log & Nicam - what's the difference?
 How much is Super Mario 64?

MacWeb

How can I increase my RAM cheaply?
 Help! My Mac's crashed! What can I do?
 What's the best free source of graphics?
 How do I make my own Web site?
 What CD-ROM should I buy for my kids?

FoodNet

How do I do flame?
 What can I make with this?
 What's the thing you use to sift flour?
 What should I do with a quince?
 How many grammes are there in an ounce?

TechZONE

What does NTSC stand for?
 What is PlayStation's CPU?
 What two chips power the Saturn?
 Who created Magic: The Gathering?
 Who is Shigeru Miyamoto?

Search for anything...

FutureNet.com

...find everything

FutureNet features content from all these market leading magazines published by



COMPUTING
 PC Plus
 PC Format
 PC Guide
 PC Answers
 PC Review
 Mac Format
 CDRom Today
 Amiga Format
 Computer Arts
 Connect
 .net

VIDEO GAMES
 Official Playstation Magazine
 Playstation Power Edge
 GamesMaster
 PC Gamer
 Sega Power

CRAFT
 Celebrations in Cross Stitch
 Cross Stitch
 Cross Stitcher
 Cross Stitch Collection
 Machine Knitting News
 Needlecraft
 Quick & Easy Cross Stitch
 Cake Decoration Monthly
 Needlework
 Sew Today
 Cake Baking
 Good Woodworking

MUSIC
 Future Music
 Keyboard Review
 Total Guitar
 Guitarist
 Bassist
 Guitar Techniques
 Hip Hop Connection
 Rhythm
 Classic CD
 The Mix

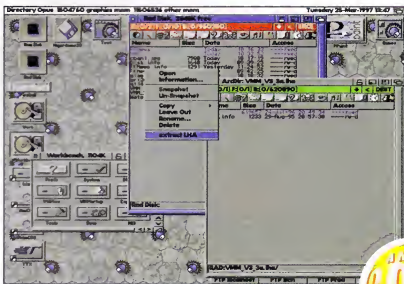
SPORT
 Cycling Plus
 Total Bike
 Mountain Biking UK
 Mountain Bike World
 Total Football
 Sailing Today

ENTERTAINMENT
 T3
 arcane
 SFX
 Total Film

Directory Opus 5.5

We want to see more reviews written by you. Tell us what you think about *Final Writer*, *Personal Paint*, *PageStream*, *CanDO* and *Imagine*, and we'll print it for everyone to see. Remember we would also like a photo of yourself and if you have something you've created with the software, or a photo of your hardware set up, then send that along too!

Directory Opus 5 might be considered by many to be too new for a long term test, but if you own it, you'll know that tweaking it and adjusting settings can mean that you rapidly become very familiar with its power and foibles. Speaking personally, I was very happy with my *Directory Opus 4*. It worked to perfection and was very fast and I was loathe to make the move to five. I didn't like the "looseness" of it with windows all over the place and when it came to



USER WHAT?!

The User commands in *Dopus* are its most powerful feature, but their use isn't well explained in online or hardcopy documentation. Follow my lead and you'll see how powerful they are:

1. Edit filetypes and pick a picture format you've defined to use an external viewing program. Go into the edit window and copy the settings. Now double click on the User1 command in the main edit window and paste your settings (but remove the "Run Asynchronously" tag).

2. Repeat this for your other file types – especially for pictures sounds and animations.

3. Set up a button in your toolbar that looks like a viewer. For the click command simply enter User1.

Now no matter what the file you have selected is, when you click on your new tool it will show it or play it. What I have done is set up a User2 command for each of these filetypes that edits whatever file is clicked on and I have assigned it to the right mouse button function on our new button.



ANOTHER VIEW

Mick Donnelly has also been using *Dopus 5.5* since it came out. Here's what he thinks of it:

Still using Workbench? Wake up and smell the multitasking future! *Dopus 5* will take your early 90's operating system and hurl it into the 21st century. *Dopus* sets free the Amiga's multitasking power allowing simultaneous file handling, program groups, user-definable menus, program execution from text or graphics-based buttons and many more advanced features.

While *Dopus 5.5* is a great program it is not perfect. I get redrawing bugs on screen and sometimes lists freeze up and there are also some important improvements that I think could be made to the program. You should be able to lock button banks to positions on the screen, not just snapshot them there – they should become part of the screen. You should be able to edit the standard menus as easily as you can create your own since there isn't even a "Copy disk" function in the icon menu (although there is one on the pop-up – Ben).

However, overall this is an excellent program which has revolutionised the way in which I use my Amiga. I would give it 92% (and more if the niggles were fixed).

You can use *Dopus5* as a more powerful version of Workbench.

multitasking, well I could just run another *Opus 4* if I really needed to copy more than one lot of files at once. However, after many jokes from Greg Perry about me being a luddite, I decided to take the plunge. The first week or so, I was complaining incessantly about *Dopus 5*'s shortcomings and I have to say that 5.11 had a lot. 5.5 is far superior and I look forward to new revisions with interest.

It is a big package to get to grips with and I still feel that some things need better explanation – the User1, User2, etc. commands being a case in point, but other than that some trial and error will get you going.

While *Dopus 5.5* is a real boon for people who run screen resolutions of 640x512 or higher, it can sometimes get a bit cluttered on a normal PAL screen, but then I guess you just need to alter the way you work with it.

One other complaint is that while you can run *Dopus* as a Workbench replacement, it doesn't keep the same keyboard shortcuts, so, while attempting to create a new drawer, you can find yourself opening new lists. But these are minor niggles and at long last, I can see that *Directory Opus 5.5* is possibly the most important piece of software available for the Amiga today.

DISTRIBUTOR: Wizard Developments
01322 527800
PRICE: £49.95

OVERALL VERDICT:
The future of Workbench.

96%

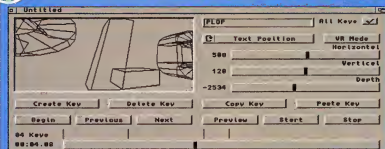
CD-ROM

round-up

Lights! Fanfare! For once again it's time for Nick Veitch to spin the silver platters.

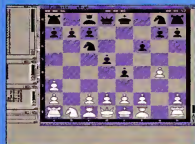


UTILITIES EXPERIENCE



NTITler is one of the useful utilities for video enthusiasts.

Sadness 01263 722169



King Pawn to Bishop 5. I'm obviously playing Black here, honest.

We have been a little remiss in not reviewing this CD previously, as it was released some months ago. Never mind though, for although some of the utilities may have been updated in the interim, this is still a very impressive collection.

I would warn purchasers against adopting the

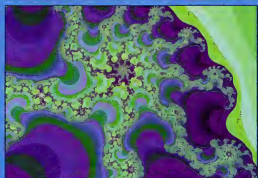


Equations abound in one of the graph plotters.

recommended screen preferences, if you value your retinas, but aside from that, the CD is well put together (though the assign script is a bit hidden away).

The utilities are organised into a fairly familiar range of drawers, from Business to Miscellaneous, and contain a wide and varied selection of tools. The Miscellaneous drawer is actually one of the most interesting, as this is where you will find things like *Amigfobe*, an excellent on-line atlas, *Agaswitch*, which turns off your AGA chipset without rebooting and the rather fantastic *Graph2D*, which will plot your functions.

The only area which seems a little weak is the disk tools. Apart from several different CD filing systems, there are very few disk reorganisers or virus protection programs here. But there is certainly plenty of useful stuff and it's well worth the excellent-value asking price.



Explore one of A. C. Clarke's 7 wonders with *Fractwin*.

VERDICT
92%
£2.99



SOUNDS TERRIFIC II

Weird Science 0116 234 0682

I never saw the original *Sounds Terrific* CD, so it is a little difficult to compare this one with it, but I imagine it was organised in much the same sort of way.

Essentially you have not one, but two CDs, full of everything musical. For a start, as you can imagine, there are hundreds of MODs. Obviously the quality of these varies horribly, from the "I know it's supposed to be experimental, but my brain hurts" to the quite listenable to.

As well as including loads of MODs in standard Soundtracker format, you will also get to hear loads of tracks compiled on the PC. These are also in a standard Soundtracker format, and it would be interesting if you could spot any general differences between them.

If that isn't enough for you, there are plenty of samples, roughly corresponding from the ST01 disk to ST68. Any number of drum loops, cow bells and dogs barking can be found here.

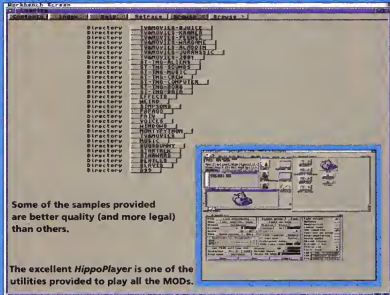
In addition, there are several dozen WAV files which range from rather legally dubious samples to the quite bizarre. I now know what

an upset Panda sounds like for example. There is also a whole load of Midi-type stuff tucked away on the second disk, and a whole host of LHA'd utilities.

All the sounds and modules can be played through an expertly constructed AmigaGuide file, which uses the tremendous *HippoPlayer* and *Play16*. The disk also comes with a copy of

Timm Martin's *Sid*, which can be useful for rooting out the files you are interested in if you don't have a more up-to-date directory utility.

There is only about 30Mb of PC specific stuff on each disk, so you still get over 1Gb of musical nonsense for your deletion, which can't be bad value.



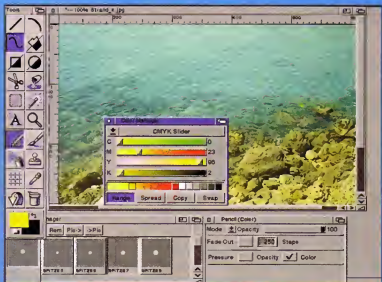
Some of the samples provided are better quality (and more legal) than others.

The excellent *HippoPlayer* is one of the utilities provided to play all the MODs.

VERDICT
86%
£19.95



AMINET SET 4



Try out some of the latest commercial software, such as *Art Effect*, with the demos contained on these CDs.



As ever, there are plenty of pretty pictures to look at.

EPIC 01793 490988

If you have missed the previous few Aminet discs, or you only collect the sets, don't miss out on this one.

Tool addicts will need to get their hands on things like the latest versions of *MCX* and *MCXP*, *VirusZ-II*

and the rather essential *Executive* (which cunningly makes it seem like your Amiga is a lot faster than it really is, by dynamically allocating task priorities).

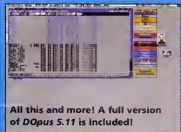
On the games side, there is version 4 of the unsurpassed *VChess*, the intriguing *Blakout*, the rather temperamental (on my '060 anyway) *Speedracer* and more.

For the text-oriented of you, you will find versions *GoldEd* and *Edword*, and various utilities for these programs, including C++ and E parsers, macro converters, TeX scripts and the like.

As ever, the whole disc is catalogued with what has to be considered the most effective CD indexing system ever. You can search for any file on any Aminet CD with this index, and find just about every bit of PD ever produced.

As if all this isn't good enough, you will also get a full version of *Directory Opus 5.11*, which is, as you should know, heartily recommended by *Amiga Format*. In fact, even the luddite Vost now uses version 5.5 of *DOpus*.

VERDICT
95%
£34.99



All this and more! A full version of *DOpus 5.11* is included!



GEEK GADGETS

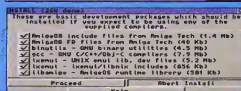
Weird Science 0116 234 0682

Are you a geek? In this context, it seems to refer to anybody who is interested in the darker arts of programming the Amiga. For this CD is essentially a collection of source code and programming utilities.

This collection is put together under the auspicious title of Amiga Developer Environment. From what one can gather from the associated documentation, this group is a loose collaboration of independent Amiga coders, up to all sorts of things. The idea is that by sharing these projects that various people are working on, either as completed files or just as work in progress, other programmers around the world will have access to a huge amount of data.

If you want original GNU source for a whole range of UNIX-style applications, a Fortran compiler, the complete Emacs source, an alpha version of a Java-like language, the latest implementation of *X.Windows*, a Unix Postscript interpreter and all sorts of other stuff, this is probably the only CD you'll find them all on.

Hopefully future releases of *Geek Gadgets* (the compilers plan to issue a CD every three months) will be better presented, because much of the stuff on the CD is very difficult to find and not terribly well explained - but obviously if you are a true geek, that won't bother you.



What a lot of executables. You will have to work out how to use them yourself.

This CD does have a rather useful install utility though...

VERDICT
78%
£19.95

Workbench

Learn all about SCSI chains, hard drives and the secret messages contained in Workbench. Graeme Sandiford is taking the lesson. Send your own queries to: Workbench, Amiga Format, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.

UNEXPLAINED

I have Workbench 3.0, a 200Mb hard disk, a 4Mb RAM expansion and a Canon BJC-210 ink jet printer.

Every time I play a game, or use a program like *Personal Paint* the Amiga either locks the mouse and keyboard out and I have to reboot, or the Amiga just crashes and displays a software failure message which is either 8000 0001 2 3 4 or 8.

Where can I get a BJC-210 driver for the Amiga because I have to use other printer drivers or *Easyprint*?

Richard Doumer
Bradford

Try using the Amiga without the RAM expansion. If it still crashes, try using the Amiga without the hard drive. If it still crashes, then I'm afraid the A1200 is faulty and you'll need to get it repaired. If it only crashes with the other hardware, then either:

1. Your PSU is struggling, (not very likely)
2. One of the items is faulty,
3. The memory or hard drive isn't fitted properly. In particular, check that the memory expansion is securely fitted. I don't know of any PD drivers off hand, although Canon do produce their own commercial driver. Perhaps our loyal readers will help us construct a list of printers and where to get suitable drivers.

UPGRADE TIME!

My system is as follows, a 6Mb A1200 running Kickstart 3, Workbench 3 and a 2.5" Hitachi 810 hard drive.

1. I am considering purchasing the Mk2 SCSI Powerstation by HiQ. Can I install a second hard drive which would work in conjunction with the one inside my A1200?

I would also like to fit an internal tape drive and would like to know which one you recommend, the SyQuest or the Iomega?

2. How exactly does the Blizzard 1240/40 connect inside a tower? Some people have said that it fits inside the Amiga and just uses the extra power supplied from the tower's PSU, while others said it uses up one bay in the tower and the fan is powered by a 3.5" HD connector.

Alasdair Simpson
Mid Lothian



A QUICK GUIDE TO... HARD DISK DRIVES

1 Hard drives are like floppy drives but much faster, and can hold more data. There are two common interface standards: IDE and SCSI. IDE drives are usually cheaper, SCSI drives are more flexible.

2 The Amiga A600, A1200 and A4000 models have built-in interfaces for IDE hard disk drives, although the operating system refers to them as SCSI devices, probably just for a laugh.

3 The A1200 and A600 were designed to house the smaller-than-usual 2.5" IDE hard drives. These drives are quite expensive and smaller capacities,

such as 40Mb or 80Mb, are more common.

4 It's possible to squeeze a slim-line 3.5" drive into an A1200. This saves money and gives better performance, although a special adaptor cable is required.

5 The A4000 has a standard drive bay, allowing up to two 3.5" hard drives to be mounted.

6 The A1200 can be fitted with a SCSI interface by means of a card which slots into the PCMCIA slot, an add-on card for an accelerator or a dedicated card which fits inside the case. The Amiga can then use SCSI hard drives.

1. No, not directly. It's not possible to chain a 2.5" and 3.5" drive as an IDE Master/Slave pair. Unless you are lucky, the 2.5" drive will not have any jumpers

allowing you to set the drive to operate in this way. As you know, 2.5" drives were designed for notebook and laptop computers and it was thought unlikely that two would ever be used together.

That said, I have heard of some IDE buffer systems designed for CD-ROM drives which apparently offer up to four IDE devices at one time. It's possible that you could connect two hard drives using this approach.

2. How it fits depends a great deal on the design of the tower. I can't imagine it fitting any differently than any other A1200 accelerator card. The power for the fan is no great deal - it can be "borrowed" from the floppy disk drive connector if all else fails.

FLASHER

I'm having a problem with my A1200. I have a Blizzard 1230-IV with 8Mb SIMM, a 2 speed external CD-ROM via Squirrel, 1.7Gb 3.5" IDE hard drive and external floppy.

Upon booting up (whether from floppy or HD) the power light quickly flashes off and then on, causing my machine to reboot. This happens randomly and it is really frustrating when in the middle of an application or game.

The problem seems to have started since fitting my HD inside my A1200

It may be possible to connect two hard drives using an IDE buffer system.



MONITOR MADNESS

VISION EXPRESS

I have an A1200, 2.5" 120Mb hard drive, an Apollo 1220 with 4Mb of fast RAM and an external drive. I am looking for a cheap monitor and saw an advert in AF offering to convert an Amstrad 464 monitor by buying a custom made lead for £10. As I have seen adverts for Amstrad monitors for as little as £15, could you tell me if it's worth my while buying one? Would the picture be clearer than my portable TV? Is the Amstrad monitor old fashioned in design or will it look okay sat next to my A1200?

Also, while I am using Deluxe Paint 4 from my hard drive, is it possible to load an audio CD into a CD-ROM drive and play my Oasis CDs at the same time, or would I have to play them from my Hi-Fi in the next room and annoy my neighbours?

Keith Charlton
Billingham

The Amstrad colour monitors have resolutions very similar to that of colour TVs, so I would advise that you keep saving, and look out for a second hand Philips or Commodore badged monitor. The Amstrad monitors are quite large and bulky, and could not be described as state-of-the-art.

Yes, you can play audio CDs. There are dozens of utilities available which will give you a "remote control" window on your Workbench, and from there you can select a track, play, pause and fast forward. Many players will also remember the names of the tracks on the CDs and will display them. A Hi-Fi CD player with similar features is very expensive.

BORDERING ON THE EDGE

I have a problem with my screen mode and am looking for help. I have a Microvitec 1432

monitor. When in multiscan, productivity or dibpal mode I do not get a full screen. There is about a one inch blank, grey strip down either side. What must I do to fill the entire screen? I have tried adjusting the overscan, but this will not allow me to go any wider.

Mr B D Walker
Wakefield

I'm afraid there isn't a lot you can do about this. You'll have noticed that the horizontal adjustment on the Microvitec isn't good enough, and sadly, that's about it. There may be a few hacks to the monitor drivers to increase the screen a bit, but you'll always have a border of one size or another.

MONITOR

I own an A1200 and 80Mb hard disk with a Blizzard 1230-IV and 4Mb of fast RAM. I also have a PC with a SVGA monitor. I thought it would be nice to use the PC's monitor with my Amiga so I bought an adaptor to plug it into the Amiga and ran Productivity mode. Everything works fine for about 10 minutes but soon I get small white lines flashing in certain places of the screen. As time goes on more spring up.

Any idea what they are and how to get rid of them? It got so bad one time that the whole screen went blank. The monitor works fine on the PC but the same thing happens when I run Super Hi-Res Laced through my television. Could it be a hardware problem on the Amiga? I want to get a multisync monitor for the Amiga, but I'm not sure if the flashy white lines will crop up on that as well?

Andrew Gillen
via email

Although in theory the Amiga can drive a PC monitor, in practice this isn't always the case.

The problem is, that by default the Amiga is very good at producing video signals for use with televisions. The AGA chipset provides a feature to increase the frequency of the video signals to drive a monitor. Sadly, the frequencies are not exactly what most SVGA monitors require. Some monitors will work fine, others will work for a few moments and then the image will "drift" leading to all sorts of flashing lines. It sounds as though this is exactly what's happening to your system.

You might try dragging the file "VGAOnly" from the Storage/Devs/Monitors directory into your Workbench/Devs/Monitors. When you reboot, this driver will attempt to adjust the frequency to better suit the PC monitor. It's sometimes also worth experimenting with a program called MonEd as this fiddles with the Amiga hardware directly. You'll find this on this month's AFCD in the AFCD13-In-The-Mag/Workbench drawer. Be careful with this though - it can potentially damage your monitor. In any case, it's unlikely that this is due to a problem with your A1200 and so a multisync should work perfectly.



If you want a clear, flicker-free screen then you need to invest in a decent monitor

and I was wondering if it could be a power supply problem as I just have a standard PSU. I have had similar crashing problems in the past but I had it fixed by Dart Computer Services and everything seemed OK until I got my HD. Should I invest in a bigger PSU or could the problem lie elsewhere?

Mark Brockbank
via email

There are several things which could be wrong. The first is that there isn't enough power to drive your A1200 and all the extra hardware you have added. Try disconnecting the external floppy disk drive - you shouldn't have much use for it now anyway. Then try using the computer without the CD-ROM drive. If either of these makes a difference, then I would blame a lack of power and suggest you get a new PSU.

If your Amiga is still crashing, then does it crash when the hard disk is being accessed? Or does it crash if you simply leave it alone? If using the hard drive causes the crashes, it's possible that the drive's MaxTransfer setting is incorrect and this is causing corrupt data to be read. Adjust it using HDToolBox.

If the computer crashes all by itself, then I would have to suspect a faulty Amiga. Try

running it with no extra hardware at all - if it still crashes, then I'm afraid it's time to bring it back to Dart.

NO DEFRAG

I have some problems defragmenting my 1.6Gb hard drive with the supplied defragmenting program. Workbench takes up 250Mb, and Work takes up the rest, and it's Work which I can't defragment. I have an

A1200, Blizzard 1230-IV and 8Mb RAM. Are there any decent programs out there for the larger drive or is there any help you can give me?

Jonathan Freeman
via email

The Amiga Workbench doesn't come with a defragmenting program, so I don't know which one you mean when you say the "supplied" one. I would recommend the

If you need more power, then the Format Gold winning Prima Atom from the First Computer Centre (0113 231 9444) is best.



Continued overleaf →

← Quarterback Suite (Wizard 0) 322 527810) though. Remember, you can easily defragment a drive by copying all the files off it, and then copying them back on again. Obviously this won't help you much at the moment, although perhaps you should reconsider your partitioning decision, and maybe split Work into two drives.



A program designed specifically to help you find and correct disk errors, recover files that have been accidentally deleted, and optimise your disk access.

IT'S ALL IN CODE

I have an A1200, Magnum, 16Mb RAM, CD-ROM and now a modem! I have been reading about the adventures of the Internet and so here I am – but I haven't got all the software I need. I have a file sent by a friend via email but how do I decode it? I think it's called "uencoded" but I'm not sure.

Hodge Hughes
via email

In order to send binary files as electronic mail, they need to be converted into a

uitable code. One way to do this is to use UENCODE, which takes a binary file (such as a program, or an archive of programs) and converts them into ASCII text. It looks like gibberish, but when decoded out pops the original message. These days most email programs use MIME instead, which is a similar variation.

To decode a UENCODED file, you need a suitable decoder. There are plenty of them about, and if you have FTP or Web access you should visit the Aminet site and perform a search. You can then use the decoder on your file, and the software should pop out the other end.

TOWER POWER

Reading your recent article about tower cases for the A1200 (Intrinsic Tower Case, AF97 p64) sparked a memory. An advert in one of your previous mags, (AF96 p56) showed tower systems, made by a German company called Micronik Computer Service, for both the A1200 and the A4000.

This tower system allows you to put the whole A1200 inside and gives you five Zorro-II slots and three PC-ISA, a double IDE-bus hard drive adaptor, a 200 watt PSU with connections for 1x3.5" and 3x5.25" devices, a PC keyboard interface, and keyboard case for your original Amiga keyboard.

On contacting Micronik I was told that the price for all of above was 583DM, which roughly translated comes to about £225.

1. Will my set-up be compatible with this Tower system? I have an A1200

expanded with a Blizzard-IV 50MHz with 16Mb EDO RAM, a Squirrel SCSI interface with a Quantum 850Mb hard drive and a Reno CD-ROM attached to it. I also have a Power Tab 12x12 graphics tablet and an internal 2.5" IDE hard drive.

2. Would I be able to use a cheap 8 speed IDE CD-ROM with this system?
3. Could I use the new graphics cards with the Zorro slots, i.e. CyberVision 64/3D or Picasso-IV?
4. Would I be better sticking with what I have got and just getting a more powerful PSU?

Phillip
N. Ireland

1. In all honesty I don't know for sure, because no Micronik tower cases have ever been supplied for review. However, your system isn't that out of the ordinary and so it would be a poor tower case indeed which wouldn't house all your equipment. Perhaps you should have asked Micronik when you were speaking to them!
2. The ATAPI/IDE CD-ROM drives connect to the Amiga's internal IDE interface (via a buffering interface for good measure). Although it's relatively straightforward to connect a CD-ROM drive at the same time as a 3.5" drive, the 2.5" drives aren't always keen on the Master/Slave protocol and may not work. If the tower includes a double IDE interface, it should circumvent the double IDE interface, it would circumvent the double IDE interface, it should work in a Zorro-II slot, it should work perfectly. This is one of the main reasons for buying a tower expansion in the first place.
3. Yes, as long as the graphics card will work in a Zorro-II slot, it should work perfectly. This is one of the main reasons for buying a tower expansion in the first place.

SCSI PROBLEMS

I have an A1200 with a DataFlyer SCSI card. This is connected to an external Hewlett Packard hard drive and Toshiba CD-ROM drive.

The HP hard drive works fine when connected on its own, that is, with the CD-ROM drive disconnected. The CD-ROM works fine on its own, that is, with the hard drive disconnected. But when both are connected to the SCSI ribbon the Amiga takes approximately 23 minutes to boot up. The HP hard drive is reported to have read errors, and the CD-ROM drive is missing.

At the same time the Amiga has slowed down to such an extent it is unusable. The mouse takes 10 to 15 seconds to respond, windows take longer. How do I get the CD-ROM and hard drive and the Amiga working so I can use everything at the same time?

M. J. Lewis
via email

Welcome to the nightmare world of SCSI, a special twilight zone where everything is possible and nothing is quite what it seems. The SCSI standard is a great idea, but sometimes things can go wrong, in this case it's definitely the SCSI set-up which I would blame.

You must make sure that you have arranged your SCSI peripherals in a chain. At one end of the chain will be the DataFlyer interface, and at the other (for the sake of

argument) the CD-ROM drive. In the middle will be your hard drive.

It is essential that the devices are terminated properly. Failure to terminate the first and last item on the chain will produce all sorts of bizarre errors – including the sort of behaviour you describe. In this case, the CD-ROM drive must be terminated, and the hard drive must have any terminators removed. The SCSI interface inside the Amiga should be terminated automatically, so you don't need to worry about it.

How you actually terminate a SCSI device varies. Most modern devices will have a jumper pin devoted to switching on or off the termination. Some older drives will have a little pack of resistors, looking like a thin, inch long set of pins joined at the top. These resistor packs (usually in threes) should be removed to switch off termination.

It sounds as though both your devices have their termination switched on. Try and discover which device is easiest to switch off, and then place it in

the middle of the SCSI chain.

One more tip: when setting the SCSI ID values, start with low numbers first. For example, set your hard drive to 0 and your CD-ROM to 1. The SCSI interface itself will usually be set to ID 7.



4. If all you want is a new box, then you will be spending money on hardware you don't need (all those extra slots). However, if you are seriously thinking of getting a graphics card, then the tower would be a good buy.

ALL THAT JAZ

I have a computer set-up including an A1200, with 2Mb chip RAM, an 8Mb trapdoor memory expansion, and an internal 170Mb hard drive. I also have a

plain CD³² connected to that, via the serial port (through *Sernet*).

I intend to get a Jaz drive (the better looking one) from Technomatic but I'm totally confused about all the connections (Squirrel, Surf Squirrel, DataFlyer SCSI-, SCSI and SCSI-II). I don't want to have loads of adaptors (if I do need any, which do I get?) to connect the Jaz drive to the PCMCIA slot; and what sort of connector is at the back of this "better looking" Jaz drive?

Once I've got it all together, how do I set it up? Would I use a SCSI ID selection of "0" (*HDToolBox* thinks that my internal hard drive is a SCSI one, and identifies it as SCSI-0), or would it be a SCSI selection of "1".

I've also seen that the Surf Squirrel has a much faster serial port connected to it. If I was to use the Surf Squirrel to connect to my CD³², could I still use *Sernet*? Will the serial port connection mean faster copying of files from CDs to my hard drive?

Joe
London

Better looking Jaz drives? Well, whatever you say Joe! As the Jaz (ugly or not) is a SCSI device, you will need a SCSI interface for the A1200. Which you get is a matter of choice. If you want absolute ease of use then the Squirrel or Surf Squirrel are ideal. They both consist of a small box which connects to the PCMCIA slot on your Amiga, and a lead which you plug into the Jaz drive. It couldn't

Continued overleaf →

SOFTWARE SHORTCUTS

Workbench

Knowing the special key combinations at the Shell and Workbench can speed up operation of your computer ten times over. It may take a little time to master all the combinations, but even knowing a few will make a difference. Here are some of the more important key presses you should know.

WORKBENCH

Right Amiga and "E"
Right Amiga and "I"
Right Amiga and "A"
Right Amiga and "."
Right Amiga and "K"
Right Amiga and "N"
Right Amiga and "R"

Open up command line box
Open up Information box
Select all icons on screen
Tidy up screen display
Close active window
Rename new drawer in active window
Rename active icon

SHELL

CTRL and "I"
Cursor up
Shift and cursor left/right

Close Shell window
Repeat last command
Jump to start/end of command line

SCSI PROBLEMS

I've just bought an Eagle 1200te tower unit from Blittersoft. I also bought a Blizzard-1240 ERC and a Blizzard SCSI board so I could take the 540Mb Quantum ProDrive SCSI hard disk out of my A590 hard drive and mount it in my tower unit.

Lovely? Well, no. The problem is the connector from the hard disk is 50-pin (presumably Centronics) while the connector on the SCSI board is 25-pin, which itself runs a flat ribbon cable with a 25-pin D-type connector for external devices.

I have been unable to get a flat ribbon cable (with or without connections for extra peripherals) that will allow me to connect my hard disk to the controller. I find this very odd because the A590 has a pass through port at the back which is 25-pin! I've tried getting an adaptor but they don't seem to exist, and I've tried to get a cable made up but RSD Connections tell me it's impossible and Brian Fowler doubts it could be done.

Jeff Jeffery
via email

The hard drive has a standard 50 way IDC connector, designed for internal use via a flat, wide, 50 way ribbon cable. This is common in PCs for example, where an internal SCSI interface has a 50-pin connector to link to all the internal devices. All SCSI devices designed

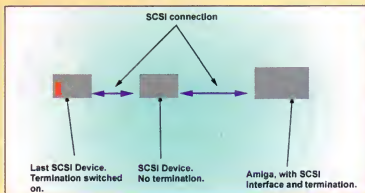
to fit into a drive bay will have this 50-way connector, there's no getting away from it. It's not Centronics though, as this term usually refers to the large, chunky connector on the outside of cased devices such as scanners. You can recognise it because it has little clips which snap onto the attached plug and hold it in place.

The big problem as far as you are concerned is that your SCSI interface has a 25-way D-type connector. This is, frankly, nuts. Nearly all devices make use of the 50-way connector as this is more reliable for lengthy external connections. Are you 100% certain that there isn't a 50-way socket or series of pins on the SCSI card available for connecting an internal 50-way cable? For example, my Warp Engine processor card has a SCSI interface built-in, and the only access is through a 50-way socket.

If the only connection is via this 25-way lead, then yes, you have problems. The 25-way connector, like the Centronics one, is

designed for external use. The 50-way ribbon cable is designed for internal use. I've yet to see a cable which combines a mixture of both. Obviously it can be done, as you say inside your A590 there is a system of wiring which takes the incoming 25-way cable and turns it into 50-way IDC header for connecting to the hard drive. This connector is your best hope: try taking it apart and use it to marry the two wiring systems - mounting the drive internally.

Alternatively, try and get a refund on the SCSI interface and buy a different one with a more standard interface for internal use, rather than external.



If both end devices are mistakenly terminated then you could run into all sorts of problems. Just follow this simple diagram.

IF YOU HAVE A QUERY...

At Amiga Format we aim to answer as many questions as possible. Unlike some magazines, we don't just concentrate on our areas of expertise - we take on all your problems (as long as an Amiga is involved). Here are a few tips on sending in questions:



Graeme Sandiford

- Be concise, concentrate on our areas of expertise - we take on all your problems (as long as an Amiga is involved).
- Detail the problem as best as you can.
- Describe the events that caused the problem.
- Give full details of your equipment.
- Make sure your question is relevant and wouldn't be more easily solved by contacting the dealer from whom you bought the goods.

Bear these points in mind and fill in, photocopy, or copy the form below as best you can. Unfortunately we cannot reply personally.

Send your letters to Workbench, Amiga Format, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.

Your Amiga:

- A500 A500 Plus A600
 A1000 A1200 A1500
 A2000 A3000 A4000

Kickstart version

- 1.2 1.3 2.x 3.x

Hard Disk: _____ Mb

Manufacturer: _____

Extra RAM fitted - type, size, (Mb) and manufacturer: _____

Details of other hardware:



DID YOU KNOW...

...THAT WORKBENCH CONTAINS SECRET MESSAGES?

Ever since the dawn of the computing age when Alan Turing put AT woz 'ere on the inside of Colossus, computer designers have hidden secret messages in programs and hardware.

Almost everyone knows of the Commodore's engineers love of the B-52's, but there are messages in Workbench too. They're just a little trickier to get at:

Workbench 1.2 and 1.3

For the secret messages to appear on these old and outdated machines you will need to:

- Hold down both sets of Alt and Shift keys
- Press each of the function keys in turn and you will see the messages appear. As with all these secret messages, having a third arm is practically essential

- You can also try ejecting and reinserting a disk in DF0: for further information (while holding down the keys).

Workbench 2.x

There are further secrets just waiting to be revealed in this version of "Commodore's" operating system: To discover what, simply...

- Make sure Workbench is active
- Hold down the CTRL key and both sets of Alt and Shift keys
- Use the mouse (don't let go of those keys yet!), and choose a menu item from Workbench's menus

- Finally, release the keys and choose "Last message..." from the Workbench project menu.

To see further messages, simply repeat the above steps choosing a new menu item each time.

Workbench 3.1

There are two ways of finding the secret message on Workbench 3.1. The double-jointed method is shown step-by-step, below, but if you have a current copy of MultiCX you can find the message in a much simpler fashion. Simply choose the Workbench "About..." menu command and then hit the "More..." button that appears at the bottom of the window that comes up.

Make sure that no more than 16 tasks are running when Workbench is booted. The easiest way to ensure this is to rename WBStartup.

- Reboot
- Press and hold the right mouse button
- Keeping the right mouse button held, press and hold down the CTRL and both sets of Alt and Shift keys
- Select "About..." in Workbench's Project menu
- Move the resultant window to one side (do not close this window) and start again by pressing the right mouse button
- Within about fifteen tries or so, a new, insidious About box should appear...

The stunningly attractive Jaz drive. If it's in a SCSI box (like this one) it'll plug straight into the Squirrel.

← be simpler. The Jaz drive comes with two 50-way connectors, but many manufacturers take the internal Jaz

drive and re-house it in a standard SCSI box which presents the Centronics style SCSI connector (could this be the reason for your "better looking" comments?). This means that it will plug directly into the lead from the Squirrel.

Setting up SCSI devices does require tinkering with the SCSI ID value. However, remember that although the Amiga is under the impression that the internal hard drive is SCSI, it most certainly isn't - it's IDE, and its ID is therefore irrelevant. The Jaz drive's default ID setting will be fine.

The connection to the CD³² might be faster using Surf Squirrel, but remember that the serial bottleneck exists at both ends and you won't be speeding up the CD³²'s serial port, only the A1200's.

The A1200 might be able to run other tasks faster while transferring data from the CD³², though.



Eyetech's Spring Specials: Full AT1200 towers from £99.95; High speed A1200 serial port £49.95; 17" Multisync monitor £399.95; Accelerators: 030/25MHz/FPU £79.95, 040/25MHz £189.95, 060/50MHz £439.95; Data/fax modems from £29.95; SX32Pro-50 £349.95; SX32MK2 £189.95; Enhanced PSU's from £39.95; 100MB bootable IDE Zip drives £119.95; CDPLUS system from £139.95; Mousemat 99p

**The Top-Rated Eyetech CDPLUS for the A1200
2-speed and 8-speed CDROM drives**

What do the reviewers say?
Amiga User International - 97%
"... It all worked faultlessly..."
Amiga Format - 96%
"... An absolutely superb bit of kit..."
Amiga Shopper - 90%
"... This is a quality product..."

**Amazing Value - Prices Down
8-speed - only £189.95**

Special Purchase - Limited Availability
Upgradeable 2-speed - just £139.95
The CDPLUS is also available as a full kit but without CD mechanism - so you can fit your own - for £119.95.



So now available with its own software with an alternative, 230W, CE-approved, PC MiniTower or Desktop case (which can also power up A1200) - for only £25 extra

SX32MK2 & SX32Pro Internal Expansion for the CD32

**The SX32 Pro is now shipping!
Make your CD32 into a high powered, portable Amiga!**

What do the reviewers say?
Amiga User Int'l - "95% - Definitely Recommended!"
Amiga Computing - "90% - A Dream to Use..."
Amiga Format - "96% - Absolutely Top Notch!"
Gold Award

The SX32Pro and SX32MK2 add...
✓ 33 or 50MHz; 120M CPU and FPU socket
✓ 33MHz FPU socket only on the SX32MK2
✓ Same socket for up to 4MB (2 on SX32MK2)
✓ RAM up to 8MB (80 pin) RAM on the SX32MK2
✓ Buffered IDE interface for internal 2.5" hard drive and second hard drive, SysQuest, Jaz or even 8 speed CDROM (optional extra on the SX32MK2)
✓ Supports for HDD video (31 pin), VGA video (15 pin), Parallel port (25 pin), Serial port (25 pin), Floppy disk port (32 pin)
✓ Auto-configure for PC or Amiga keyboard input (external adapter on SX32MK2)
✓ Up to the CD32's existing mouse, joystick, keyboard, and other composite video and SVHS ports



... to the CD32's existing mouse, joystick, keyboard, and other composite video and SVHS ports.
SX32MK2 - sale price £189.95
SX32Pro-50 - sale price £349.95
Price in UK Amiga Component Centre Ltd.
SX32 Pro, hard drive 20MB-1GB, RAM - Please ring

Just a few SX32 Combo packs left - SX32 MK2 or Pro-50, CD32, keyboard, AMB memory, hard drive and enhanced power supply - at unbeatable prices!

AMIGA HEALTH WARNING

If you have recently fitted - or intend to fit - an IDE/ATAPI CDROM to your A1200 (rather than an Eyetech CDPLUS unit) without a buffer interface then your Amiga is at risk of serious damage arising as the Amiga. The A1200 - unlike A4000's and PC's - has NO internal IDE buffering. On the A1200 the IDE interface connects directly to the A1200 processor chip which is insufficient output to drive more than one IDE/ATAPI device (and only then on a short data cable) for any sustained time period. To the best of our knowledge the Eyetech CDPLUS is the only A1200 ATAPI CDROM supplied with a buffered interface as standard. We are now making this 4-device buffered interface available separately for use with other kits and D-LY ROM installations. At only £39.95 it is a small price to pay to preserve your Amiga's health. M2 Interface now available - Compatible with all popular hard drives and accelerators - including '960 models

The CDPLUS and SysQuest EZL35 drives. The IDE Zip Drive is the same as the EZL35
2- or 8-speed external CDROM unit in quality CE-approved data with heavy duty PSU.
Leaves traydoor free access to internal expansion and the PCMCIA slot free for digitizers, modems, samples etc. as well as other expansion. Add to optional additional H.D., CDROMs, SysQuest's, IDE Zips, Jaz, ATAPI tape streamers etc. power up the CDPLUS.
Comes with special Eyetech 960-compatible MK2 4-device EIDE buffered interface board - easily fitted. All the essential wiring that the IDE CDROMS must never be directly connected to the A1200 without a buffered interface.
Gold plated audio phone for Hi-Fi rear and front panel headphone socket and volume control. Complete with 'Click-and-Go' installation software

Considering a PowerStation? The CDPLUS is now available with an alternative, 230W, CE-approved, PC MiniTower or Desktop case (which can also power up A1200) - for only £25 extra

LOOK! 17" Microvite Multiscan Monitor 15-64KHz, 50-120Hz £399.95!!!

FOR YOUR DIY A1200 Tower CONVERSION AND PARTS
Mini-tower desktop case with 200W PSU, CD & floppy drives. A1200 tower, complete with power cable, clamp, instructions. £49.95
Full cable set with mountings for A1200 PSU, A1200 power provision, 10 (ten) CHD/CD-ZIP floppy bays and connector for fitting a PC hard drive. £99.95
PC or A2000 A1200 keyboard adapter. No soldering or shield required needed. £49.95
Full-sized A2000 keyboard for lower conversions etc (needs A1200 interface) £49.95
Replacement A1200 internal floppy drive connector with template for power mounting. £39.95
Internal floppy drive external ribbon cables (60 pins) single motor drive format. £19.95
Internal floppy drive external ribbon cables (90 pins) single motor drive format. £19.95
External floppy drive (23in-20) extension cables (20' length) from a1200 to a1200 floppy drive bay (60pin) £14.95
Removable ICD (mounting) for Power, PSU etc. £8.95
AC mouse cables. £8.95

EYEYEH'S ONE-STOP INTERNET SHOP

Internet packages
3 months unlimited local access internet package. Includes reference book and full CD (reformatted) version. **WWW, FTP, EMail, Telnet, Term, etc. £28.95**
Upgrade to full unlimited software - any ISP, full TCP stack, 100% uptime, 100% uptime, WWW browser with Inmarsat, Telnet, etc. £49.95

Modems
14.4 modems, cable £29.95
28.8 modems, cable £39.95
33.6 modems, cable £39.95

Data & phone cables
Modem cable (2m) £3.95
10m. Stereo phone cable £2.95
1m. moderm lead FOC8B-6 for UK BT phone plug. £3.95

The Amazing Iomega IDE Zip Drive

Another first from Eyetech
Can be used in place of - or as well as - the internal hard drive!
Use a different bootable cartridge for different software - from member-ideal for transferring multimedia data for Amiga and/or other platforms.
Fit in any Amiga desktop or notebook floppy drive in its internal case.
The IDE Zip drive fitted in an A1300

100MB IDE Zip drive (in Eyetech ZipPro box) - Just £119.95

Barcode cartridges just £14.95! or £39.95!

D-I-Y and Bargain Corner

Hard drive cables and cases
2 1/2" 44-way hard drive cables for A500 & A1200 £14.95
2 1/2" 34-way hard drive cables for 2 x 2.5" drives (50cm-80) £14.95
2 1/2" 35-way hard drive cables for A500 & A1200 £14.95
2 1/2" 44-way hard drive cables for A500 & A1200 (optional anything) £14.95
3 1/2" external hard drive cables £19.95
3 1/2" removable drive deluxe external case £29.95
3 1/2" 40-way IDE cable for 3 1/2" HD (CNC drive) £19.95
Custom 3 x 1/4 IDE cables in 1.5m (50cm) drawing £19.95
3 1/2" hard drive to 2 1/2" bay mounting adapters £9.95
4 1/2" hard drive to 3 1/2" bay with 2 1/2" deluge cable adapters £9.95
3 1/2" floppy to 2 1/2" bay to 3 1/2" bay mounting adapters £9.95
2 1/2" hard drive to 3 1/2" bay to 3 1/2" bay mounting adapters £12.95
3 1/2" external floppy drive SysQuest/IDE ZIP drive £12.95
CDROM cables, cases and interfaces
SCSIATP CDROM cables with slow PSU, audio & data connectors £59.95
4-device buffered EIDE interface for A1200/400 £39.95
4-device EIDE interface for A4000 £29.95
Drive to 44-way unbuffered EIDE interface/adaptor £19.95
Audio video cables and adapters
3.5mm stereo jack plug to 2 x phono plugs for CDROM £19.95
3.5mm stereo jack plug to 1 phono + stereo connector & phono plugs £19.95
Phono plug to 2 x phono plug/lead to 2 audio meter leads £2.95
2 x phono socket to phono plug mix adapters (Gold £3.99) £2.95
Stereo 2 pin phono plug to 2 x phono plug mix adapters (Gold £1.99) £1.95
Power supplies and PC tower/desktops with integral PSU.
Enhanced metal case PSU for A500/A1200/CD32/CDROM internal HD (in your unbuffered IDE interface/adaptor) £39.95
200W Ready-to-go A500/A1200 tower PSU with Amiga, mains cables £39.95
Mini-tower or desktop case with 200W/250W PSU, CD & HD bay, bay adapters, power cables, etc. & full Invertor £49.95
4-pin FM extension cable from PSU to internal HD/CD or 5in7 3.5" £39.95
A1200 internal floppy drive - 'disposable' 100% test power supply £39.95
VGA 23-1 pin adapter for A2000/1200 (most monitors) £12.95
VGA 23-1 pin adapter for A4000 (most monitors) £12.95
G02Z - board - using PC cards in big-box Amigas £129.95
ChipM1 to SMB Chip RAM/adaptor for A500/A1200/A2000/998 £99.95
A500/A1200 to A2000/A2000 'Desktop' £50 £59.95
NBS compatible PC RAM/adaptor for SX32Pro-50 or accelerators £99.95
A1200 PCMCIA connector sound with 2 1/2" drive & mouse £19.95
A1200 Workstation 2 Drive (32 or 50) user manuals £29.95

Two-and-a-half" New A1200 Expansion Products from Eyetech

PortPlus - high speed serial and parallel port expansion
2 x 460KHz buffered serial ports with low CPU overhead.
PC & Amiga compatible parallel port transferring up to 800K bytes/sec.
Optional high speed PC/Amiga & Amiga-Amiga networking software. Leases PC/Amiga & A1200 & A1200 (optional anything) £12.95
PortPlus - just £99.95!

New! PortRun - 1/4 high speed serial port - just £49.95
Quickcam for the Amiga
Use a low cost PC Quickcam to capture HIF images on your Amiga. Fully multitasking - no need to install anything else.
Compatible with all Amiga's with standard Amiga printer & VBI. 3.5".
Quickcam hardware adapter and software - only £39.95!

"The fastest drive I have tested on any platform - 95% - David Tetter - Amiga Format February 1997

1200MB InstantDrive Hard Disk Kits
InstantDrives are only available from Eyetech

Rated 99% - AUI November 1996. 89% - Amiga Format February 1997
No hole drilling, case clipping, or etching required!
All drives are brand new with a 2 year warranty and come fully tested with HIF and no-toxics plastics instructions.
Configured with VBI & over 45 top quality utilities installed and reloaded to the Toolstreamer menu system.
Kit comes with a fully featured version of Optima's MME multimedia authoring software. A200 internet access software (sharpened) preinstalled.
100MB GB AUI £229.95 2.5 GB AUI (-3MB/S) - £239.95

2.5" InstantDrives for the A500, A1200, SX32 & SX32 Pro
21MB IDE for users of mainly CDROM systems on the CDPLUS and SX32. £34.95
344MB 2.5" drive IDE for the SX32MK2 and for the A1200/400 £19.95
540MB 2.5" drive IDE for the SX32MK2 and for the A1200/400 £19.95
100MB A setup, supervisor drive IDE for users of various applications. £189.95
1.0GB This top-of-the-range superdrive drive is perfect for the SX32Pro £229.95

Apollo Accelerators - Unbeatable pricing

Early Release 1200 Accelerators - Unbeatable value
25MHz 030 with MMU & FPU. (5 Mips) - **Just £79.95**
32MHz 030 with FPU. (7 Mips) - **Just £89.95**
Power User A1200 '94/95 060 accelerators (no lower req!)
25MHz 040 with MMU & FPU. (19 Mips) - **Only £119.95**
32MHz 040 with MMU & FPU. (25 Mips) - **Only £229.95**
030MHz 040 with MMU & FPU. (30 Mips) - **Only £239.95**
50MHz 060 with MMU & FPU. (40 Mips) - **Only £439.95**
A Standard A1200 is rated at 1.3 Mips. All measurements from Spanio
CPU's tested in the UK.
AMB - £129.95, VMB - £39.95, 16MB - £69.95, 32MB - £149.95 (not for sale)

This Months Sale Specials

Dealtax modems with power
12K 14.4Kbps data, 6.9K 14.4K £29.95
V32 28.8Kbps data, 14.4K fax £39.95
V32 33.6Kbps data, 14.4K fax £39.95

20-pin Jaz to AMB 4-bit bus £30.95
V32 28.8Kbps data, 14.4K fax £39.95
A1200 RAM boards, CDPLUS chip £34.95
SCSI card Zip drive +PSU (no bus) £129.95
Only £439.95
SX32 Zip drive +PSU (no bus) £34.95
SMB extension case (no bus) £39.95
SMB stereo floppy drive £34.95
SMB stereo speakers (ppr) amp & psu £119.95
SMB stereo case (no bus) £39.95
Amiga microdrive disks £39.95
Amiga CDROM disks - out with £1.10 £10.00

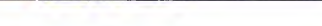
Cocked - from ProAD

At Last - Professional color and Sound Videoconferencing - for all
230 - Amigas with HD & 6MB
Stress and video
digitizers (ColorVid, TechSource) etc.
Works with 28.8 modems, ISDN etc.
Simultaneous text, video, audio & data transfer.
RingWorks for further details.

Full Cocket software - £99.95
High quality color conferencing camera - only £159.95

Eyetech Group Ltd
The Old Bank, 12 West Green, Stokeley, N Yorks, TS9 5BB, UK
Tel UK: 0700 4 AMIGA 01642 713 885
Tel Int: +44 1642 713 885
Fax: +44 1642 713 885
eyetech@city.cpublink.co.uk
http://www.eyetech.co.uk/~eyetech

Next Day delivery to CE and USA/Canada. Worldwide deliveries in 2-3 days from receipt of funds order and payment details. (eg 9832 next day to NYC £29.95) UK mainland (over sea) insured day charges: 300, Canada, buffered (if £2000.25 2100), overnight, overnight (2100), 21" drive, modems, any 8310, CDPLUS 31912, RingWorkstation for other delivery. £1.49 69.95
UK benchmarking video checks, Vast!, Mainframe, Switch, Data, Images, Poser! etc. All orders are subject to our standard conditions of sale. We are not applicable to all credit card orders. We do not offer credit for any order. All prices include a contract photo no. Goods are not returned for any reason. All prices include VAT at 17.5%. VAT is not applicable to EU citizens.

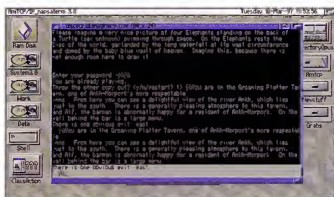


Amiga.net

There's nothing quite like it for, erm, running up the telephone bill.
Dave Cusick investigates the mysterious world of Multi User Dungeons...

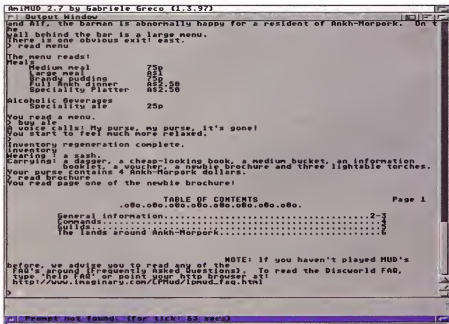
The impression the media gives is that the Internet would be nothing without the World Wide Web. Of course, seasoned surfers know that there are a great many aspects of the Internet that are far more entertaining than static, non-interactive pages of text and graphics could ever be, perhaps the most obvious of these being Internet Relay Chat channels and newsgroups. There are also plenty of MUDs, which offer users the chance to immerse themselves in fantasy worlds and interact with like-minded gamers via their Internet connection.

The acronym MUD stands for Multi User Dungeon. Although it is now used to describe an entire genre, originally the term Multi User Dungeon referred to a particular game, which was created by a chap called Roy Trubshaw on a computer system in Essex in the early 1980s. Essentially similar to the infamous "Colossal Cave" style adventure games which were developed on mainframe computer systems in the heady days of computing, MUD offered its players the exciting and novel possibility of being able to talk to one another as if they were all in the same



It is possible to telnet in to MUDs...

...but using a dedicated client such as AmiMUD is easier.



Discworld is the subject of a splendid series of books, and now a cracking multi-user game too.

RUNNING A MUD SERVER

If you really get bitten by the MUD bug, it is even possible to obtain MUD server software from Aminet, documentation for which is available on the Web. However, before you even consider undertaking something like this there are plenty of important things to think about, not least of which is the virtual necessity of a permanent Internet connection. Many of these issues are relevant when considering whether to set up any sort of server on your Amiga, and as such will be discussed in Amiga.net next month when we take a look at setting up your own Web Server.

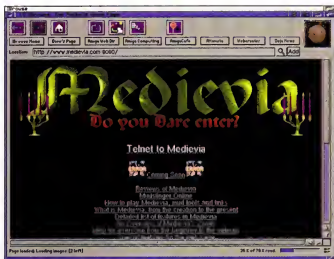


room, participating together in a fantasy role-playing game such as *Dungeons & Dragons*.

MUD was later substantially modified by Richard Bartle, and became popular when access to the game was made possible through JANET (the Joint Academic Network which links British universities) which enabled bored students across the nation to immerse themselves in the fantasy world. Over the following few years, various MUD-style games sprang

up on other academic servers. Amongst the most notable were Alan Cox's *AberMUD*, which was so named because it originated at Aberystwyth University in Wales, and James Aspin's *TinyMUD*, incarnations of which are still popular nearly eight years after its appearance. A few commercial MUDs also appeared, including Richard Bartle's *MUD2*.

These days there are numerous MUD servers operating around the world which can be accessed over the Internet, running a variety of fantastic lands using a wide range of hardware and software systems. Anyone with a passing interest in any genre of



computer adventures or traditional tabletop role playing games will find at least one MUD to suit their tastes.

If all this sounds like it might be worth investigating, then there are basically two ways in which you can try out MUDs on your Amiga. The first is simply to use an ordinary telnet client to contact a remote host – for AmiTCP users this would simply be a case of opening up the shell and typing `Telnet <address> <port>`. Unfortunately the telnet approach is less than perfect, not least because telnet clients rarely have scroll bars and you may not get to see a great deal of what is going on before it scrolls off the screen never to be seen again.

A far better approach is to obtain a dedicated MUD client – I would recommend *AmiMUD v2.7*, which is available on Aminet in the game/role/directory. Once you have set it up on your hard drive using the included installer and the MUI configuration program, ensure that a TCP stack is running on your system and then load up the MUD client itself and dial up your ISP as usual. Once you are connected to the Internet, go to the File menu in AmiMUD and Set Address to "medievalia.com" and Set Port to "4000". Then choose Connect.

After a few seconds you should see the *Medievalia* title screen appearing in the Output window. You will then be asked for your adventurer's name. Since this is your first time in *Medievalia*, you can make up an imaginative moniker for your hero.

Assuming you come up with a name that somebody else is not already using, the server will not

recognise you and so will ask if you wish to create a new character. Answer yes, and then enter a password for your character. Don't forget to make a note of this password for future reference.

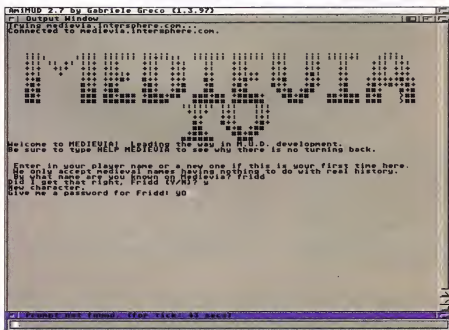
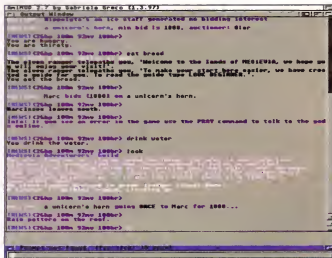
ALL THERE IS TO IT!

That's all there is to logging in to *Medievalia*, and almost all MUDs use a similar procedure. Once you have logged in, every game is controlled slightly differently, often using a simple text-based menu system. Generally there are various quests which your character has to undertake, but these may not be immediately apparent – that's all part of the fun. So is familiarising yourself with the vast array of in-game commands available on any given MUD; this process may take some time, but most games offer hints to newbies. Besides, veterans of the old text adventure games will recognise the sort of instructions that servers will understand, such as North, Up, Say and Take. Many newer software systems recognise quite complicated strings of commands, so it's worth reading any on-line documentation.

One last thing: I would strongly advise getting hold of *Online-o-meter* or a similar call display program, so that you can keep an eye on your phone bill... ☺

Another popular fantasy game is Medievalia.

Although they are not graphically in the same league as, for example, *Internet Quake* on a PC, MUDs are peculiarly fascinating and addictive.



USEFUL MUD WEB SITES

AmiMUD Home Page
<http://www.logic.com.it/personal/ggrec/amimud.html>

At present this simply outlines the program features and offers quick links to the latest archives on Aminet, but it would be wise to bookmark this for the future if you intend getting into MUDs.

Incidentally, *AmiMUD* is Shareware, and the freely available distribution archive contains a version of the program with some extremely useful features disabled. Regular MUDders should register, not only to reward the author for his considerable efforts, but also because the full version will receive includes an AReX port which can be used to automate certain tasks such as logging in to a MUD.

The MUD Resource Collection
<http://www.clock.org/muds/>
 Although it has recently moved and some of the indices do not quite function correctly, this site is definitely worth visiting for its informative FAQs.

The MUD Connector
<http://www.mudconnect.com/>
 An invaluable resource which includes an exhaustive list of servers and a wealth of useful information. NB: entering this site with Voyager NG is not, at the time of writing, a good idea... funny things happen. Stick with *IBrowse* or *AWeb*.

Medievalia Home Page
<http://www.medievalia.com:8080/>
 This is the Web presence of a very successful and well crafted fantasy MUD.

Discworld Home Page
<http://discworld.imaginary.com:5678/>
 There is even a game based on the popular series of Terry Pratchett books, and it is a particularly accomplished and entertaining MUD with a nice walk-through introduction for newbies.

Threshold MURPE
<http://www.counseltech.com/threshold/>

This "Multi-User Role Playing Environment" emphasises traditional role-playing as opposed to out-and-out hack-and-slash adventuring. As such, in addition to the usual player guilds, there are complete player-run clan systems, businesses and religions – there's even a legal system.

If lurid colour schemes are not to your liking, it is possible to run *Medievalia* in monochrome...

LIMITED OFFER!
While stocks last

Choose your Free Gift

when you subscribe!

1 DD Readers Choose from



● WORDSWORTH 55E

This cut-down version of the award-winning Wordworth 5 is optimised for a low overhead system with the standard amount of memory and no hard drive but a single floppy drive.

Still fully functional, this version of Wordworth is ideal for the user who doesn't need fancy add-ons.

OR

● ORGANISER 2 Amiga Format 92%

Described as the best Amiga PIM available, Organiser 2 won an Amiga Format Gold award. With its simple interface and loads of clever features you'll have no excuse for ever forgetting anything again.



● DATASTORE 2

Catalogue your video collection or use Datastore to generate a database for your business. Link to Wordworth to produce your business correspondence. Storing information has never been easier.

* All packaging shown for illustration only - actual products shrink wrapped, excluding retail packaging. Includes full manuals.



CD Readers Exclusive Gift

DIGITA CD Including

● WORDSWORTH 5 Amiga Format 92%

Hailed as "another Digita triumph" by Amiga Format back in April of last year, Wordworth 5 offers versatile word processing that integrates easily with the whole family of Digita software.

● ORGANISER 2 Amiga Format 92%

Described as the best Amiga PIM available, Organiser 2 won an Amiga Format Gold award. With its simple interface and loads of clever features you'll have no excuse for forgetting anything again.

● DATASTORE 2

Catalogue your video collection or use Datastore to generate a database for your business. Link to Wordworth to produce your business correspondence. Storing information has never been easier.

● MONEY MATTERS 4 Amiga Shopper 90%

Keeping track of all your finances is easy with Money Matters 4. Winner of Amiga Shopper's Star Buy award.

CD product includes manuals in Wordworth 5 format on the CD-ROM.



SUBSCRIBE FOR AS LITTLE AS £27!



ENJOY ALL THIS

- Bonus subscriber disk packed with useful software every month.
- Subscriber-only "Backstage" newsletter.
- Never miss an issue - every one will be delivered direct to your home.
- SAVE £££s on a wide selection of software by taking advantage of our exclusive subscriber offers.

* Full price protection for the length of your subscription.

HOW TO ORDER

BY DIRECT DEBIT Complete and return the form opposite. Postage is free for UK residents. Please note that Direct Debit instructions cannot be accepted by email or fax.

BY CHEQUE OR CREDIT CARD Complete and return the form on page 81. (Remember postage is free in the UK)

Call the **SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE** on 01225 822511*

FAX the completed form on the opposite page to 01225 822523

EMAIL: subs@futurenet.co.uk*

WORLD WIDE WEB: <http://www.futurenet.co.uk/amigaformat.html>*

ORDER NOW ON: 01225 822511

* IMPORTANT: PLEASE QUOTE REFERENCE NO. AMFFPDS WHEN TELEPHONING OR EMAILING YOUR ORDER

Back Issues

Missed AF? Don't miss out completely - order it now while stocks last...

PERSONAL PAINT 6.4
Expert guide to using the full software... yours FREE!
COVERDISC AFD12
ORDER CODE AMF96

PERSONAL PAINT 6.4
The full version of this powerful spreadsheet program worth £40.

MARBLELOUS
Roll your marble in this taxing puzzle game. PLUS: Centipede style action in *Creepy Crawlies*.

Discover the joys of painting on your Amiga with our huge PPaint giveaway. The full program worth £50 plus an extensive tutorial.

AFCD12
A specially extended version of Personal Paint 6.4 plus over 138MB of reader contributions, Star Wars models, Gallery pics and all the stuff from The Party '96.

AMIGA FORMAT OctaMED v6!
DOUBLE CD
DISK CODE AMF93
CD CODE AFD11
SOLD OUT

Coverdisks:
The full version of music package OctaMED 6 plus *Bograts* and *Gravity Flight*.

AMIGA FORMAT What Next?
DISK CODE AMF94
CD CODE AFD10

Coverdisks:
Full commercial software *Fant Machine* plus demos of *Jet Pilot* and *Tommy Gun*.

AMIGA FORMAT POWER UP!
DISK CODE AMF95
CD CODE AFD11
SOLD OUT

Coverdisks:
The full version of the spreadsheet *TurboCalc 2.1*, plus *Tiny Troops* and two great *Breakout* clones.

AMIGA FORMAT Achtung! Accelerated
DISK CODE AMF90
CD CODE AFD06

Coverdisks:
A demo of the great new art package *Art Effect*, plus try out the latest *Volhalla - The Fortress of Eve*.

AMIGA FORMAT BARGAINS & AHOV!
DISK CODE AMF91
CD CODE AFD07

Coverdisks:
The full version of *DataChrome* plus *ACE BASIC 2.4* and a collection of four great games.

AMIGA FORMAT SOLD OUT WORMS!
DISK CODE AMF92
CD CODE AFD08

Coverdisks:
The full version of rendering program *Cinema 4D 2* plus a demo of *Worms: The Director's Cut*.

Priority Order Form

Personal Details
Mr/Ms Initials..... Surname.....
Address.....
Postcode.....

Daytime tel no.....

European subscribers quote your EC VAT reg no.....

Subscription to start? (Issue no).....

Subscriber Number (if applicable).....

Please start my Subscription at the new discount rate ticked below

	DD	CD	
6 Issues* Direct Debit (UK only)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	£33
12 Issues* UK (Standard/Direct Debit)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	£66.00
12 Issues Europe	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	£78
12 Issues Rest of World	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	£92
24 Issues UK	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	£138.00

6 and 12 Issue Direct Debit prices are available to UK based readers with a UK bank account. Overseas prices quoted are for airmail only.

*If you are paying for your subscription to Amiga Format by Direct Debit please enclose a separate payment by cheque or credit card for your mail order purchases.
Please send me my choice of free gifts (if you choose to subscribe for 12 issues)
 Wordworth SSE (disk) Organiser & Datastore (disk) Digital CD

Please choose your method of payment

1 **Direct Debit** The full amount of your subscription will be deducted in advance and in one lump sum. Please complete the mandate at the bottom of this form.
Please note: If you are paying for your subscription by Direct Debit, you must enclose a separate payment by credit card or cheque for any mail order purchases.

2 **Cheque** (payable to Future Publishing Ltd. Sterling cheques on a UK A/C Only)

3 **Visa** **Access** Expires...../.....

Card no.....
Signature..... Date.....

Back Issues, Special Offers And Books

Description	Quantity	Price	Order code

Total amount enclosed (subscription and/or mail order) £.....

Instruction to your Bank or Building Society to pay Direct Debits
Originator's Identification No. 9 3 0 7 6 3

1. Name and full postal address of your Bank or Building Society branch
To: The Manager (Bank name).....
Address.....
Postcode.....

2. Name(s) of account holder(s).....
Future Publishing Co. ref no. (for office use only)

3. Branch sort code.....

4. Bank or Building Society account number.....

5. Instruction to your Bank or Building Society
Please pay Future Publishing Direct Debits from the account detailed on this instruction subject to the safeguards assured by the Direct Debit Guarantee

Signature(s)..... Date.....
Banks and Building Societies may not accept Direct Debit instructions for some types of account.

Please tick this box if you would prefer not to receive information on other offers

UK READERS SHOULD RETURN THIS COUPON BY FREEPOST TO:
AMIGA FORMAT SUBSCRIPTIONS, FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD,
FREEPOST BS4900, SOMERTON, SOMERSET TA11 6BR
OVERSEAS READERS SHOULD RETURN THIS COUPON (POSTAGE PAYABLE) TO:
AMIGA FORMAT SUBSCRIPTIONS, FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD,
CARY COURT, SOMERTON, SOMERSET, UK, TA11 6TB
AFP705

Treat yourself to a back issue of **Amiga Format**. It costs just £5 for a back issue complete with Coverdisks or £5.50 for the CD version.

Call our order hotline on
01225 822511
& quote reference no: AFP705

GASTEINER

0181 345 6000

Facsimile 0181 345 6868

18-22 Sterling Way, North Circular Road, Edmonton, London N18 2YZ

**LONDON'S AMIGA
SALES & REPAIR CENTRE**

RAM CARDS

WE CARRY RAM CARDS FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS AT VERY LOW PRICES

AMIGA A500

1/2MB	£15.99
A500+	
1MB	£19.99

AMIGA A600

1MB	£19.99
1MB WITH CLOCK	£34.99

AMIGA A1200

RAM CARDS COME WITH CLOCK & FPU SOCKET
0MB£29.99
1MB£39.99
2MB£49.99
4MB£54.99
8MB£79.99

BLIZZARD 1230 IV

0MB	£149
4MB	£169
8MB	£189
16MB	£209
32MB	£259

FPU

33MHZ plcc	£10
50MHZ pga	£39
crystals	£5.00

MEMORY SIMMS

At Gasteiner we have simms & memory for all ram cards & accelerators made for Amiga computers A500, A600, A3000, A1500, A2000 & A4000

30PIN SIMMS

1MB	£10
4MB	£25

72PIN SIMMS

2MB	£9
4MB	£19
8MB	£29
16MB	£79
32MB	£139

SCANNERS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
GT 5000 EPSON	£350.00	£411.25
GT 8500 EPSON	£700.00	£822.50
GT 9000 EPSON	£600.00	£705.00

ARTEC 600DPI

FLATBED SCANNER

with amiga software
£269.00 BEST BUY

HARD DRIVES

WE SELL HARD DRIVES FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS. WE HAVE SCSI OR IDE HARD DRIVES TO FIT AMIGA A500, A600, A1500, A2000, A3000 & A4000 WHATEVER CONTROLLER YOU MAY HAVE
IF IN ANY DOUBT PHONE OUR TECHNICAL PEOPLE

SCSI FASTEST DRIVES

	EX VAT	INC VAT
730MB INT SCSI	£99.00	£116.33
1.2GIG INT SCSI	£159.00	£186.83
2GIG INT SCSI	£285.00	£334.88
4GIG INT SCSI	£600.00	£705.00
730MB EXT SCSI	£130.00	£152.75
1.2MB EXT SCSI	£219.00	£257.33
2MB EXT SCSI	£300.00	£352.50
4MB EXT SCSI	£650.00	£763.75
8MB EXT SCSI	£999.00	£1173.83

IDE 3.5"

BEST BUYS

420MB	P. O. A
850MB	£109
1.3GIG	£129
1.7GIG	£149
2.5GIG	£199
3.2GIG	£249
5.0GIG	£449

IDE 2.5"

SUPER SMALL HARD DRIVES

170MB	£69
340MB	£89
500MB/540MB	£129
810MB	£159
1GIG	£199
1.3GIG	£259
2GIG	£369

FAX & MODEM

**NEW 33.6 WITH CABLES
FOR ALL AMIGA
£79.00**

CD ROM & WRITERS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
CD ROM		
4 SPEED	£119.00	
2 SPEED	£99.00	
8 SPEED	£169.00	
CD WRITERS		
PINNACLE	£645.08	
RICOH 2 SPEED	£386.57	
YAMAHA 4 SPEED	£699.00	



PRINTERS

EPSON 400	£219
EPSON 600	£300
EPSON 800	£399
HP640	£249
HP870	£379

MONITORS

	INC VAT
MICROVITEC 14" Amiga Technologies	£199
MICROVITEC 17" Amiga Technologies	£349
SAMSUNG 15"	£259
SAMSUNG 21" (NEW)	£1059
SONY 15"	£399.00
SONY 17"	£586.32
GASTEINER 15"	£258.50
GASTEINER 17"	£419

BITS & BOBS

ZIP DRIVES	£149
JAZZ DRIVES	£420
SQUIRREL	£50
SURF	£89
SMD MPEG	£199
SCSI OKTAGON	£89
MULTIFACE III	£74.99
ALFAQUATRO	£55
IDE CONTROLLER FOR A500, A1500, A2000, A4000	£79

OFFER OF THE MONTH

**MICROVITEC 14" MONITOR
AMIGA TECHNOLOGIES
£199**

**MICROVITEC 17" MONITOR
AMIGA TECHNOLOGIES
£349**

ZIP, JAZZ & SYQUEST CARTS

ZIP CARTS	£15
EZ135 CARTS	£15
EZ230 CARTS	£23
JAZZ CARTS	£79
SQ 200 CARTS	£59

DELIVERY CHARGES

SMALL CONSUMABLES AND SOFTWARE ITEMS UNDER THE VALUE OF £59 PLEASE ADD £3.50 P&P. OTHER ITEMS EXCEPT LASERS, NEXT DAY COURIER SERVICE £10 PER BOX. OFFSHORE AND HIGHLANDS, PLEASE CALL FOR A QUOTATION. IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES: SATURDAY DELIVERY NORMAL RATE PLUS £15 PER BOX, MORNING, NEXT DAY NORMAL RATE PLUS £10 PER BOX, E.O.E. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED. TRADERS TERMS & CONDITIONS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

The indispensable guide to getting the most out of your software

CREATIVE

Why on Earth would a man of my stature (which as you can see to the left, is getting bigger all the time) dirty his hands with writing a tutorial? Well, I just can't stop playing with **PPaint** anyway, so I thought writing a series of tutorials, and sharing all I have learnt over the time I have been using this software, would give me a good excuse and get that wretched Andrea slave-driver production person off my back. So please, write in and say how good it is. Also this month we say goodbye to **Darren** and his **MUSIC-X** tutorial, and have a little sniffle into our hankies at the end of the **AREXX** hash sorting saga. Whatever will we get up to next?

**PERSONAL PAINT 84**

Who was that transparency overlaid man? **Nick Veitch** gets to grips with the Amiga's best paint package.



86 MUSIC-X Concluding his Epic, **Darren Irvine** introduces **Notator-X** and gives you some sound advice on playing live.

SEND IT IN!**We need YOUR input.**

Is there something that you would like to see covered in one of the current tutorial series? Why not send your suggestion to us at the magazine. Here are some things you might like to think about:

AREXX

Commodore's excellent decision to include AREXX with Workbench was only matched by their stupidity in not documenting it properly. If you are having trouble why not write to us with a description of what you are trying to do?

Paint Packages

Unsure of how to get a particular effect? Do you think there must be an easier way? Our experts could help.

Cinema4D

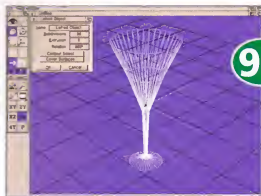
Surely some of you have some questions about our latest 3D giveaway?

Contact us at:

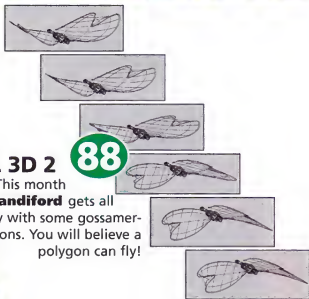
AF Creative • 30 Monmouth Street

Bath • BA1 2BW

Or email: amformat@futurenet.co.uk putting "Creative" in the subject line.



90 CINEMA4D 2 The irrepressible **Mr Kennedy** goes beyond the primitive in his encyclopaedic guide to **Cinema4D**.

**REAL 3D 2 88**

This month **Graeme Sandiford** gets all soft and fluffy with some gossamer-light animations. You will believe a polygon can fly!



94 ADVANCED AREXX All you ever wanted to know about hash tables part two. Will the database work properly? What happens when files collide? Only **Paul Overaa** knows.

PPaint

To guide you through last month's excellent Coverdisk giveaway, Nick Veitch will be conjuring up some hot tips...

You really shouldn't have any trouble getting to grips with the basics of *Personal Paint*. For a start, in terms of the interface, it is very similar (but not too similar to sue, oh no) to that old Amiga classic, *DPaint* – even down to having more or less the same hotkeys for similar functions.

If you are a complete beginner though, and have never used a paint package before you should really study Mr Kennedy's excellent guide in *AF96*.

Bitmap paint packages are great, and in some ways far more versatile than "true colour" packages. Because

each individual pixel is coloured with a specific colour, you can change the entire picture just by fiddling with the palette. At the bottom of this page you will find an explanation of the palette window buttons. To call up this window, simply press "p".

It is important to remember that the size of the palette also affects the size of the image and the amount of memory it will take up. Image sizes have become more important again thanks to the Internet – nobody wants to spend ages downloading a graphic that is unnecessarily large, so choose the

CONTENTS	
Chapter 1:	Palettes
Chapter 2:	Drawing Tools
Chapter 3:	Brushes
Chapter 4:	Image Processing
Chapter 5:	Animation
Chapter 6:	Further Projects

palette with care. Also remember that if you adjust the palette after you have created your picture, some parts of the picture may be altered too.

Have fun with this month's rather frightening project, and join me next month when we will be looking at some of the bizarre things you can do with the drawing tools! ☺

P IS FOR PALETTE

1 The arrow indicates the colour that is currently selected. You can change this by clicking on any of the other colour bars, or by clicking on any colour in the palette at the bottom of the main toolbar.

2 These three sliders adjust the Red, Green, and Blue components of the currently selected colour.

3 The Hue, Saturation and Volume (Brightness) sliders can also be used to adjust the current selected colour. The HSV colour model is simply a different way of specifying colours.

4 If your total colour palette is more than 16-colour, you can scroll through all of the colours using these arrows.

5 This gadget shows the currently selected colour, and its number in the screen palette.

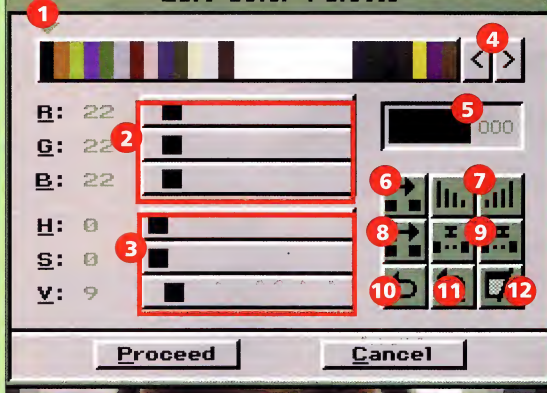
6 Click on a colour, click on this button, then click on another colour. The first colour will be copied into the position of the second.

7 Select a range again – using exactly the same method as you did for number 6. All the colours in the range you selected will be re-ordered in descending or ascending order of brightness.

8 As for the button above, but the colours will swap positions.

9 Select a range as for number 6. The palette colours in between will be recoloured to form a gradient between the two selected colours. The left button uses RGB values to construct the gradient, the right button uses HSV values – producing a subtly different result.

Edit Color Palette



10 This button will reset the current colour back to its original value.

11 This button will reset all the colours you have altered back to their original values.

12 This button will temporarily hide the current window so that you can see what effect your changes have had on the main image. Just release the mouse button if you want to reveal the window again.



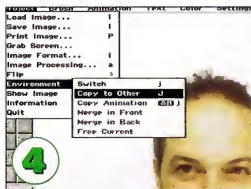
First load a suitable image. Here is one I prepared earlier. It is best for this particular image to use as many colours as possible. Natural subjects are best, as they will have a palette with many shades of the same colours.



Now, if you like, you can adjust the palette. This may be necessary if the original image came from a scanner (like this one) or a digitiser. Simply choose adjust from the Colour>Palette menu.



Adjusting the sliders will alter the values of all the colours to achieve the desired effect. Usually with dull images, increasing the contrast and the brightness by a bit works wonders.



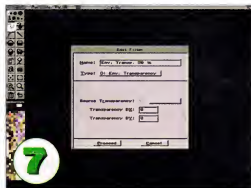
For the next part of our project, we want a duplicate environment. PPaint has a buffer which can be used as a scratchpad. Just press 'J' to switch between buffers and 'J' to copy the current screen to the buffer (or use the menu).



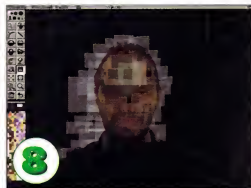
Now we want to use a tool you may not have come across before. It is PPaint's image processing tool, highlighted in the picture above. Click on this tool with the Right mouse button to bring up a requester.



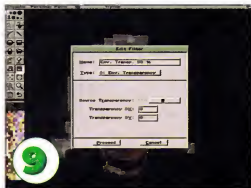
We want to use the Env. transparency (50%) process, so select it from the list and click on the "edit" button at the top of the window.



We will be discussing these filters in a later section, but for now, just do as I say. Change the value in the slider from 128 to about 40. This makes the "rub through" image more transparent.



Press proceed twice, then click on the IP tool again twice. This allows you to process square areas. Now drag out loads of little squares randomly, and the image behind will start to show through.



Edit the process again, and make the values in the slider higher, then repeat the process. Remember the higher the slider value, the more of the background image will show through.



Repeat the process a few times and eventually you will end up with something like this! You may, or may not, want to have the transparency set as high as 255 for the central parts of the image.



If you really want to terrify people, you could try using exactly the same technique but starting off with an image instead of a blank screen. This one reminds me of The Wicker Man for some reason.



It does help though if both images have similar palettes. You can always use the Colours-merge menu option to create a compromise palette in which neither image will look too strange.

MUSIC-X

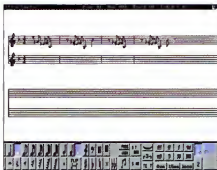
ON THIS
MONTH'S CD

SysExpert AFCD13:
In the Mag /Music-X/

Darren Irvine introduces the concluding part of his *Music-X* tutorial.



The Author Name information is displayed when you select 'About Music-X'.



Like it or loathe it, Notator-X does what it's supposed to, albeit, not in a very attractive way.

Over the last few months we've covered just about everything. From the basics of getting started with Play Sequences, through various effects, right up to assembling the Play Sequences into a finished tune. In addition to its obvious sequencing facilities, *Music-X* has some extra features worth mentioning.

KEEPING TRACK OF THINGS

So here's the scenario: you've spent days writing a killer tune and put a lot of effort into getting all the sound module patches set up correctly. You've edited the end points of all your samples to perfection. All that stands between you and megastardom is the purchase of some half-decent tapes to record the thing onto. Except, as these things go, you forget to buy some tapes, and after a couple of days you sort of forget about your tune too. You get on with other things, and write and half-write a few more tunes.

The 'Set Author Name' facility is useful for noting down patch information and the like.



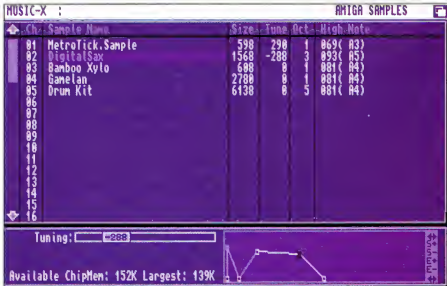
Music-X does support the use of the Amiga's internal samples, but not as neatly as a tracker.



You can suspend *Music-X*'s operation so that other programs can temporarily access the serial port.

CONTENTS

- Chapter 1: Introduction and basic sequence recording
- Chapter 2: Basic sequence editing and creating a song
- Chapter 3: Effects - cross fading & the swing processor
- Chapter 4: Advanced song construction techniques
- Chapter 5: Conclusion - "live" playback & Notator-X



the songs themselves. From the "File" menu, select "Set Author Name" and you'll find a handy space for a couple of lines of text.

Of course, you'll have to restrict yourself to making general notes here as to banks of sounds rather than which sound should be on every channel, but then, you have been using program changes in all of your Play Sequences, haven't you? Haven't you? Well, it would be a good idea, wouldn't it? This author information is also displayed when you select "About Music-X" from the "Mode" menu.

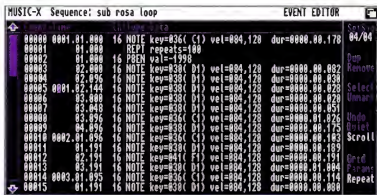
GETTING SUSPENDED

Although *Music-X* comes with a synth patch librarian, it is quite frankly rubbish, and only caters for a few very old and outdated synthesizers. You really need to get hold of a little program called *SysExpert*, which is available from most decent Amiga BBSs and from any of the Amnet mirrors on the Internet. *SysExpert* will handle data dumps from just about any synth or sound module, and you can use it to take weekly or monthly backups of your sound data. Give each of these backup files a reference number, and use this in the "Set Author Name" trick above – that way you can always be sure of getting the correct sounds for your tune even months after originally writing it.

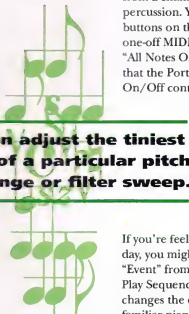
The thing is, programs like *SysExpert* (and for that matter whatever program you might be using to access a BBS or the Net) need access to the serial port, and of course, *Music-X* is busy using the serial port itself for MIDI. You could simply save your work, and quit *Music-X* before dumping your sound data, but there's an easier way – simply select "Suspend" from the "Mode" menu, and *Music-X* will temporarily free up the serial port for other programs to use. Clicking on the "Suspend" information box returns control of the serial port to *Music-X*.

OH NOT MORE FILTERS, PLEASE

As well as the main sequencing screen, you can select "Set Filters" from the "Mode" menu to take you to the MIDI filter



Not for the faint-hearted, but if you're brave enough you can delve in and change your play sequences at MIDI byte level.



You can set up MIDI filtering to control which channels get what information.

screen. This lets you control which incoming MIDI information is passed on and recorded for each MIDI channel. You could use this to bar pitch bend or control change information from a channel that is dedicated to percussion. You can also use the large buttons on this screen to send various one-off MIDI messages, for example the "All Notes Off" control. I have found that the Portamento and Vibrato On/Off controls from this screen are

less than predictable, but you might have better luck with your combination of equipment.

BE AFRAID... BE VERY AFRAID

If you're feeling particularly brave one day, you might like to try selecting "Event" from the "Edit" menu in the Play Sequence editing screen. This changes the display from the by-now familiar piano-roll note editing screen to one full of numbers. That's right – you're now editing your sequence right down at MIDI byte level. You can adjust the tiniest nuance of a particular pitch bend change or filter sweep. You can make tiny controller changes, or enter System Exclusive data by hand. You can

also make a tremendous balls-up which will require resetting (or worse restoring from data backups) all your kit. Tread carefully in here, but if you're armed with original sound module data manuals and have taken recent backups, feel free to jump in and play directly with MIDI data. It is only here that some System Exclusive data can be added, and if you're going to get the most from *Music-X*, sooner or later you're going to find yourself needing to resort to this screen.

AND FINALLY...

Music-X also supports the Amiga's internal samples, and you may well be wondering why I haven't gone into how to use them. There are two reasons for this. Firstly, if you really want to get the best from internal samples, then you'd be much better off using a good tracker such as *OctaMED*. Secondly, if you're predominantly using external instruments, then the Amiga's samples will almost certainly sound a bit sad in comparison.

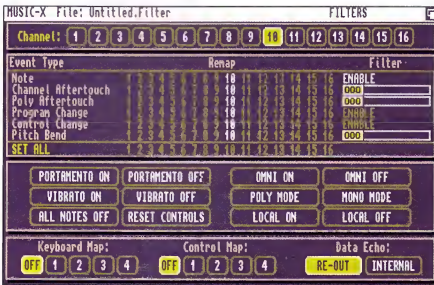
Although I've been spouting on for the last few months about how to do things, the last thing you should be worrying about is the "right" way to do anything when writing music. Let your ears be the judge, and if you find my way of performing a particular effect is cumbersome, well use your own – and drop me an email to tell me if you like. darren.irvine@virgin.net

NOTATOR-X

If you are using *Music-X 2.0* you will have noticed that it comes with a music notation package called *Notator-X*. Whether or not you feel any need to use such a package, is a moot point – with much of today's dance music relying on samples and repeating riffs, converting this into a music score can be fairly meaningless.

However, if you do want to see what your compositions look like in standard music notation, you can import your *Music-X* songs directly into *Notator-X*. Of course, for this to be worthwhile at all, you're going to need to be able to read music notation. Part of the beauty of sequencers like *Music-X* is that they let people with no formal musical knowledge record tunes just as easily as those with sight-reading ability and Music Theory level 8 exams under their belts.

Notator-X itself is about as comprehensive a notation system as I for one could be bothered investigating – a task not helped by the fact that I couldn't get it to run happily in anything other than a very annoying interlaced screen mode. Still, if you do have *Music-X 2.0*, take a look at *Notator-X* and make up your own mind.



Real 3D 2

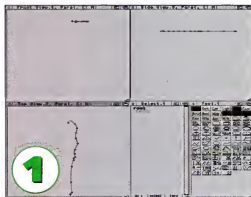
Create your own butterfly complete with softly flapping wings.
Graeme Sandiford investigates *Real 3D's* morphing tools.

This month our *Real 3D* tutorial has a distinctly insectoid feel. This is because we'll be creating a butterfly complete with soft flapping wings – no legs though, unless you're feeling generous. To get those smooth wings that bend gently we'll use *Real 3D's* morphing tool.

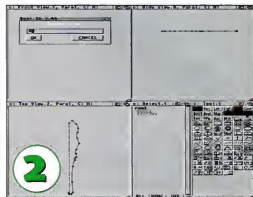
The principle is quite simple, we'll create several variations on the same object (called target objects) and get *Real 3D* to fill in the gaps needed to provide a smooth transition from one shape to the other. This is a comparatively simple implementation of morphing, but the principles can be applied to other projects to create a variety of effects from rippling and changing surfaces to smooth camera and object movements.

As a side note, my anatomical knowledge of butterflies is sadly lacking. If you notice something that isn't right feel free to make any changes.

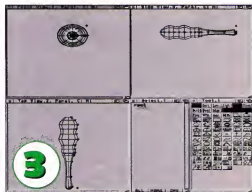
THE MORPHING TOOLS



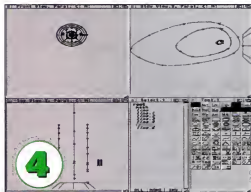
Run *Real 3D* and open a standard tri-view environment. Select the menu Create/Controls/B-Spline Curve, then go to the top view and draw a profile (the right or left edge) for the body of your butterfly – right-click when finished.



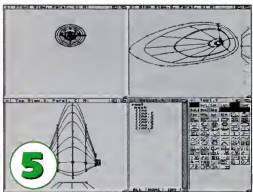
Next draw a straight vertical line alongside the curve using the menu Create/Controls/Open Line. Select the open line, shift-select the curve and go to the menu Create/Freeform/Rotate. Then enter 8 in the resolution requester.



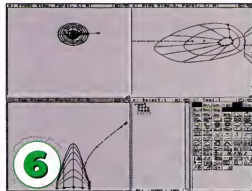
Now we have the body of our butterfly. Mine looks like a mis-shapen dragonfly – hopefully yours looks better. Delete the lines, select the mesh and flatten it a little bit in the top view by using the stretch tool.



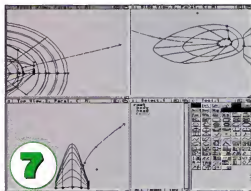
For the head, go to the side view and roughly draw an oval shape with the Menu Item Create/Controls/B-Spline Closed. Duplicate it twice, move and reduce the size of the copies. Then duplicate and re-size the copies twice.



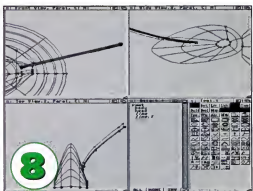
When you have something that resembles the previous grab, select the curves in order of position (the odd curves in descending numbers, the original and then the even in ascending order) and select the menu Create/Freeform/Build from curves.



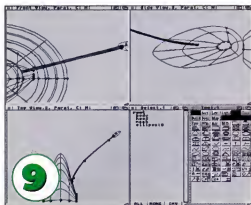
Delete the lines and rename the head and body meshes appropriately. Make sure the head and body are touching and then go to the top view. Using the B-Spline curve, draw a curved line to define the shape of an antennae.



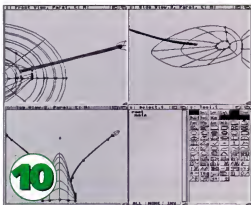
Go to the side view and use a combination of the rotate tool and the menu Modify/Bend Endp./Move 2D to angle and bend the antennae into a natural shape. Go to the front view and zoom in quite close.



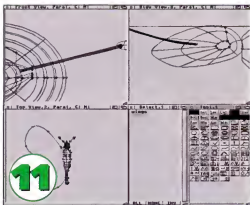
Select the menu item Create/Controls/B-Spline Circ. and then draw a small circle to define the thickness and a shape of the antennae. Select the circle and then the line and select the menu Create/Freeform/Coplanar.



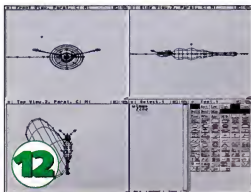
Delete the line and circle you used to make the antennae and draw an egg shape with the ellipsoid tool. Use the Stretch, move and rotate as needed to position the new object on the end of the antennae.



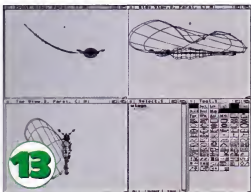
Select the antennae and end bit, duplicate and mirror these objects. Create a new level, call it main or similar and cut and paste your objects under this level. Create a new level called wings at the same level.



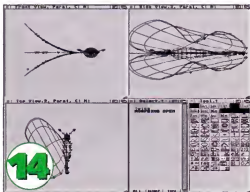
Go to the top view and zoom out a bit. Select the menu item Create/Controls/B-Spline Closed and draw the outline of one of your wings - draw as you want, but try and make it fairly wide, and then right-click when finished.



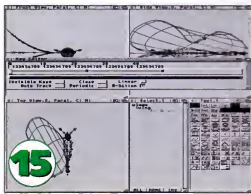
Move the wing so that it is roughly in the middle of the body and select the following menus: Modify/Freeform/Reparametrize, Modify/Freeform/Distribute, Create/Freeform/Skin Curve and Reparametrize again clicking on V in the requester.



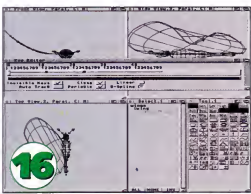
Rename this mesh as lwing and delete the line. Copy the wing and then go to the menu Modify/Bend Endp./Move 2D. In the front view click on the wing just left of the body, again at the end of the wing and bend the wing upwards.



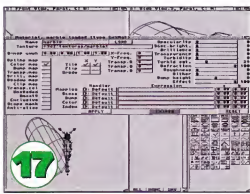
Paste the original wing twice and, using the same method as before, bend the second copy downwards. Now that we have our key morphing objects, select them in turn and go to the menu item Animate/Create/Morphing.



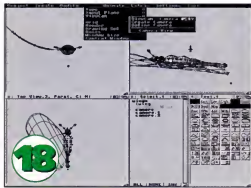
Open the animation window and play it forwards. You'll notice the key objects are still shown and the morphing wing only flaps once. To fix this select the Morphing Open level and the menu Animate/Edit.



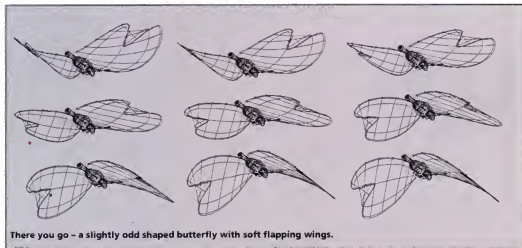
This is the Key Editor. To stop needless re-drawing of key objects click on invisible keys. To make the wings beat, click on close and periodic and drag the black squares (which represent key objects) to half their size.



Use the same process to create another wing. Move the root level to control the position of the butterfly as a whole. As well as morphing an object's shape, you can morph the surface by creating two objects with different surfaces.



Morphing can also be used on cameras to enable smoothly panning view changes in animations. Use the menu View/Camera/Create Camera in conjunction with changing the view using the cursor keys.



There you go - a slightly odd shaped butterfly with soft flapping wings.

Cinema4D 2

Want more than just primitive objects?
John Kennedy discovers the more advanced
 Boolean and Polygon tools.

Primitives are the simplest objects which can be created, but not all your models will look like a sphere with a box attached. *Cinema4D* has lots of ways of both altering primitives, and creating more complicated objects.

One of the easiest ways to change your objects is to make use of the "Boolean Operations". These operations allow you to create a new object from two existing objects. The term "Boolean" comes about because of the logical notation used. You can use these tools to either link two objects, or use one to alter the other.

Using the Boolean tools is easy. First create your objects, and arrange them as required. For best results, you should "sub-divide" the primitives first, as this will make them more detailed and therefore allow the new surfaces which will be created, more scope for accuracy. Failure to do this will mean that your new objects mightn't be smoothed properly, and will look downright weird.

For the same reason, when using a Sphere primitive, make sure that you are not using a Perfect Sphere. Perfect Spheres are defined as discrete mathematical entities which cannot be chopped up into pieces. On the other hand, they do render quickly and accurately.



A + B
A OR B



A - B
A XOR B



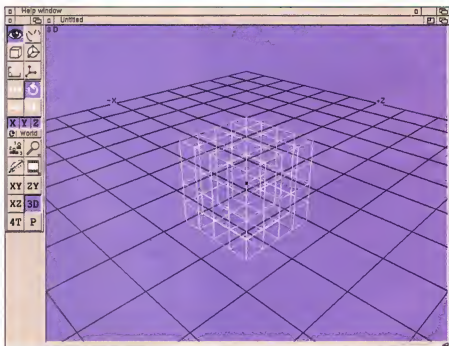
A * B
A AND B



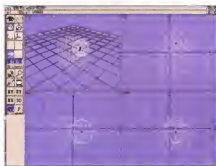
A - (B)

Assuming two objects, A and B, the Boolean tools will create a new object as shown. You can use this technique to cut holes or combine objects into new shapes.

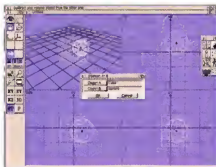
Create a cube primitive object, and then use the Tools menusubdivide to split it up into more faces.



Now add another object, and position it carefully. The four-view display is probably best. If you are adding a Sphere, make sure "Perfect Sphere" is NOT checked.



From the Window menu, switch on the Object Bar. The Boolean Tool is at the top right, when you shift-select, pick A-B and you'll be asked for the objects to use.



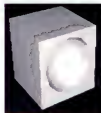
CONTENTS

- Chapter 1: Basic view and object manipulation
- Chapter 2: Introduction to materials and textures
- Chapter 3: Advanced object creation
- Chapter 4: Rendering modes and lighting
- Chapter 5: Other cool features
- Chapter 6: Animation Part 1
- Chapter 7: Animation Part 2
- Chapter 8: Final hints and tips

Cinema4D's most flexible object creation tools are the Polygon Tools. These tools act on simple two-dimensional (flat) polygon objects, and convert them into three-dimensional objects. You can use these tools to quickly model a bottle, or a length of piping or the hull of a boat, so they are worth getting to know.

Creating the polygon shapes themselves is easy: you can use the pull-down menu "Object" and the "Polygon" sub-menu. Remember to hold down shift when selecting from the list of objects, as this will let you define the size and number of edges and so on.

A number of the Polygon Tools



When the operation is complete, a new object will have been created. When you delete the originals, and render, you'll see something like this.

ESSENTIAL INFO

The Object Toolbar makes it easy to get access to object creation tools. If it's not already present on your screen, use the Window menu to bring it to the front.

The Expansion tool is where any extra Cinema4D compatible programs will appear. For example, if you have installed Cinema World then this is where you can run it from. Normally there will be nothing present.

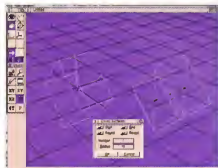
All but the last two tools have a tiny arrow at the bottom of the icon, and this indicates that holding down the Shift key when you click on them will bring up extra information. Don't forget this point, otherwise you will miss out on a lot of extra features. If you don't press Shift, the previous settings will be used.

The Ground and Sky icons will quickly create some objects, and these can have textures and materials applied like any other object.



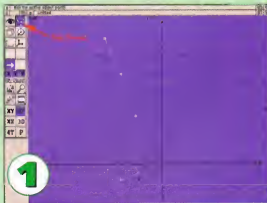
will depend on using a path. For example, you can make a pipe by forcing a circle polygon to follow a path. To create the path, use the simple polygon shape "Line". Then, click on the "Edit Points" icon in the main toolbar (top right) and holding the ALT key, add more points to the line and move them around. ALT can be used to add more points to any shape.

When you create an object with the Polygon Tools, you can decide if the object is to have an extra face at either end – if you leave it off, the object will appear hollow. You can also control the shape of the start and end faces, by specifying if you want there to be a bevel. For example, here the square outline has been extruded twice: the first time with no bevel, the second time with a bevel on each face.

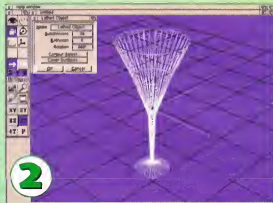


When you convert polygons into solid objects, don't forget to decide on a bevel or not. The larger the number (here 1) the smoother the edging effect.

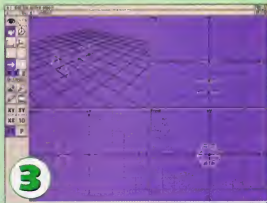
USING POLYGON TOOLS



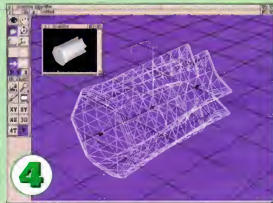
1 Create a line with the Polygon tool. We need to create an outline, but in the YZ view so you'll need to drag the points around. Remember to click on the "Edit Points" button, and that ALT is used to add more points.



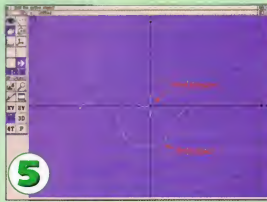
2 With the outline ready, select Lathe from the Object Tools menu. This tool sweeps the outline around on its Y axis, so careful alignment is essential. When finished, apply a glass material to your new object.



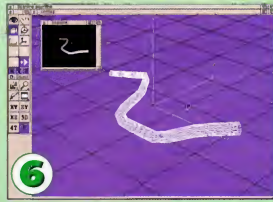
3 The Morphing tool is similar to the Skinning tool, except that a large number of individual faces are constructed, rather than simple facets. Try it by creating a series of polygons, positioning them in a plan view like this...



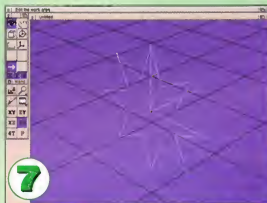
4 When you apply Morph the outlines will be joined together, producing organic blobby effects. Well, you never know – you might find it useful one day.



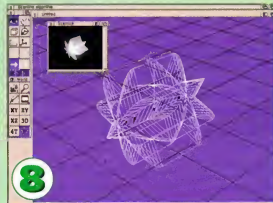
5 To make a hose or pipe, use the line object, add more points and stretch it into a path. Do this in the ZX view. Then add a circle polygon, and rotate it around the Y axis so it lies as shown.



6 When you select Path Object, the circle will be dragged along the path, creating a new object. You can apply scaling (so it gets smaller as it goes) and define ends to be rounded. Useful for pipes, ropes, pillars and so on.



7 The Extrusion Object is one of the simplest, but also most useful, of the Polygon Tools. It will take any polygon and draw it back into the third dimension to create a solid object. For example, here's a Star polygon...



...and now it's a solid shape. The end and start faces were given a large radius and these have rounded off the faces. The object itself consists of these end faces and another section in the middle: all can be moved individually.



Cinema 4D Offer

Got the Coverdisk - get the extensive user manual plus lots of example objects plus the optimised 68020/FPU version of Cinema 4D plus the complete version of Magic Link (allowing the import/export of many file formats including Lightwave, Imagine and Real 3D) plus full technical support from HiSoft, all for only £79.95. Alternatively you can upgrade directly from the Coverdisk to the brand new version 3 of Cinema 4D for just £149.95.

Extra new modules for Cinema 4D:

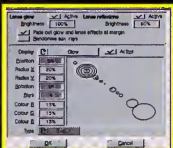
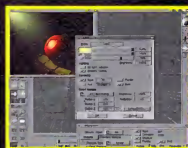
- CinemaWorld - allows you to create landscapes, mountains, oceans, reefs, worlds and sub-worlds, all within Cinema 4D. £39.95 disk.
- CinemaFont - use Type 1 fonts within your Cinema4D scenes, either as splines or as objects. Comes with the Bitstream 500-font CD-ROM (contains Type 1 and Truetype fonts) while stocks last. £39.95 disk.

VERSION 3 FEATURES:

- Faster render times and improved editing speed making it even easier to create your 3D masterpiece.
- The addition of Visible Light allows you to create fireballs, jet engines, real spotlights, floodlights and more.
- The new Lens Flares and Lens Glows are highly customisable (change their colour, reflectivity, position and radii; randomise

and fade flares) and this lets you build some great effects such as highlights, glints, lasers and many other real-life camera lens characteristics.

- Soft light cones.
- Inverse Kinematics now supports joint limitation for the creation of real-world character animation.
- Enhanced raytrace dialogs with even more options.



To order, call free on **0500 223 660** armed with your credit card (Mastercard, Visa, Switch, Connect, American Express) quoting reference AFC4312A. Or complete the order form and send a cheque or postal order to: **HiSoft Systems, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE**

All prices include UK VAT and postage within the UK; add £6 for guaranteed next day delivery. Offers only available to **Amiga Format** readers and are strictly limited - all offers will close 28 February 1997.

Free gift with all orders: Maxon Magic (worth £29.95) plus entry into a draw to win an SMD-100 VideoCD decoder with CD-ROM drive - perfect for home cinema!

Order Form

Please send me the following:

68020/FPU version with manual and objects	<input type="checkbox"/>	£79.95
Version 3 Cinema 4D	<input type="checkbox"/>	£149.95
CinemaWorld module	<input type="checkbox"/>	£39.95
CinemaFont module	<input type="checkbox"/>	£39.95
Guaranteed next day delivery	<input type="checkbox"/>	£6

TOTAL

£

Personal Details

Mr/Ms ... Initials Surname
 Address
 Postcode

Daytime tel no.

Method of Payment:

- 1 Cheque
 (payable to HiSoft Systems Sterling cheques on a UK A/C Only)
- 2 Postal Order

THE WORLD OF AMIGA



IT'S BACK!

even bigger and better this year
So On With The Show

ALL the exciting new releases
from the leading Amiga developers

★ Save £100's On Special Offers

Internet Village

★ ICPUg Free Advice Centre

★ High End Applications

★ Presentation Theatre

Novotel Exhibition Centre,
Hammersmith, London

Saturday, May 17th 10am - 5pm
and

Sunday, May 18th 10am - 4pm

Admission: Adults £8 Children £6

Avoid the queues by booking in advance

Credit Card Hotline 01369 707766

Cheques and Postal Orders made payable to

The World of Amiga at

PO BOX 9, Dunoon, Argyll. PA23 8QQ

The Whippet Fast PCMCIA Serial Port For Your A600/A1200

The Whippet is a fully buffered, ultra high speed serial port capable of performing up to 400% faster than the A1200's serial port. Data transfers with The Whippet are guaranteed to be much faster, much safer and much more reliable than when using the standard Amiga serial port.

The Whippet really comes into its own when surfing the Internet. High speed drivers allow the use of web browsers, ftp clients, email clients, usenet readers and other Internet tools, all at the same time without any loss of data—and with full multitasking!

COMPATIBILITY

Works with all Amiga comms software.
Works with all Amiga networking software.
Works with all Amiga Internet software.

FEATURES

High performance serial port, up to 400% faster than the Amiga serial port.
The Whippet is fully buffered for safer and reliable data transfer.
Up to 230,000 bps data transfer rate.
Industry standard 9-pin serial socket.
9-pin to 25-pin modem lead included.

£49⁹⁵

Includes
Modem
Lead

CALL 0500 223 660 FREE



HiSoft Systems, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford, MK45 6DE.
Tel +44 (0) 1225 718181 Fax +44 (0) 1225 713718
Web www.hisoft.co.uk

Advanced ARexx Coding

Now it's your turn...

Last month Paul Overaa began looking at the 'Key to Address Transformation' technique – now it's time to have a go yourself.

The best way to understand the hash process is to experiment for yourself. Try drawing a circular file with 6 records in it (records numbered from 0 to 5). Pick any record as a starting point and choose a fixed 'step-length' between 1 and 5. As you step around the file diagram, using the selected step length, mark on the diagram every record that you visit. Try to determine which particular 'step-lengths' would allow every record to be visited. Repeat the experiment using a file which has 5 records, this time using step lengths from 1 to 4.

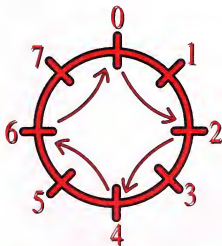


Figure 2: An incomplete circular file search

WHAT WORKS?

What you should have found is this: In the second case, step lengths of 1, 2, 3, or 4 will work. But in the first case only step lengths of 1 or 5 will visit every record. So what determines whether the whole of the file can be visited or not? Well, a step length of 1 always works, but what about the other step lengths? It turns out that it depends on whether the file size and the step size have any common factors. In the first case a file size of 6 has common factors with 2, 3 and 4, so only step lengths of 1 and 5 will search the file completely. In the second case neither 2, 3 nor 4 have common factors with 5 so all of these step lengths, plus the step length of 1 of course, will search the file completely. Figure 2 shows the result of 'stepping around' a file with eight records in it, using a step length of 2. It is quite obvious that, irrespective of where we decide to start, we will never look at every record.

The underlying hash access approach used in this month's example script is much the same as that used by some heavyweight database programs!

IN ITS PRIME

So, if we want to create a data-file based on the 'circular file with fixed step length' concept, we can now see exactly what we must do to ensure a proper search. Either we make sure that our step length is a prime number, or we make sure that the maximum file size is a prime number. In these cases, because there are no common factors, we know that this will enable us to (in the worst possible case) search the whole of the data-file. Neat eh!

If we choose the latter option, i.e. stipulate that the maximum file size used in a hash file application must

```

SRS/C@ Editor
/* -----
FindEmpty: Procedure expose PRIME record.
parse arg n,step
do while ~(record.n.name='*' | record.n.name='+')
  say 'searching record slot' n
  n=(n+step)//PRIME
end
say 'found empty slot' n
return n
/* ----->
FindMatches: Procedure expose PRIME record.
parse arg n,step,key
do while record.n.name=key
  call DisplayRecord(n)
  n=(n+step)//PRIME
end
return
/* ----->
LINE: 202 FILE: hash.rexx INSERT <I>
Text entry mode. Press F1 for SE help.
  
```

```

F1
1: Add a record
2: Remove a record
3: Find a record
4: List records
5: Quit

Select Option!
3
Surname to search for?
Jones
Record 6
Surname:      JONES
First Names:  PAUL
Telephone No: NOT KNOWN

Record 12
Surname:      JONES
First Names:  PETER
Telephone No: 23132121

```

correspond to a prime number (n), then we can prove mathematically that irrespective of the starting position, any step length that does not equal ' n ' will allow us to search every record in the file. In practice if n is the file size we can use one rule (hash function) to deduce a starting point between 0 and ($n-1$), and a second rule (perhaps using a completely different hash function) to deduce a 'step length between 1 and ($n-1$). By being careful with the choice of functions, we can use the differing step lengths to help reduce the probability of collisions.

DIFFERENT FORMS

The form that the hash function will take is going to vary depending on the application. For the address book example mentioned earlier we might compute the first-attempt, i.e. a starting point for the search, by converting each letter in the surname to a number. One straightforward possibility is to convert each character in a surname into its ASCII code and then add them together. ARExx provides a function called Hash() which calculates the mod 256 sum of the ASCII values of characters in a string and, used with a single character it behaves pretty much like Basic's ASC() function. The sum produced must always be kept within the specified file size and the easiest way of doing this is to use modulo arithmetic. If the file size was PRIME then typical ARExx code might be:

```

sum=0
do i=1 to Length(key)
sum=sum+Hash(Substr(key,i,1))
end
first_attempt=sum//PRIME

```

If you create a number of different records involving the same surname you'll see that the example script's Find option will be able to locate them all.

THE EXAMPLE CODE

You'll find on the Coverdisk an example script that allows you to add, remove, find and list surname, first names and telephone number details in

"...we make sure that our step length is a prime number, or we make sure that the maximum file size is a prime number."

a record array set up using compound variables. As record data is entered the hash functions I've discussed are used to calculate a storage location based on the surname entry and, since the program is for illustration purposes,

To compute a step length we might use another characteristic – the length of the surname. This would ensure relative independence of the two search characteristics. It is unlikely, in the case of surnames, that the length of a name would approach the file size but it is common to incorporate the modulus restriction on the step length as well. A typical ARExx function that might be selected could be based on the formula...

```

step_length=
(Length(key)//
(PRIME-1))+1

```

which produces a number between 1 and PRIME-1 as required.

I've included a number of SAY statements which print details of the various locations being examined as records are entered.

MORE CRASHES

I've also set the PRIME variable to a very low value (13) so that you'll be able to see how the collisions increase as the circular file starts to become full. Collisions do in fact increase drastically as a file becomes full so a good 'rule of thumb' in any real program that uses these sorts of techniques is to allow for some 20% more space than is really needed. Deletion from a file can also sometimes cause difficulties – a program must be able to distinguish between a 'deleted record' and an 'empty record'. If it cannot do this your program will confuse deleted records (which are saying "don't take any notice of this entry – but do make a further attempt") with empty records (which tell the program "not to bother searching any more"). The method I've used in the example program is to initialise all records as empty by using a '*' marker and to signify deleted records using a '+' sign. When searching for a space to insert a new record then either of these markers can be regarded as indicating free space.

WELL WORTH IT

It's well worth experimenting with these types of functions but don't forget that if you are using disk based files you will need to make allowances for the fact that your record numbers will most likely start from 1 and *not* from zero. Providing you are careful you will find this 'Key to Address Transformation' technique extremely useful – unless, that is, you really do make a complete hash of it!

```

F1
1: >rx hash.rexx

1: Add a record
2: Remove a record
3: Find a record
4: List records
5: Quit

Select Option!

```

To run the example script you'll need to open a Shell window and use the RX command!

NOW EVEN MORE LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY PRODUCTS

INCLUDING RIBBONS, INKJETS, TONERS, DISKS, ETC

Official Government
& Educational orders
welcome

Printer Ribbons

BLACK	Light	2	4	6	10L	BLACK	1	2	4	6	10L
Amsraad DMP2000/3000	2.80	2.65	2.45	2.25	2.05	Pannasonic KPP1096/1100/90	2.80	2.74	2.54	2.34	2.14
Amsraad DMP8000	3.66	3.51	3.31	3.11	2.91	Pannasonic KXP2123/2124/2126	4.29	4.09	4.00	4.00	3.90
Amsraad DMP9500	2.65	2.50	2.30	2.10	1.90	Sekavision N5W/207/90	5.70	5.55	5.25	4.95	4.75
Amsraad PWS5.6L/UP56	2.60	2.45	2.25	2.05	1.85	Star LC10/20/30	2.70	2.14	1.94	1.84	1.74
Brother M1070/1024/1100/1200	3.90	3.75	3.55	3.35	3.15	Star LC20	3.80	2.45	2.25	2.05	1.85
Chiron 1020/1410/1510/1610	4.50	4.35	4.15	3.95	3.75	Star LC24 / 10/20/30	2.85	2.71	2.51	2.31	2.11
Epson L2100	4.90	4.75	4.55	4.35	4.15	Star LC26	7.75	7.49	7.40	7.20	7.00
Epson L2200/90/90/100/80	4.90	4.75	4.55	4.35	4.15	Toscan Inkjet KPP10/1015/1015/1015	3.14	2.99	2.79	2.59	2.39
Epson P2M, R90C/130, L2400	3.45	3.30	3.10	2.90	2.70						
Epson L300/90/90	2.90	2.75	2.55	2.35	2.15	Chiron 224, 240, 240, 240	11.95	11.80	11.60	11.20	11.00
Mammothman Tally 80/81	3.10	2.95	2.75	2.55	2.35	Pannasonic NPK1123/1124/1126	5.90	10.63	10.28	9.98	9.68
Nac Partner P2280/P2	3.80	3.73	3.55	3.35	3.15	Star LC10/20/30	6.00	5.85	5.65	5.25	5.25
OK ML182/1015/1015/1015	3.80	3.65	3.45	3.25	3.05	Star LC12	4.70	4.63	4.43	4.23	4.03
Pannasonic KXP123/1124/1140	4.40	4.31	4.11	3.91	3.71	Star LC14 / 10/20/30	9.63	9.48	9.28	9.08	8.88
						Star LC24B	9.20	9.05	8.85	8.65	8.45

This is just a small selection of our Ribbons - Ring for those not listed

Ring us and WE WILL BEAT all other Ribbon prices

3 1/2" Disks & Disk Boxes

100 Locr Disks	Bulk		Branded	
	DD	HD	DD	HD
10 Disks	\$5	\$6	\$6	\$9
25 Disks	\$10	\$11	-	-
50 Disks	\$16	\$18	\$24	\$36
100 Disks	\$29	\$34	\$46	\$66
250 Disks	\$65	\$76	\$96	\$133
500 Disks	\$125	\$148	\$187	\$288

All Disks Certified 100% ERROR FREE and INCLUDE FREE Labels

Lockable 3 1/2" Boxes/Discs	Other Boxes & Wallets
100 Capacity Box 5.99	30 1/2" Cap. Wallets 1.50
50 Capacity Box 4.99	Lockable CD/DVD Trays 1.99
250 Capacity Disc 18.99	30 Capacity 16.99

Paper & Address Labels

800 Sheets 11" x 17" 60 gsm 1 box = 22.99

Miscellaneous Printing: Lining Paper 2s - boxes - 17.99

100 Single Sheets A4, 80 gram, Laser 1 pack - 9.99

100 Sheets (suitable for inkjet printer) 2 packs - 4.99

Tractor Feed Address Labels 6.99 449

Joysticks & Mice

Quickshot Apacer 1 6.99 Quickshot Pythion IM 8.99

Quickshot Aviator 1 25.99 Kidz Mouse (Mouse that Joysticks) 1 29.99

Quickshot Intruder 1 29.99 looks like a mouse! 14.99

Dust Covers

CPU and Monitor 4.99 Monitor 14" - 4.99 17" - 5.99

Mouse 3.99 Mouse 3.99

132 Column Printer 1.99 Amiga 500 3.99

PC Keyboard 1.99 Amiga 500 3.99

Inkjet/Bubblejet Cartridges

Light	2	4	6	10L	Light	2	4	6	10L	Light	2	4	6	10L
16.30	16.10	15.90	15.70	15.50	HP Deskjet 600/660C Black	23.00	22.80	22.60	22.40	22.20	22.00	21.80	21.60	21.40
16.30	16.10	15.90	15.70	15.50	HP Deskjet 600/660C Tri Colour	24.00	23.80	23.60	23.40	23.20	23.00	22.80	22.60	22.40
11.30	11.10	10.90	10.70	10.50	HP Deskjet 950C Black	26.00	25.80	25.60	25.40	25.20	25.00	24.80	24.60	24.40
18.20	18.00	17.80	17.60	17.40	HP Thinkjet Quattro	10.00	10.40	10.80	11.20	11.60	12.00	12.40	12.80	13.20
7.00	6.80	6.60	6.40	6.20	Obiwey IP500/120 (Dot Cap) Black	16.30	16.10	15.90	15.70	15.50	15.30	15.10	14.90	14.70
6.00	5.80	5.60	5.40	5.20	Star 5158									

Inkjet/Bubblejet Refill Kits

Apple StyleJetner	8.50	for 2 x 20ml bottles
Cannon IJ10/10/20	8.50	for 2 x 20ml bottles
Cannon IJ40/40/20	8.50	for 2 x 20ml bottles
Epson Stylus 400/800/1000	8.50	for 2 x 20ml bottles
Epson Stylus Colour Black	8.50	for 2 x 120ml bottles
Epson Stylus Colour Colour	15.50	for 2 x 120ml bottles
HP DJ50 Series Tri-Cl	11.00	for 2 x 40ml bottles
HP DJ50 Series Tri-Cl	12.00	for 120ml of each Cl
	8.50	for 2 x 20ml bottles

We also stock other refill kits suitable for most inkjet / bubblejet printers. Ring for details and prices.

Accessories

HP LaserJet 815B 40.00 each

HP LaserJet 815B 45.00 each

HP LaserJet 4L 30.00 each

HP LaserJet 4L 30.00 each

IBM 4015, 4025, 4028, 4030 90.00 each

Kyocera F3000/1010/1200/P2000 24.00 each

Kyocera F3000/1010/1200 21.00 each

OK L1000/90 26.00 each

Pannasonic KXP4140/1430 25.00 each

Pannasonic KXP4140/1430 25.00 each

Ricoh LP8000/1040 10.50 each

Sharp X9050 25.00 each

Ring for Toner not listed

Normal UK Delivery £2.00, Next Day £7.50 Prices INCLUDE VAT (@17 1/2%)

MasterCard 01543 250377

Ring us or send checks to: 01543 250377

Owl Associates Ltd, Dept 519, Owl House, 5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 9SE

Ask now about our CLUB FIRST discount scheme

£21.99

Interoffice 2

SOFTWARE FIRST

£17.99

Player Manager 2

£9.99

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE

Theme Park

£14.99

AMIGA TITLES

SPECIAL OFFERS

A1200 GAMES

10 Great Games	7.99	12.99
100 Attacks Sub	11.99	17.99
Acid Attacks	17.99	
Academy Guardian & Schemata	11.99	17.99
Action Stations	7.99	13.99
Animated Workshop	12.99	18.99
Approach Trainer	14.99	20.99
Arctic Action	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 2	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 3	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 4	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 5	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 6	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 7	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 8	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 9	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 10	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 11	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 12	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 13	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 14	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 15	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 16	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 17	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 18	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 19	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 20	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 21	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 22	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 23	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 24	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 25	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 26	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 27	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 28	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 29	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 30	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 31	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 32	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 33	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 34	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 35	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 36	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 37	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 38	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 39	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 40	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 41	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 42	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 43	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 44	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 45	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 46	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 47	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 48	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 49	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 50	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 51	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 52	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 53	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 54	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 55	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 56	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 57	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 58	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 59	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 60	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 61	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 62	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 63	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 64	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 65	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 66	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 67	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 68	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 69	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 70	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 71	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 72	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 73	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 74	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 75	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 76	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 77	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 78	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 79	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 80	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 81	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 82	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 83	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 84	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 85	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 86	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 87	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 88	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 89	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 90	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 91	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 92	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 93	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 94	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 95	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 96	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 97	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 98	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 99	17.99	23.99
Arctic Assault 100	17.99	23.99

Beard Winners Gold Edition	14.99	
BenSimble Soccer, Jimmy White, Elite	14.99	
BFA Soccer	14.99	
Bev's Pinball	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2000)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2001)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2002)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2003)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2004)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2005)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2006)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2007)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2008)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2009)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2010)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2011)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2012)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2013)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2014)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2015)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2016)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2017)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2018)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2019)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2020)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2021)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2022)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2023)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2024)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2025)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2026)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2027)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2028)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2029)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2030)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2031)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2032)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2033)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2034)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2035)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2036)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2037)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2038)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2039)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2040)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2041)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2042)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2043)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2044)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2045)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2046)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2047)	14.99	
Bev's Pinball (2048)	14.99	



MailBag

Send your letters to: Letters To The Editor • Amiga Format •
30 Monmouth Street • Bath • Avon • BA1 2BW or email to:
amformat@futurenet.co.uk – putting 'Mailbag' in the subject line.



A delightful curve into the top corner put Brazil one up (left).

There's no stopping that Bebeeto chap is there? (right)



BEST BRAZILIAN

Please put the SWOS Editor on the floppy disk. Or alternatively can I tell me where I can get hold of it as I am a complete SWOS nut (I like having the correct players and formations in every major European and South American league).

I do not like it when teams in Brazil such as Athletico Mineiro are portrayed as being one of the best teams in the country when, in reality, Botofogo, Corinthians, Flamengo and some other teams are much better. Also the format of the Brazilian league is wrong – there are two separate leagues ending in a final to decide the Championship.

Where is the Copa Libertadores? Europe has the Champions League but where's South America's equivalent?

Robert Pubser
London

Cor Blimey. Oh alright then, when we next have enough space we'll put an editor on the disk. But I don't want anyone ringing up or writing in complaining if it doesn't work on their version or if it screws up their Sensible World Of Soccer disks.

As for your other problems, I'm afraid Sensible Software (01799 516044) are going to have to help you out there. Anyway, I'll never forgive Brazil for spoiling Pat Jennings' birthday in '86.

ENCORE UNE FOIS

I was in school doing the same, boring

French, when suddenly my whole day was brightened up. "Why's that?" I hear you cry. Well, the class was looking through a French textbook – and guess what – I spotted an Amiga 1200 playing *Kick Off 2*. You can imagine how happy I was. It was in "Route Nationale Book 2" page 45, the top picture.

Do I get an Amiga Format sweater? Or if you can't manage that, I suppose an A4000T will have to do.

Stewart Priest
Glasgow

Well, you might have got a prize, but unfortunately for you, it has been spotted before (issue fifty-something) so instead of a nice prize you get a slap on the wrist for not having read every issue of the magazine cover to cover.

WHINE NO!

First of all, can I say thanks for the excellent magazine. Also, can I say to other Amiga owners and AF readers, stop moaning! If you don't like the magazine fine, but don't keep writing in and whining about the Coverdisks et al. If there aren't as many games being released, then AF can't put the demos on the disk. So there's nothing you can do by whining all the time.

Phew! Despite the excellent standard of the magazine, I have a few



Cameroon don't seem to have the answer either, as they go down 7-0 in the AF World Cup.



Not forgotten, and indeed not gone. You can't keep a man like Mr McDonald from fiddling vigorously with his Amiga, and indeed, you can see the results of his latest investigations on page 64 of this very issue.

suggestions:

1. How about a C tutorial for beginners? I'm sure loads of people have compilers from old *Amiga Shopper* or similar Coverdisks and don't have a clue how to use them.

2. Is there any chance of a DTP/WP tutorial? I created this rather groovy letterhead from a (very old) tutorial – AF651 think it was.

3. Why is the form for Workbench so jumbled up? It doesn't seem to make any sense whatsoever, there's bits and pieces all over everywhere.

4. As well as putting the files for the excellent *Blitz Basic 2* tutorial on the CD, how about on floppies too for poor students like me who can't afford CD-ROM drives?

Stephen Smith
Sheffield

PS. Whatever happened to Pat McDonald?

Thanks for sticking up for us, and now to answer your questions. Oh okay, it's numbers again is it. Right then:

1. Perhaps
2. Maybe. We have done such tutorials in the past. The thing is that everyone wants tutorials on their Coverdisk software, plus Blitz, the Internet, etc, etc. We don't have enough room to run a tutorial on everything.
3. It isn't anymore.

4. Space. When we have room, we may put a compilation of the whole tutorial on the disk.

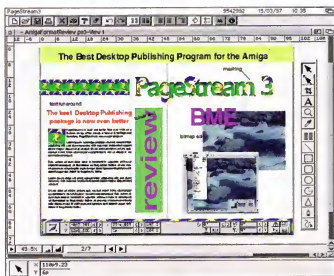
And Pat is back... Turn to page 64 to find out what he thinks about the SX-32 Pro.

PLACE YOUR BETS

Please help me. I require an item of software for my A1200 called *The Horse Racing Betting Calculator* which covers all the popular bets in racing. I am a subscriber to your magazine and find it sad and disappointing that my three previous requests for help in locating a dealer have been ignored by your staff.

Mr H. Thornberry
Nottingham

Well, I'm sorry if you haven't had any luck before, but as we have always said, I'm afraid we can't guarantee a personal reply to everyone who writes in. We have over 5,000 subscribers, so we couldn't even reply to all of



them in a month. We never have offered a personal reply service, and we never will, because we receive hundreds of letters a week.

Secondly, I have never heard of any software called The Horse Racing Betting Calculator. There are plenty of Pool Predictor type things in PD libraries, and some of these are also capable of horse racing prediction, but I'm not sure if this is exactly what you are after. If anybody does know what Mr Thornberry is after, and knows where to get it from, please write in and let us know.

THE WRITE STUFF

I'm pretty much a newcomer to the Amiga, and I'm in need of a spot of help. However, I don't think that these questions are appropriate for Workbench, so I thought I'd try the regular letters page.

1. I'm a big fan of the Discworld books written by Terry Pratchett. There was a text adventure written by Piranha and published by Alternative based on the first of these books, *The Colour of Magic*. It was available on the Spectrum and CPC. Recently I got a Spectrum emulator, and I wondered if anyone has found *The Colour of Magic* on the Internet, and if so, would they be prepared to help me get a copy?

2. I'm a budding writer and I bought an A500 specifically for word-processing. I now have an A1200 but I've been largely disappointed.

I need a word processor which will allow me to create an infinite number of footnotes. I have a copy of *Final Writer Lite S.E.* but this does not fulfill my needs. Can you recommend a suitable word processor?

Chris Spicer
Warwickshire

For more complicated page layout duties, you should be considering a full blown DTP package such as PageStream.

SPECIAL PLEA CORNER



It was a dark night, the storm clouds gathered. Small fingers of rain claved at the windows. A brief flash of lightning lit the dungeon where Amiga Format staff were struggling against their deadline. The thunder that

accompanied it nearly drowned out the alarms of the Emergency Communication Device. Nearly

Eyes barely open, a humble slave tapped on the keyboard to read the incoming missive:

.....
Priority Double Black Message from Supreme Future High Command.

This is your Lord and Master- I have a chap here in the Command Centre with a dear sweet old mother- who can't play Amiga Scrabble anymore because her disk is broken. Sort it out or I'll make your lives miserable er- that is- more miserable.

Basically, we double urgently need a copy of the original Leisure Genius Scrabble game. Like now. If you have a copy, please call us on 01225 442244 to claim your special bonus lifesaving gratitude pack. The fate of Amiga Format IS IN YOUR HANDS.

I would say that, unless the game has been released into the public domain (which I very much doubt), it is illegal for you to run a copy of it, even on an emulator, if you don't own a copy of the original. So there.

Secondly, infinite footnotes sounds like sloppy writing to me, but never mind - what you actually need is a proper DTP package such as PageStream (see our review on page 58 or contact LJI Publishing on 01908 370230), or a markup processor.

SOURCING THE SOURCE

I'm just writing to tell you and your readers that my

He should've known better than to break wind in the fire zone.

Shareware game *Herman* (Coverdisk 88b) is still available, but the price has gone down! You can now get the password for just £3 and a SAE.

You gave away the source code for *Alien Breed 3D II* on AFCD11. How can I get a copy of this? I can't afford a CD player and haven't seen it anywhere else. Please send me some details.

Paul Thompson
Co. Durham

Thanks for that note. In regards to AB3D II, I'm afraid that the source code is so large that that is the only way we can give it away - we only have two floppy disks on the DD version, and I suspect that many readers would be less than impressed if they were full of source code for several months.

As you are the first person to ask, we will send it to you on floppy, but that's it. No more. We simply don't have the time to send people stuff on floppy.

YOU SPIN ME RIGHT ROUND

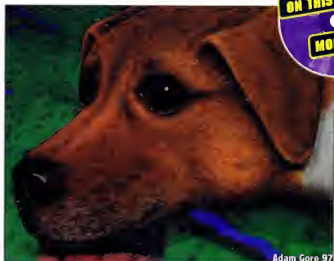
I have installed *Alien Breed 3D* on to my hard disk. I would like to know why the aliens aren't all dizzy. I ask this because the hard drive spins really fast, and every time I load it up they always shoot me first time.

Martin Day
East Sussex

Maybe they live close to the centre of the disk, where the actual speed of the surface isn't so bad. Or perhaps they have built in gyroscopes. Or maybe they are very dizzy indeed, but they're still good enough to beat the living daylight out of you... ☺



The Against Ritual Slaughter for Entertainment Society has sent several letters complaining about the scenes depicted in AB3D II.



Aaah! A mutt's a guaranteed way to get AF's girly arties to love your picture.

Buster

Stephen Boddy



Harvey boasts that his cars only have 600 polygons in them. Are you trying for a game?

Untitled

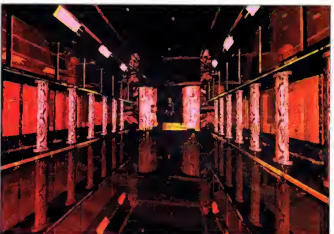
Harvey Singh



David's Star Trek-themed image gets in for his recognisable characters.

Bay

David Cruickshank



Dave Higton's hall is either moody and atmospheric or we only got the red channel!

Hall

David Higton



A judicious use of motion blur and good lighting can turn an average picture into a great one.

Speed

J A Taylor

Gallery



See what you can do with our Cinema4D giveaway if you put your mind to it? There are plenty more shots of Emily on the CD.

Emily in Garage

Jonathan Scutt



Jonathan Scutt shows that his graphical prowess isn't limited to 3D packages. This picture takes Cindy Crawford and makes her very attractive!

Space Sirens

Jonathan Scutt

THE WORLD'S BIGGEST SELLING AMIGA MAGAZINE



To advertise in

**AMIGA
FORMAT**

contact Jenny White on
01225 442244 ext: 2436
FREE TYPESetting/DESIGN SERVICE AVAILABLE

No Mercy Software
01845 501326/526412
Phone before 5pm and get
your free catalogue
Order £8 worth of PD, and get a free mouse and
check out our vast range of games, tapes and
huge adult selection plus all the usual stuff
3 Hillside, Dept AF, Great Thirley, Thirk, North Tolar YO7 2AX

FREE 24 Page CATALOGUE
All Areas / HP / Canon / Olivetti / Lexmark etc.
Jet Ink Refills from £2.95 - Cartridges from £4.95
BULK INKS - Internal Printers - 1500 CDS An CD
Print Your Own Business Cards
INK JET THERMOTRANSFER PAPER
MOUSE MATS - BASEBALL CAPS etc.
Gullit Marketing Ltd
FREEPOST 1450059
Unit 1, 2, Birchworth Works
Northwick Industrial Estate
Tech 01803 290055 Fax 01803 290058
e-mail: info@afuk1.com

NORWICH PD
Dept L&R, 43 Montague Rd., Norwich, NOR1 2JL, NR1 2BH
Phone Monday to Sat: 01603 200440 (weekend 01603 200441)
We offer a range of PD, software, hardware & computer accessories.
Tel: 01603 200441 Fax: 01603 200441
AMIGA ASSIST - TELL YOU ALL YOU WANT TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR AMIGA. Includes computer, software, hardware, and peripherals. External Amiga 4188, 486, 68000, 68010, 68015, 68020, 68030, 68040, 68050, 68060, 68070, 68080, 68090, 68100, 68110, 68120, 68130, 68140, 68150, 68160, 68170, 68180, 68190, 68200, 68210, 68220, 68230, 68240, 68250, 68260, 68270, 68280, 68290, 68300, 68310, 68320, 68330, 68340, 68350, 68360, 68370, 68380, 68390, 68400, 68410, 68420, 68430, 68440, 68450, 68460, 68470, 68480, 68490, 68500, 68510, 68520, 68530, 68540, 68550, 68560, 68570, 68580, 68590, 68600, 68610, 68620, 68630, 68640, 68650, 68660, 68670, 68680, 68690, 68700, 68710, 68720, 68730, 68740, 68750, 68760, 68770, 68780, 68790, 68800, 68810, 68820, 68830, 68840, 68850, 68860, 68870, 68880, 68890, 68900, 68910, 68920, 68930, 68940, 68950, 68960, 68970, 68980, 68990, 69000, 69010, 69020, 69030, 69040, 69050, 69060, 69070, 69080, 69090, 69100, 69110, 69120, 69130, 69140, 69150, 69160, 69170, 69180, 69190, 69200, 69210, 69220, 69230, 69240, 69250, 69260, 69270, 69280, 69290, 69300, 69310, 69320, 69330, 69340, 69350, 69360, 69370, 69380, 69390, 69400, 69410, 69420, 69430, 69440, 69450, 69460, 69470, 69480, 69490, 69500, 69510, 69520, 69530, 69540, 69550, 69560, 69570, 69580, 69590, 69600, 69610, 69620, 69630, 69640, 69650, 69660, 69670, 69680, 69690, 69700, 69710, 69720, 69730, 69740, 69750, 69760, 69770, 69780, 69790, 69800, 69810, 69820, 69830, 69840, 69850, 69860, 69870, 69880, 69890, 69900, 69910, 69920, 69930, 69940, 69950, 69960, 69970, 69980, 69990, 70000.
TEL: (01603) 504655

FORE-MATT Home Computing
Dept AF, PO Box 635, Wotton Bassett, Wiltshire BA11 8HX
Tel 01793 853802
Fax 01793 853803
PO PD • Shareware • CD-ROM
FREE CATALOGUE DISK
PO/Shareware from only 45p per disk
IF READER OR DEALER SPECIALS EMIRED ONLY
Start Warrant £4.95 - Oct 94 £17.95 - Nov 94
Epi: N/A Enclosures £29.95 - Monthly Prices £5.95
Press and send P/F per order

Dynamode Modems

BABT - CE - V-Evrating
PC and Amiga Software
33.6Kbs £107.22 Inc VAT
28.8Kbs £82.25 Inc VAT
P&P £3.50
Cheques payable to
Silicon Village
10 Old Orchard
Park Street Village
St Albans, Herts, AL1 2QB
Tel: 01727 768417

GODS MARKETING PUBLIC DOMAIN

AMES	CLIPART
POINTS	ADULT
UTILITIES	MODS
MAGAZINE	DEMOS

AND LOTS MORE!
You don't expect our prices... you expect our service!
Money is our friend! You are our customer!
SEND IN YOUR ORDER TODAY!
We'll get it done right!
MAILING LIST: 160000
WANT TO KNOW MORE?
REPLY TO: 160000

INSANITY PD
CD'S NOW IN STOCK EST 1994
Quality Next Day Service
Amiga, CD-32 and PC CD's at the BEST PRICES!
We still stock over 2000 Amiga PD disks at just
70p per disk. For a disk featuring our entire
listings and a free game, phone, or send 20p
and an SAE.
Please make cheques payable to Mr A Worley
Insanity PD Dept AF2, SAC Garage Park, Colchester, Kent, ME7 2JA, Tel 03584 41500

MULTI MEDIA COMPUTERS
FORUM
AMIGA SPECIALISTS OF DEVON
100's of original boxed titles from £2.50
Indiana Jones FOA £10
PGA European Tour £6.00
CD32 Titles - Large Selection £8.00
Ring Now For Free List - New Stock Daily
01803 290055 1 The Mill House, Okeham, R.
Tisbury, Wiltshire

KEW -II Software £4.9999

TOP QUALITY AMIGA PD & SHAREWARE

CDROMS with INDEX & INFO SHEET 1-3 DISKS AL50	FREE PROMOTIONAL FREE FRIENDLY RETAIL, POST OR PHONE ANYTIME!
4 PLAY DISKS AL52 PLUS YOUR OWN DESIGN OF NAME, NUMBER & MATE IT'S EASY!	PO BOX 672 SOUTH CHILTON SHELLEY, ENG TEL: 0181 657 1617

THE LEADER - OTHERS CAN ONLY FOLLOW!

ChROMA Home Computing

Genlocks • Accessories • Printers
Monitors • Speakers
Complete Amiga/PC Systems • Support Services
Backup • File Conversion/Photo Scan
Multimedia • Design • Video

How many Amiga to PC? 1000+!

01328 862693 email chromanat@eol.com
web - http://members.eol.com/chromat
With free software, quiz, audio news & lots

HIGH STREET MICRO
OVER 1,000 AMIGA TITLES INC CD32
ALSO A VAST RANGE OF SOFTWARE
FOR ALL FORMATS EVER IN BOX
WE BUY SELL-UPGRADE-REPAIR
ALL MAKES OF COMPUTER
NEW & USED PCS IN STOCK
LISTS AVAILABLE

20-22 HIGH STREET CREWE CW2 7BN
01270 250871/580964

AMIGA REPAIRS
FIXED PRICE ONLY **£38.99** Inc. (A500/+, A600 and CD32 only)

- * Price includes PARTS, LABOUR & VAT
- * 90 Day Parts and Labour Warranty
- * 24 Hour Turn-around on most repairs
- * Includes FULL DIAGNOSTIC, SERVICE & SOAK
- * Upgrades fitted free with repair
- * If drive/keyboard needs replacing add £10.00 (add £6.00 for return carriage)

AMIGA A1200 Repairs only **£48.99** Fully inclusive
***** Repairs while-you-wait add £10.00 *****

COMPONENT SPARES

We are the largest distributor and retailer of Amiga spares in the UK, with an inventory of more than **150,000+** parts. Large quantity discounts and catalogue available to trade.

LOW PRICE: SPECIAL OFFERS (WHILE STOCKS LAST)

A500 Internal Drive £28.99	A500/600/1200 PSU £25.99
A600/1200 Int Drive £28.99	A1200 Keyboard £34.00
KickStart 2.05 £19.99	A600 Keyboard £19.00
Super-Modulator IC £15.00	A500 M/Board v6 £58.00
AS20 Buss-Port Xchg £18.00	CD-32 PSU £25.00
8520 CIA £12.00	CD-32 CDROM Drive £35.00

CHIPS KEYBOARDS CASES PSUs DRIVES PCBs

AMIGA PC KEYBOARD ADAPTOR (All Amigas) **£25.00** PC Keyboard **£16.00**

DART Computer Services **SALES**
105 London Road
LEICESTER
LE2 0PF
0116 2470059
0116 2558643

Postage & Packing add £3.00

Accepted by:

The DART Computer Services logo.

Football World Cup CD-ROM

AGA - ONLY **only £14.99**

The most comprehensive interactive history of the greatest show on Earth. 500 full-screen (HAMS) photographs of the greatest players of all time. Reports on every match played in the World Cup Finals (1930-1994). Overviews of each of the 15 World Cup Final tournaments together with voice-over (more than 2 hours) and photographs. Extensive statistics relating to each tournament and each national team. Comprehensive cross-referencing capabilities. Flexible match-finder facility, enabling quick and easy access to any match no matter where you might be.

Floppy version for ALL AMIGAS coming soon!
INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF £14.99 ONLY UNTIL 1ST MARCH
BUY BOTH CDS FOR THE SPECIAL PRICE OF £19.99!

World Atlas CD-ROM
AGA - ONLY **now only £9.99**

Each Country is supported by economic, historical and cultural facts, including flags, as well as separate maps depicting major cities, rivers, mountains and geographical position. Flexible and easy to use, this educational package is at once stimulating, accessible, informative and fun.

Amiga Format 91%
Amiga Computing 90%
Amiga Shopper 90%
CD32 Gamer 92%

Telephone (0171) 702 8283
If ordering by telephone quote your Credit Card Number.
Or by post please make payable to: **WISEDOME LTD**
Wisedom Ltd. 20 Brezer's Court, 20 The Highway, London E1 9BE



AMIGA FORMAT COVER CD

A whole heap of Internet software, *Scala 1.1*, games, demos and utilities – *AFCD13* has some really cracking stuff on it!

LOOK HERE 1ST!

There have been some changes this month to the old +Start.Me+ and +Stop.Me+ scripts that you used to have to run to get the best from the AFCDs. Now they are both incorporated into one sparsely new script that does very flash things with the humble Amiga console. If you want to remove all the assigns from the CD once you've finished with it, you can simply double click on the +AFCD_Setup+ script again. It'll know whether you've already set up assigns and act accordingly. Anywhere else on the CD that you find an Icon looking the same as this one, it will act in the same manner.

If you want to send us your work (of course you do!) then don't forget to check the Submission Advice. It contains information vital to ensuring that your work gets published. If you don't follow the instruction contained therein, your floppies will probably get dumped. Nuff said!



This double-headed arrow icon starts our new Intelligent assigns script.

Indices

AFCD13-Look_here_1st1/Indices/

You asked for it, you got it. *AFCD13* now contains a comprehensive guide to everything that has ever been on an AFCD. You can load these files into your favourite text editor or word processor and use the search function to find the entries you want. At this point in time, the indices are simple list commands redirected to files, but look out for our stonking fully-featured database coming very soon!

Other stuff in this drawer includes an index to all the serious reviews done in the mag since the

dawn of time, and one for all the games we've ever reviewed. Most importantly, however, you'll find a text file for all the Amiga Angels that have pledged their support so far. Go easy on them, don't pester them day and night for info that might be really important to you, but that will only annoy them – remember they're doing this out of the kindness of their hearts. If you have submitted your details to us, you might want to get in contact to update the info you've provided to include email addresses and times you don't mind being phoned at. We also could use some Angels who are good at games – you lot seem to be keeping your heads down.



Some of these index files are huge so they will take a while to load.

This month sees a new addition to the Handy Tools drawer – *DiskMaster 2.1c*. This excellent program was once a full-price file manager, but since the demise of Progressive Peripherals and Software in 1992 (because of a fire in the framing factory next door which spread) the software hasn't been updated. Recently, a devoted *DiskMaster* user got in touch with Greg Cunningham, the author, to ask him if the program could be given to Amiga owners everywhere and Greg (bless 'im!) said yes. You can try *DiskMaster* for yourself and edit the DM2.startup file to provide your Amiga with viewers and players for everything on the AFCD. We'll be looking for DM2 Reader Submissions from you!



Not very interesting in its default configuration, DM2 really shines once you've spent some time editing its config.

IN THE MAG

In this drawer you'll find the programs mentioned on the *Music-X*, *Workbench* and *Emulation* pages, along with a host of the items mentioned in the *Internet* cover feature. As a special bonus, we've included the preliminary cover images created in *Lightwave* for our *Internet* feature. The final image took about six and a half hours on an 1650 Amiga 30001 armed with 82MB RAM and was rendered to somewhere in the region of 2500x3400 pixels in size.

SPOTLIGHT ON A HANDY TOOL ToolAlias

If you've got a particular file viewer that you like, or need to use because you're running an older version of *Workbench* (particularly for *AmigaGuide-Multiview*), then *ToolAlias* will be of great benefit to you. Simply enter the name of the program you wish to change in the top text window, and type the program you wish to use in its place in the bottom window.

You can carry on adding new programs as you like to ensure that only your preferred programs get run, no matter what the individual icon says.



Fine tool, but very useful if you have to run *Workbench 1.2*.

COVERDISKS

Our full version of *Scala 1.1* can be found in both this drawer and the Look here. 1st! drawer and you'll also find our two Coverdisk games here. Both the games and *Scala* are detailed in the mag (pages 108-111).



READER STUFF

Some brilliant contributions grace our CD this month. Dave Higton gives us another of his groovy XTR tracks and Dion Guy twists our synapses with his incredibly difficult *Manic Manoeuvres* game, a cross between *PipeMania* and one of those fiendish sliding puzzles.

But the reader prize for games this month goes to Les Wigmore for his polished *Groworm*. This is a shoot-em-up, but it's controlled with the mouse to give it the kind of control you need for fast moving action. Hopefully Les will update the game further with a few more power-ups and bad guys, but even as it stands the game plays well. Congrats Les, fifty quid should be winging its way to you very shortly!

On the serious side we had Martin Sindair's questionnaire (please fill it in and return it to him), Tony Parr's AF icons, which are very nice, if a little large and, in some cases (notably music) inappropriate, but the winner for this month's Serious Reader prize goes to Mark Sweeney for his *Freebase* program, not as you might think, a guide to smoking crack, but a multi-format database which can be used for CD collections, addresses and whatever else you want to catalogue. Well done Mark, you'll be getting your £50 prize very soon.

If the log looks a bit mince to you, it's because Mark's got it morphing between two words.

Tony's icons are beautifully designed, but a little large for the AFCD.

PD SELECT

F1 Licenseware

AFCD13:PD_Select-F1/1
We've gone F1 crazy this month with the entire PD_Select directory being turned over to F1 Licenseware's demo catalogue. You've got titles such as *Sorcerer* (see this month's PD Select on page 84), *EdWordPro*, *DOOPSI* and *Magnetic Fiction* just for starters.

Since some of the programs need to run from a floppy, we've included the original DMS archives of every disk for you to unpack. Simply bung a floppy in d0: and double click on your desired disk icon.

DISC NOT WORKING?

If the CD is defective, please return it to the address below. Please make sure you have followed our installation procedures correctly to ensure that there is a physical problem. Please send the CD along with a description of the fault (not forgetting your name and address). A new working version should be returned to you within 28 days. The return address for faulty discs is: PC Wise Ltd, Dowlais Top Business Park, Dowlais, Merthyr Tydfil, Mid Glamorgan, South Wales CF8 2YF.

A CD should only need replacing if the CD itself cannot be read. If, instead, you are experiencing problems with an individual demo or application, phone our technical support line. This is open between the hours of 2pm and 5pm every Tuesday. Tel: 01225 442244. Fax: 01225 732341. E-mail: amformat@futurenet.co.uk (put "Coverdisk" in the subject line of your message to ensure it is processed swiftly).

Please note that the helpline staff provide assistance with technical problems directly related to our cover CD and cannot provide training on the software or hardware in general.

AF ON THE WEB

A bit of a bumper month for websites this month. We narrowly missed putting the SASG website on here, but it will be on next month's CD. However, we do have a mass of intriguing sites including reader submissions from James Caygill and Johnathan Hollins and an excellent guide to hardware that gives the reader instructions on how to do a range of things, from building a null modem cable to informing you what the 72 pins on a 72-pin SIMM all do.



The *Hardware Book* is a handy reference to cut out and keep. Especially if you need to know how to turn your serial cable into a null modem jobber with an adaptor.

SCREENPLAY
SHAREWARE

Headquarters

AFCD13:ScreenPlay/Shareware/Headquarters/
If you are one of our readers who also enjoy tabletop or role playing games, you'll like this. It's based on *BattleTech*, the FASA giant robot combat game, and although it's a bit tech-heavy, if you're used to playing the board game, you'll know how to play it almost instantly.

Racer

AFCD13:ScreenPlay/Shareware/Racer/
If on the other hand you like your games to be more arcadey, then try out *Racer*. You'll need to install it to hard disk, and it will be more likely to run if you choose the in-game music rather than sound effects. Don't be worried that the game pauses for a long time on the info screen, I think that's a reminder for you to register the game! You will need about 3Mb of hard drive space to fit *Racer* on your hard drive, and if you're wondering what sort of game it is, well, it's a brave attempt on a *Daytona* clone for the Amiga, which should give you some sort of idea of what to expect.

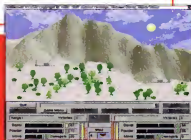
BattleDuel

AFCD13:ScreenPlay/Shareware/BattleDuel/
BattleDuel is that granddaddy of computer games - *Artilery*. You have to aim your cannon at an oblique angle to your enemy and judge wind speed, direction and distance to ensure that you obliterate him completely from the scenery.

This version is a bit different to others we've seen on the AFCDs since it will work over a null modem cable or even a TCP/IP network. This version also has additional weapons over the usual lead shot and is filled with loads of nice touches, like being able to shoot down balloons.

Capital Punishment patch

AFCD13:ScreenPlay/Utilities/CapPun_Patch/
If you've got an early version of this *Amiga Format* Gold-winning beat-em-up, you'll want to patch it to the latest version. That's the one that copes with all '040 and '060 accelerators and also gives you lots of additional options.



Camels, rabbits, special weapons and gorgeous graphics make *BattleDuel* a cut above the rest.

AMIGA
FORMAT

disc
thirteen

SERIOUSLY_AMIGA

COMMERCIAL

Personal Paint Patches

AFCD13: Seriously_Amiga-Commercial/PersonalPaint/
Taken advantage of our *Personal Paint* upgrade offer yet? This drawer contains new ARexx scripts and patches for *Personal Paint 7* which all combine to make it an even better product than we said in issue 94 (90%).

Epic Encyclopedia patch

AFCD13: Seriously_Amiga-Commercial/Epic/
Yep, it's patches galore this month with this one for Epic's outstanding *Interactive Encyclopedia* being upgraded for 1997. This upgrade makes sure that sound isn't corrupted on fast Amigas, and ensures that searches work properly.

TurboPrint 5

AFCD13: Seriously_Amiga-Commercial/TurboPrint5/
You read the review, now try the software for yourself with this demo of the excellent *TurboPrint 5*. The only limitations on this version of the printer software are that it will only print on a limited area of the page - the left hand side and scalable fonts are not supported.

AmIRC scripts

AFCD13: Seriously_Amiga-Shareware/Comms/
This month's Comms section is roughly devoted to two things: AmIRC scripts and FidoNet. The AmIRC scripts involve all sorts of things from throwing people off channels with a humorous parting shot to grabbing URLs to the clipboard so that you can simply paste them into your favourite browser's location gadget. Some might need the latest version of AmIRC so make sure you're up-to-date with the version we've put in the **AFCD13: In the_Mag-Internet/AmIRC1.40/** directory.

FidoNet Stuff

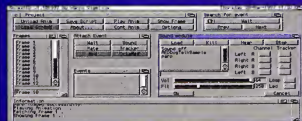
AFCD13: Seriously_Amiga-Shareware/Comms/Fidonet/
There's about 50Mb of material on Amint devoted to FidoNet and it seems an odd place to put software that is devoted to ignoring the Internet, but we've gathered it all together for you and sorted it alphabetically into seven drawers. There's no space here to go into every single file, so you'll have to explore for yourselves.

GFX card software

AFCD13: Seriously_Amiga-Shareware/GFXCard/CyberUpdate2.22/
AFCD13: Seriously_Amiga-Shareware/GFXCard/Picasso96/
The debate is now raging as to which RTG software is best - CGFX or P96. Try them both here and decide for yourself whether the mature, but slightly slower *CyberGraphx* is best, or the new and still a touch quirky *Picasso96* software will suit your graphics card better.

Animated

AFCD13: Seriously_Amiga-Shareware/Graphics/animated/
Marco Vigilant, winner of Reader prize for serious applications comes up with this excellent animation editor. Like *Cartoon Studio* this is designed to work with standard anims, but unlike *Cartoon Studio* it doesn't have any size or colour limitations. This is only a preliminary release so that Marco can get more feedback on what future versions should hold, but already it's looking pretty good.



Have a go with *Animated*. It's easy to use and it's nice to get animations with sound on the CD.

IX Guide

AFCD13: Seriously_Amiga-Shareware/Workbench/ixg06d/aso96/
As good as it is, the *AmigaGuide* document type is looking somewhat out of date. It doesn't "do" inline images, it can't handle different sizes of text easily and it won't allow for any kind of formatting beyond word wrap. So along comes *IXGuide* to set all that lot right. It's a new kind of document browser that's more like a web browser with added inline ARexx support. It's at an early stage right now, but still worth taking a look at with the example document provided.



IXGuide might provide an alternative to both HTML and *AmigaGuide* documents.



IXGuide includes built-in Altarea support for interactive pages - a bit like Java on other platforms.

Magic Exchange

AFCD13: Seriously_Amiga-Shareware/Workbench/magic-exchange/
If you're the kind of person that likes MUI so much that they would like to replace everything that Workbench comes with, with a MUI version, then *Magic Exchange* should be a pleasure for you to install. It offers a dynamic task priority changer and sorting methods for activating and removing commodities over the standard Commodore Exchange program and, obviously, given its MUI GUI, looks nicer.

MBBlank

AFCD13: Seriously_Amiga-Shareware/Workbench/MBBlank/
We're all warned about the dangers of monitor burn and here's a nice little modular blinder that should cure any problems in that area. The blinder it comes with are a dimmer, a complex magnet/gravity force acting on a load of balls and a fireworks display. Each of the modes will run one after the other and each has a comprehensive settings program that you can fiddle with. Modular screen blinders are nothing new, but it's nice to see one as well-executed and small as this one.

READER WARRANT

Every reader submission to the *AFCD* must have a reader warrant attached to the accompanying *AF_ReadMe* file. You can type it in off this page or take it from the various locations it is stored in on the CD (look here, 1st, ReadyStuff etc.). A last reminder: this text must be in your *AF_ReadMe*, or your submission won't go on the CD - it's Future policy.

In respect of all material which forms my reader contribution to *Future Publishing's Amiga Format* I hereby warrant that:-

- (1) the material is original and does not infringe any other material or rights;
- (2) the material does not contain any material which is defamatory, obscene or indecent and is exempt from classification under the Video Recordings Act 1984;
- (3) that there are no legal claims against the material provided;
- (4) that I have full power and authority to provide this material to *Future Publishing*.

DISCLAIMER

This *AF CD-ROM* has been thoroughly scanned and tested at all stages of production. We recommend that you always run a virus checker on ANY software before running it. *Future Publishing Limited* cannot accept any responsibility for disruption, damage and/or loss to your data or your computer system which may occur whilst using this disc, the programs or the data on it. Ensure that you have up to date backups of data contained on your hard drives before running any new software. If you do not accept these conditions do not use this disc.

Quality Inkjet Refills

with a "no quibble" Guarantee

Brilliant Colours, Dense Black, Suberb Output

SELECTAFONT are a company that you are probably aware of. We have been supplying Ink to our Customers for over 4 years and have experience with Ink Jet Printers for 8 years. By cutting out at least two middlemen we are now able to offer you superb Microfiltered "non clog" formula Refills at a bargain basement price. And with our unique "no quibble" guarantee you can rest assured that our Inks will give you what you expect...

or your money back.

SIZE	VOLUME	COST	20% COST
Small	125mls	£14.99	£2.49
Medium	250mls	£24.99	£1.99
Large	500mls	£39.99	£1.66
Nega	1 litre	£69.99	£1.45

If you have not refilled before, you will require a starter kit. This will include Instructions and all equipment needed. Please contact us for a Starter Kit Instruction sheet.

Starter Kit: £2.50

DISCOUNT PACKS	
Tri Colour Pack 3 x 125mls	Quad Colour Pack 4 x 125mls
£39.99	£49.99

(3 Primary Colours) (3 Primary Colours/Black)

AVAILABLE COLOURS	
BLACK	DARK GREEN
CYAN	DARK RED
MAGENTA	DARK BLUE
YELLOW	

Compatible Cartridges

(At the quality of the originals, but not the price!)

Brand	Model	Price
EPSON	Stylus Colour 278X20	£11.99
	Stylus Colour 500	£9.99
	Stylus Colour 200	£11.99
	Stylus Colour 800	£7.99
	Stylus ColourPro	£9.99
Canon	BH4000 series	£6.99
	B1000 series	£4.99

Selectafont
Dep AF2, 34 The Grove, Haslemere,
Surrey GU27 2JF
Tel 01752 312555
Fax 01752 300662

Cheques and P.O.s payable to Selectafont
All prices include VAT
P + P of 30p (UK)
All Ink is despatched same day by 1st Class Post.
Service with a smile.

FREE FREE P FREE FREE

GAMES CHEATS 1.4 EMULATOR UNDERGROUND LIBRARY DISK POST & PACK ON ALL ORDERS ON ALL ORDERS ON ALL ORDERS ON ALL ORDERS

PLATFORM GAMES	SPORTS GAMES	P.D. VERSIONS	MANAGER GAMES
1715 SUPER BLUE KID	1329 BASEBALL	1702 S.W.I.S MOON	1683 CRICKET
1461 CHAIRBOL	1630 INTER-CRICKET	4798 SAND MARCH	458 GRAND PRIX
1036 NISIOKIC	1711 ANGLER'S 2 DISK	555 HUGO'S 5 DISK	3773 MICRO MATT
1380 CAPTAIN BONUS	1030 TEN PIN	4728 BR PANTAGES	872 SCOTSLAQUE
602 BAT BOB	560 WORLD CHAMP	1431 LUDO	443 SUMM-BALL
1521 HAPPY MONSTER	2100 GOULF 3 HOLES	137 MARBLES	868 SUPER LEAGUE
1553 LANCE-O-LIT	1410 CRAFTING	424 EBF	1491 LEGI-MANAGER
344 FREEB SAID	1450 50% SPOOKER	383 J 21 MUNCH MAN	1287 RUBBER BAR
1782 JUMP-MAN DELUX	1251 TOUR TENNIS	622 GOODS	694 FORMULA ONE
1885 BLASTED	1911 100% MANIC	076 ROKO	1138 A2 DICK MAN
1187 DARK ANGEL	275 AUTOMOBILES	227 NEIGHBOURS 2 DISK	1455 TANK BATTLE
708 KILLZONE	1506 LEADING PL	116 SPAN-FREE 2 DISK	887 BANDI MANIA
1296 HARRY HOCKEY	1414 WRESTLING	800 THE RAINIER	928 HILSCORPER
498 LATE RACING	469 ROAD TO HELL	209 LOTO PRINCE	322 SUMM-BALL
406 CIRC BRICK	1053 RIDGE RACER	1984 BLACKBOARD 2 DISK	1273 A12 TRAIN SIM
457 PANG-HOGO	1072 SUPER DRIVER	494 TIME RANGER V2	1316 WALKER FENCLES
1880 A12 DOPPELGANG	383 BATTLE CARS	1439 TEMPORAL SIM	471 STUBB CITY
1485 BUSTED	2911 100% MANIC	662 AUTO-GARY	
308 DUNKY KONG	222 NEIGHBOURS 2 DISK		
1336 STEVE COMMAND			
ARCADE GAMES	DRIVING GAMES	ADVENTURE GAMES	SIMULATIONS
1187 DARK ANGEL	275 AUTOMOBILES	227 NEIGHBOURS 2 DISK	1455 TANK BATTLE
708 KILLZONE	1506 LEADING PL	116 SPAN-FREE 2 DISK	887 BANDI MANIA
1296 HARRY HOCKEY	1414 WRESTLING	800 THE RAINIER	928 HILSCORPER
498 LATE RACING	469 ROAD TO HELL	209 LOTO PRINCE	322 SUMM-BALL
406 CIRC BRICK	1053 RIDGE RACER	1984 BLACKBOARD 2 DISK	1273 A12 TRAIN SIM
457 PANG-HOGO	1072 SUPER DRIVER	494 TIME RANGER V2	1316 WALKER FENCLES
1880 A12 DOPPELGANG	383 BATTLE CARS	1439 TEMPORAL SIM	471 STUBB CITY
1485 BUSTED	2911 100% MANIC	662 AUTO-GARY	
308 DUNKY KONG	222 NEIGHBOURS 2 DISK		
1336 STEVE COMMAND			
BOULE DOZ SH	CARD AND BOARD	ADVENTURE GAMES	SIMULATIONS
1569 BUB MINE	910 NEW MONOPOLY	1683 HOLLYWOOD QUIZ	944 21 P D HTS
1576 DINK DINK	375 SOUTHERN	031 NOSTROGO'S 5 DISK	1500 24 P D GAMES
1579 MERRALD MINE	1384 CHESS	170 PUP QUIZ	1455 10 C. W. GAMES
1580 FRUITY MINE	476 CHES GAMES	209 DUNGLING	2625 FRENCH PACK
1573 GOLD MINE	454 BACKGAMMON	097 GOLF 25 HOLES	1281 A12 HOLIDAY
1802 SPACE RUNNER	1266 CRIBbage	748 ULTIMATE QUIZ	916 A12 HOG GAMES
731 HAUNTED MINE	131 SCRAMBLES	703 MONOPOLY QUIZ	1596 IMPRENDERS
	029 SNAKE SLIDE	462 WHEEL FORTUNE	1239 THE GORDS
	972 DELUXE GALAGA	112 DRAGON GAMES	39 5 LOGIC GAMES
	1789 TYPHOON	052 EXT P 13	
	1625 WARGERS	487 EXT P 12	
	911 SOLD ASSAULT	1500 PUZZLE PITS	
	805 TRANS-FUN	1678 THE MANNA	
	1828 A12 FREEDOMK	1833 WOODKES	
	886 BACKLASH	153 ARCADES	
	104 HILMAN	154 SCHWARTZ	
	343 CYBERNETICS	1546 XBALLS	
	021 OBLIVION	1477 BOOM MANICS	
	145 OFFLINE	785 BRAWN BALL	
	1235 CALIBAN	34 KUNOJIT	
	717 NODDAGUM	304 NUMBERS	
	622 MINE CREEP	954 CHAMPIONS' 2 DISK	
	009 SIMSON X	815 LEWNEY	
	117 HELL WORLD	452 CUFF-HANGER	

DISKS COST £1.50 EACH, NO MINIMUM ORDER. ALL VIRUS-FREE AND USER-FRIENDLY!
All games are on 1 disk and run on all Amiga up to otherwise stated.
PICK AN EXTRA DISK FOR FREE WITH EVERY EIGHT DISKS YOU PURCHASE.

UNDERGROUND PD, 54 CARMANIA CLOSE, SHOEBURNESS, ESSEX SS13 9ZL TEL: 01702 295887

Name: _____ Amiga Model: _____
Address: _____ Postcode: _____

Want to get connected?

... **AMITCP v4.5 DIALUP** **STOP PRESS!!**
(NEW! FULL TCP CLIENT)
Voyager Supports FRAMES!

... **VOYAGER-NG v2.1**
(EXCLUSIVE! NEW WWW CLIENT)
Voyager Supports FRAMES!

... **MICRODOT-II**
(AMAZING NEW MAIL/NEWS CLIENT)

... **AmFTP**
(INDUSTRY STANDARD FTP CLIENT)

... **AmIRC**
(INDUSTRY STANDARD IRC CLIENT)

... **AmTelnet**
(TELNET CLIENT - AMFTP AUTHOR!)

... **AmTalk**
(INTERNET CHAT CLIENT)

... **AmFinger**
(FINGER CLIENT)

... **AmTerm**
(NEW COMMS/BBS CLIENT)
& MUJ 3.8 (Shareware)

COMPLETE Internet Software

net CONNECT Internet Software

Wanting to get onto the Internet? Already connected, but frustrated with your software? netConnect is all you need to get connected to the Internet and contains a suite of seven commercially licensed Internet applications. You won't find an interface as easy-to-use as NetConnect! We have spoken at length to so many of our customers about getting onto the Internet - we know exactly what you need and what you want. You want software you can use - not shareware but commercial software, you want the hassle taken out of the installation and you want a suite of the very best Amiga Internet software. Indeed, to make NetConnect the very best we organised programmers to enhance their software - so you get previously unreleased software. NetConnect contains a full TCP client worth over £35 in itself! You can save masses of £££'s from buying NetConnect as there is no need to licence the Internet software - full versions all licensed for you! Remember you are also entitled to minor upgrades/fixes as a registered user!

Buy Your Vaporware Products Direct From Active!

PRODUCT	PRICE
NetConnect CD Version or 3.5" Floppy Disks	£ 59.95
33.6 Voice Modem	£109.95
33.6 Non-Voice Modem	£ 99.95
33.6 Voice Modem & NetConnect	£139.95
Voyager Next Generation (v2.1)	£ 20.00
Microdot-II (call for release date and to confirm price)	£ 20.00
AmIRC v1.32	£ 18.00
AmFTP v1.72	£ 19.00
AmTalk v1.0	£ 18.00
MUI 3.8 (when you buy Vapor products or NetConnect)	£ 12.00
- 8% Discount when 2-4 Vapor products are bought, 10% Discount for 5+ - 9% Discount when 5+ Vapor products are e-mailed only but can be sent on floppy for a surcharge of £2.00 per product.	

Quality 33.6 Voice and Non-Voice Data/Fax Modems



33600 Bps Data/Fax Modem - uses V.42bis - throughput to 115, 200 BPS via V.42 bis data compression
 • Group 1, 2 & 3 send/receive FAX (14.4)
 • Voice Command/DVDD upgradeable (by software) *voice only
 • Auto Answer *voice only
 • Full Duplex Speaker *voice only
 • Call Disambiguation *voice only
 • Fax on demand *voice only
 • Simultaneous voice and data (S.V.D.) *voice only
 • Message playback via sound card / speaker or headset *voice only
 • Auto mode detection allows modem to connect with a modem that is configured for differing connection mode.
 • Extended AT command set
 • Upgradeable ROM only (safeguarding against future specifications)
 • BT and CE Approved.
 • Amiga 25pin and Surf SquaresPC 5pin serial cable included
 • With Hysterical and Microphone *voice only
 • Full "get started" documentation
 • 5 year warranty - 888 enterprise rigorous Amiga tests

Save over £23 with Enterprise!

Buy NetConnect and get FREE connection to Enterprise (worth £20 ex. VAT or £23.80 inc. VAT)

Send your order to:
Active Software, PO Box 151,
Darlington, County Durham,
DL3 8YT, ENGLAND.

Postage and Delivery:
 • 1 day per CD for UK delivery
 • 1 day per CD for EU delivery
 • 2 per CD World delivery
 • £3 for 2-3 day delivery
 • £4 for next day delivery
 • £1 for Saturday delivery

Supported by:
ISP's Worldwide
 NetConnect allows you to select your country then select an ISP (ess'ly) - we have about 100 ISPs listed from 29 different countries (84 from the UK). Nearly 100% of the WORLD is supported. It's your choice. No card orders. For any additional information call us ASAP!

01325 352260
active@enterprise.net

Scene Storm

Your second, free CD is jam-packed full of demos from The Scene. John Kennedy guides you through...

You might be wondering exactly what "The Scene" is, because it's never mentioned much in mainstream Amiga magazines like *Amiga Format*. The Scene is a thriving sub-culture, built around Amiga programs (known as "Demos" and "Intros") with astounding examples of sound and graphics. The Scene is populated by groups with names such

as Sanity, Spaceballs and Virtual Dreams, and hundreds of avid followers.

Within the Scene, the groups have the status of pop-stars (or they like to think they do) and their latest releases are eagerly awaited. The Scene communicates via disc based magazines, Bulletin Boards and the Internet, and by holding meetings throughout Europe.

The *Scene Storm* CD-ROM is a snapshot of the Scene, taken during 1995 and 1996. It captures the best examples of demo coding, disk magazines, graphics, music and slideshows. As an added bonus, there are 50Mb of example source code and all the tools you need to begin creating your own demos.

CONTENTS OF THE CD

Music-Disks

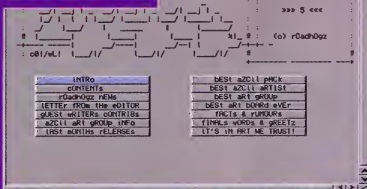
Think of this collection of programs as miniature music albums. They are designed to be listened to, and although many feature graphics, these are of secondary importance to the music. You'll need to make sure that your Amiga is hooked up to some speakers or your hi-fi.



Music-Disks provide you with a graphical front end, and multiple tracks: your own Amiga jukebox!

Parties

These folders contain the demos, intros, graphics and music from all the big Scene get-togethers. You'll find some amazing programs here, as well as details on the groups that took part and how their work was rated by their peers.



Disk maps are how the Scene members keep in touch. Have a read and see what's happening.

Demos

Nothing but the best. The most influential demo programs from all over the Amiga world. Turn out the lights, open a coke and chill out. These programs are pretty much state of the art in real time computer graphics.

Mags

The Scene keeps in touch through disk-based magazines. Here's a collection of the best of the last two year's magazines, and browsing through them will give you an excellent insight into how the Scene works, and who the main movers and shakers are.



UFO

Are you a fan of the X-Files? Then you'll love this sub-culture, which combines Amiga graphics and music with the search for extra-terrestrial life.

The aliens are among us, and they can program in 68x00!



Some more pictures of Michael Jackson resting at home, with his feet up.





SCENE STORM

● Scene Storm tries to make it as easy as possible for you to use the programs and demos on the disk. It does this in several ways.

Firstly, all the files are organised into different categories.

Secondly, utilities are provided to make your Amiga as compatible as possible.

Thirdly, if your program won't exit properly you will get a warning telling you to reset your Amiga instead.

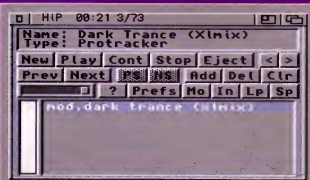
● Before you start attempting to run the various programs, make sure you have clicked on the StartUp.1st icon. This will trigger important ASSIGNS required for the program to operate correctly. You may then also need to click on "ClickForColours" and "MagicColours" - make sure you are using an eight colour Workbench for best results.

● If you are experiencing problems, make sure you have used the Cache-Off program in the Trouble-Shooting drawer. If you have an Amiga with an accelerator card, check to see if it is possible to temporarily deactivate it: this is especially important if you have an 68040 or 68060.

Modules

Nothing but music, taken from the hottest demos around. Click on the icon and a Mod player will be automatically launched, starting the music. An ideal accompaniment when you are using your Amiga, as the player will neatly multitask with all your other programs.

Each mod will automatically trigger a sound-player. All you have to do is listen!



Intros

Intros are smaller than demos - but that doesn't mean they are any less impressive. Be amazed at the size of the files and the huge variety in sound and vision. The Intro programs know how to squeeze every last drop from every byte.



They may only be smaller demos, but they are still just as impressive as their bigger brothers.

Coding

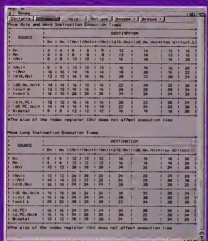
If you have watched in awe as the demo programs push your Amiga hardware to the limits, here's where you get a chance to do the same. Inside this drawer you will find dozens of text documents explaining how to program the Amiga, including hardware details. You'll also find example source code, and even an Assembler and C Compiler which you can use.

SlideShows

These programs concentrate on graphics, and often contain some staggering pieces of work. The best are not rendered or raytraced, but painstakingly created in packages such as Personal Paint. Some of the files are simple IFF images, which will automatically load Vt to make them visible. Others are programs in their own right, and will display several images, sometimes accompanied by music.



(c) Jason Brown '95 +44 (0) 1507 564318



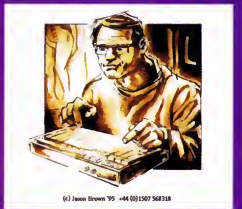
If you want to write your own demo programs, take a browse through this directory. You'll find tools, text files and enough sample source code in C and Assembler to keep you busy for months.

Ami-Express

The Scene makers large use of Bulletin Board Systems to distribute the latest programs and news. Ami-Express is one of the most popular pieces of BBS software in use, and this drawer contains special "add-on" programs to expand its usefulness.

ASCII scene

Some graphics artists just can't get their head around the concept of bitmap graphics, and instead experiment with images constructed from text characters and coloured ANSI blobs. Here is a collection (and a potted history) of the best in the business, ideal for including in your emails or adding to your BBS.

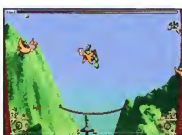


You'll find some great examples of Amiga artwork in the SlideShows...

IMPORTANT!

Demo programs are renowned for "hitting the hardware" at a particular low level. Although the Scene Storm CD does an excellent job of warning you, you should be aware that not all programs will work on all systems. Many of the programs require AGA graphics, and many will not work on faster processors. If you have an A1200 with extra memory you should be able to run everything. If you have a different Amiga, or an A1200 with a lot of extra hardware you may experience problems with some programs. Sorry, this is just the way the Demo scene operates. It's exceptionally unlikely that any program will cause damage to your Amiga; if something goes wrong you should perform a warm reset (CTRL-Amiga-Amiga).

AMIGA FORMAT COVERDISKS



Ideal for titling and presentations, David Taylor finds out why Scala is the Amiga's favourite multimedia package.

David Taylor introduces two games this month. Both for the trigger happy gamers out there in Amigaland.

Witness

Witness brings *Defender* bang up to date and incorporates the superb graphics of Amiga ace *Project X*. The Solar System has been overrun by aliens with only Earth remaining free. It is up to you to rescue the others from tyranny.

While you fly around the planet, small ships that you can fly through will appear. These are the main enemy ships which have to be stopped. As you can't shoot the ships on the bottom, you have to shoot the carrier before it lifts them



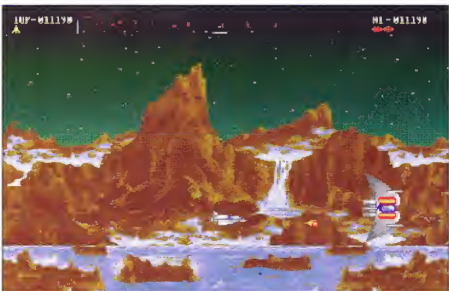
Your mission is to destroy all enemy ships before they are rescued by the drop ships.

off the screen. If one has already picked up a load, you can still stop it by destroying the main ship. This isn't a permanent solution, but your aim is to clear the planet of all enemy ships before the drop ships carry off all the

small vessels. If this happens, you lose the planet.

You begin with four lives and each life allows you to sustain six hits. After each hit, your ship will flash briefly to signify this short period of invulnerability.

When you shoot some of the bigger ships, you will see bonus collections that give points. Every 25,000 points scored will get you an extra life. As you blast away alien ships you will obtain 'power ups'. You must be careful to collect the same colour power-ups or you will





Blasted

Comical shoot-em-up action from the Pandemonium group, *Blasted* is mouse-controlled single-player fun. You are in control of a small catapult that starts with the ability to fire single shots. Two fantastically animated goblins move the catapult left and right according to how you move your mouse.

The aim is to shoot down enemy goblins who will attempt to hit you with "deposits" as they fly across the screen. There are also flying goblins that are on your target. They look very similar to the enemy, but are coloured green and marked slightly differently with a cross on their wings. Make sure you don't hit these because doing so will stop your ability to fire for a few seconds.

The game is split into levels and your aim is to gain the hit accuracy rate required at the start of the level. This is why it's important not to hit the green goblins - while you can't fire the enemy can get across the screen and bring down your accuracy scoring. The game starts out quite gently with only 33% required, but increases from there.

Some enemies will drop power-ups when you hit them. The best one is "G" which increases your gun power. This can be powered up more than once, but each time you are hit by an enemy bomb, you will lose one level of power or, if you are already at minimal power, be frozen for a few seconds. There's also "X" which will clear the screen of any enemy goblins that are on it at the time. "L" gives you a special laser which will bring down every enemy it touches.

You can progress through the first few levels simply by firing randomly, but you will soon have to learn to aim properly before you fire. You can only have one shot in the air at a time, so every one must count. As you go through the levels, you'll find that you can carry across any powered up weapon, so it is useful to have obtained the double barrelled shotgun by level five. There is another goblin who sits in the top right of the screen keeping score by holding up score cards, so keep an eye on these to see if you are near target.

This game came from Saddletreps PD, who are also responsible for 5D Licenceware titles - you can call them on 01709 888127. The game's authors are also offering a 50% reduction on their next game, if you register this one for only £5. Send your cheque/PO (payable to Ben Parker and Mike Burnett) to 25 Victoria Road, Macdesfield, Cheshire, SK10 3JA.



switch back to the single fire power of the previous type. The types are split between blue and orange. The blue give you plasma shots, while the orange build up fire shots. Being killed will wipe your power ups and you can't carry them from planet to planet.

You can also collect bombs, used to clear the screen and triggered by the space bar. The bombs are also part of your energy so each one you use reduces

the number of hits you can take before losing a life.

At the top of the screen is a scanner that shows you the enemy still on the planet. Your position is always shown in the middle of the scanner and the others are shown in relation to that.

Witness can be played directly from the Coverdisk if you have 2Mb RAM. If not, you'll need two disk drives and a spare formatted disk to install from the Coverdisk. The disk will load the game directly on a 1Mb machine.

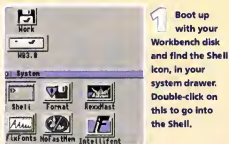
This is a 100% working freeware game coded by David Serafim with music by Ruben Montero, released under the Black Flag name. Send your comments at cOntact@esoterica.pt.



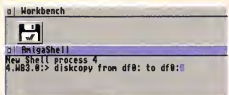
Be very careful when collecting power ups. It does matter what colour they are.

BACKING UP YOUR COVERDISK

Copying your Coverdisk is really very simple. Just follow the stages below...

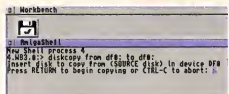


1 Boot up with your Workbench disk and find the Shell icon, in your system drawer. Double-click on this to go into the Shell.

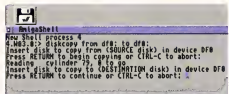


2 Type in the following line (with a zero, not the letter O), taking care to put the spaces in the correct places:

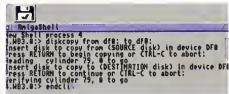
DISKOOPY FROM DFO: TO DFO:



3 When asked for the Source disk, insert your write-protected Coverdisk and press Return. All the info on this disk will then be copied from the disk into memory.



4 Once your Amiga has read the info, it will ask for the Destination disk. Insert it and press Return. All information on this disk will be destroyed.



5 On an unexpanded machine, the Amiga may ask for the source disk again, because it copies in chunks. Finally, type **endll** to close down the Shell.

DISK NOT WORKING?

We take every care to test the Coverdisk software, but Future Publishing cannot accept any responsibility for any damage occurring during its use. If your disk is faulty, send it back, with 2x2p stamps and an SAE to:

Amiga Format (insert name of disk)
TIB PLC + TIB House
11 Edward Street
Bradford + BD4 7BN

If there is a manufacturing error the stamps will be returned with a replacement disk.

Scala v1.1

Full Program



Scala has got to be one of the Amiga's best known programs and it revolutionised the way people thought about multimedia. With Scala creating multimedia is easy – even with a low spec machine. In fact, this program, complete with sample files, backdrops and fonts, will run on any 1Mb floppy driven Amiga.

Scala itself can be loaded straight from the Coverdisk. If you are using a

Amiga Format bring you yet another fully functioning software sensation. **David Taylor** introduces the impressive *Scala*.



IT'S BIG!

Scala is a big program. It comes on eight disks so don't be surprised if you can't find all the fonts mentioned on these pages or any of the backdrops. The CD version contains the complete Scala install set giving you all the software you get when you buy the program for real.

floppy driven Amiga, simply boot the disk – if you try and load Scala directly from the Coverdisk from your copy of Workbench it won't work. If you want to run the program from hard drive, there's an icon which enables you to copy all the files across to the correct directories and de-archive the samples into its sub-directories. If you are running from floppy, there is also an icon for you to click on which will de-archive the files to a separate spare floppy for you. You can then load them into Scala from there.

GETTING STARTED

Once you've got Scala loaded, you can jump straight in and start creating your

masterpiece. Start a New Script and you will be asked to choose a background image for the first page. You can choose to leave this blank but to start out you should choose one from the examples – the Naive series of books and pencils are very striking. When you've selected a background, it will be displayed at the back of the editing screen.

The colour of the font you choose is determined on the main editing screen. The palette bar across the top of the controls allows you to select a colour. The chosen colour can then be applied to the front of the font – the actual letters – or to one of the effects that are available to you. You can use outlines or shadows and each one can



The main Scala screen lists the pages used in your project as well as any effects used as transitions between them. Page transitions are adjusted in exactly the same way as object ones.



The main editing panel. From here you can add text and pictures and choose font style and effects.

have a different colour attached to it. If you want to apply an effect to a text string, just click on the effect and the box will be activated. The effect will then be applied on screen.

The Layout controls allow you to change the style of the effects and the page. Clicking on the Layout button will give you the control screen. On the very left is a directional pad which shows which way an effect is applied and underneath is the name of the effect. The scroll bar goes down through the parameters that you can change.

BECOMING EFFECTIVE

Of course, you want to do more than just slap text on a page, and wouldn't it be nice if the text did more than just appear? To get the most out of the program, we'd suggest turning on the Bounding boxes in the layout, because it makes selecting objects on the screen easier. The boxes appear around each object on the screen, so you can see what elements are not part of the background. If you ever want to move an element, click on the Move button first and then drag it around the screen.

To decide how the text will come onto the screen, select the box for the text and then click on the empty icon box on the very left of the *Scala* panel. A whole effect panel will pop up showing a selection of effects and the speed that they will appear. Choose one and click on See to preview it. The effects are very similar to those you'll have seen in the likes of *Adorage* or *X-DIVE* and will be applied to the text you have selected.

When you have everything working as you want, you can start making some

more interesting additions. Included with the samples are a set of symbols – useful buttons for inclusion on your pages. To add one, select the Load button from the main editing page where you were adding text. You will be asked what type of data you want to load. Select Symbol and then move to the *Scala* directory (or the additional floppy disk) and choose a Symbol. You can preview them by clicking on See. The symbol will be added onto the page like the text was. If you want to add an effect to the symbol's appearance, you can do this in much the same way as you did to the text.

THE LISTING PAGE

On the editing page, you will see a "List" button. Clicking on this takes you to a list of all the elements that are contained on your current page. They appear in the order that you placed them, which is also the order that they will be displayed, effect after effect. If you decide that this order needs changing, simply pick up what you want to move and move it down to the place you want it to appear in the list. This list page also allows you to change or add any effects to the elements, preview the page or delete any elements. To delete an object, click on Delete and then choose the first and last object that you want to remove (you can remove whole lists this way, so be careful!). If you only want to remove one, click on delete and then twice on the object.

You'll want more than one page in your project, so when you've finished setting up a page, click on Save and New and the page will be added into the

main script. Create a second page in the same way that you created the first.

When you want to create a way for users to move through a project, perhaps not necessarily from one page to the next, but to any page they choose, you will need to add buttons. Click on the Button icon on the editing screen and you can draw an invisible box on the page (you will see the bounding box). You can add inverse effects to your buttons which will be shown when the user clicks on it. Next to the button number on the button editing page is the name of the page that you will go to. In order to be able to give a destination you need to add buttons in after you've created your pages so it's a good idea to plan out on paper, how your pages will interlink, before starting.

SYSTEM PAGE

If you click on the System page button, you can change some aspects of the program, such as level of expertise (use expert though as it gives you more features). Do not click on the ScalaPrint or Runtime icons as these will produce errors which were inherent in the original program. The ScalaPrint program can be run manually from Workbench to print out scripts.



The *Scala* Settings page allows you to go to a simpler version, but it's not worth it.

FINISHING OFF

On the main page you can choose the effects and the wait times for the wipes between pages. When you are ready, save the final script out. The script will be given an icon that uses the *ScalaPlayer* as a default tool. Only by having the *ScalaPlayer* in the correct place will this work (this is set to be one directory above the script because it assumes that you will use a script directory). You can change this in the Icon Information on Workbench (select the icon and choose the Icon menu/Information item). The *ScalaPlayer* will not do anything if you double click on it.

This is all the information you need to get yourself up and running but obviously the best way to get the most out of *Scala* is to experiment and play around with the features yourself.



The Effects page gives you the chance to personalise the effects used on the fonts and adjust their speed as they appear on the page.



PPaint 7

**ONLY
£24.95**

Upgrade from your Coverdisk to version 7.0 of Personal Paint and take advantage of over 100 new features!

These include:

- New and improved file formats (PhotoCD, GIF, JPEG, BMP, etc.)
- Professional Internet features including GIF animations and map editor
- Enhanced user interface
- 180 ARexx commands
- New 'plug-in' library system
- Create directory thumbnails
- Advanced vector text functions



Floppy disk version includes printed documentation with addenda. CD-ROM version has documentation in AmigaGuide format.

Choose either the floppy disk or CD edition* for just **£24.95**

*Readers with a CD-ROM drive are advised to get the CD version which comes with extra artwork and support files.

Quote order ref: AMF PP7 when ordering

ORDER HOTLINE 01225 822511

Quantum Leap

Experts in Digital Video

Tel: 01506 461917**Fax: 01506 414634**

Proudly present the industry standard video digitiser for Amiga computers worldwide:

16 MILLION COLOURS! Vidi Amiga (24) RT Real Time 24-bit Colour Video Digitiser

Grab pictures from any camcorder, VCR or TV directly into your Amiga!

Wide range of applications

Including Desk Top Publishing, Multimedia Presentations, Animation, Video Tiling, Databases, Amiga Photo Albums, Newsletters, or simply Having Even More Fun With Your Amiga!

Works with all Amiga Computers

A500(+), A600, A1200, A1500, A2000, A3000, A4000/30/40

Easy to install and use

Simply plug the VIDI Amiga 24RT into the parallel (printer) port of your Amiga computer. Then connect your camcorder, VCR, or TV tuner to the VIDI Amiga 24 RT using the cable provided. The user friendly software and easy to follow instruction manual and tutorial allow you to become expert in creating professional quality images on your Amiga!

- **Three Video Inputs**
Two composite (Video In) and one S-Video (S-VHS, Hi-8 etc).
- **Compatible with all television formats**
Automatically detects NTSC, PAL or SECAM.
- **Real Time Image Grabber**
Grab a video frame in a fraction of a second. No need to pause the VCR or hold the camera steady!
- **High Resolution, True Colour**
Capture images in 16 million colours at resolutions up to: 768x604 (VIDI Amiga 24RT Pro). 390x604 (VIDI Amiga 24RT).
- **Colour Preview**
Preview incoming video in HAM8 or greyscale.
- **Comprehensive Image Processing**
Average, Balance, Blur, Brightness, Contrast, Edge Detect, Emboss, Gamma, Saturation, etc.
- **File Support**
All AGA Modes, ILBM, BMP, TIFF - etc.
- **Time-lapse and Carousel**
Choose a time-lapse between capturing frames from half a second up to ten hours, then automatically capture a sequence to the Carousel! Applications range from animators of plants flowering to security camera monitoring.

Vidi Amiga (24) RT
Incredible value at:

£149

Including VAT

Vidi Amiga (24) RT Pro
Highest resolution for professional use

£249

Including VAT

MAY 1997

Editor - Nick Veitch
Deputy Editor - Ben Vost
Production Editor - Andrea Ball
Games Editor - Andy Smith
CD Compilers - EMComputergraphic
Art Editor - Colin Nightingale
Art Assistant - Cathy McKinnon
Cover Image - Ben Vost

Contributors

Dave Cusick, John Kennedy, Larry Hickmott,
 Darren Irvine, Pat McDonald, Graeme Sandiford,
 Dave Taylor.

Assistant Publisher - Alison Morton
Publishing Director - Jane Ingham
Public Relations - Liz Ramsay and Jennifer Press
 0171 331 3920

Overseas Licences - Mark Williams
 Tel: 0171 331 3920
 Fax: 0171 447 3499
 mwiliams@pne.co.uk

Group ad manager - Simon Moss
 mossy@futurenet.co.uk
Sales Executive - Jenny White
Promotions Manager - Tamara Ward
 tward@futurenet.co.uk

Prod Manager - Richard Gingell
Production Coordinator - Zoe Rogers
Print Services Manager - Matthew Parker
Ad Design Supervisor - Cherry Coad
Admin Assistant - Cathy Rowland
Colour scanning & Imagemetting
 Jon Moore, Chris Stocker, Mark Gower, Simon
 Windsor, Jason Titley, Oliver Gibbs
Colour Originators - Phoenix Repro
Printed in the UK by St Ives PLC

AMIGA FORMAT

30 Monmouth St, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW

Telephone 01225 442244

Fax 01225 732341

Email: amformat@futurenet.co.uk

(INCLUDE DEPARTMENT IN SUBJECT TEXT OR YOUR

MAIL, WILL NOT BE READ)

WWW Site: <http://www.futurenet.co.uk/computing/amigafomat.html>

Subscriptions, Back Issues & Mail Order
 Future Publishing, Somerton,
 Somerset, FREE POST, TA11 6BR
 Telephone 01225 822511, 9am-6pm
 Facsimile 01225 822510
 E-mail: subs@futurenet.co.uk
 Customer Services
 Telephone 01225 822510



Member of the
 Audit Bureau of Circulations,
 Registered Circulation

32,166 June - December 1996

YOUR GUARANTEE OF VALUE

This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just ten years ago but now selling more computer magazines than any other in Britain.

We offer:

BETTER ADVICE. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the very best in the business.
STRONGER REVIEWS. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence and our reviews give clear buying recommendations.

CLEARER DESIGN. You need solid information fast. So our designers highlight key elements by using charts, diagrams, summary boxes, and so on...

GREATER RELEVANCE. At Future, Editors operate under two golden rules:
 ● Understand your readers' needs.
 ● Then satisfy them.

MORE READER INTERACTION. We draw on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.

BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY. More pages, better quality - magazines you can trust.

**Printed in the UK.**

All contributions submitted to *Amiga Format* are accepted on the basis of a non-exclusive worldwide licence to publish or license others to do so unless otherwise agreed in advance in writing.
 © Future Publishing Limited 1997.

NEXT MONTH**Games Galore**

Next month we have something old, something new, something borrowed and something... multicoloured.

The Amiga games scene is buzzing with games. Some about to be launched, some fresh, some based on PC titles, revamped oldies and from all kinds of sources. We reveal all in the next issue.



June Issue
On Sale Thursday
15th May

RESERVE YOUR COPY OF

AMIGA FORMAT

You can reserve any issue of *Amiga Format* at many newsagents, including branches of WH Smith and John Menzies.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

1st Computer Centre	15	0113 231 9444	PD Soft	2,3	01702 306060
Active Software	105	01325 352260	Premier Mail Order	41	01268 571 157
Applaud	51	01283 217270	Power Computing	114	01234 851500
Analogic	57	0181 546 9575	Quantum Leap	112	01506 461917
Bio-con	51	+886-2-7902761	Selectafont	105	01702 202835
Blittersoft	52	01908 261477	Siren	8,9	0161 796 5276
Direct Software	30	01604 722499	Software First	96	01268 531222
Epic	46,47	01793 490988	Special Reserve	41	01279 600204
Eyetech	77	01642 713185	Underground PD	105	01702 295887
Gasteiner	82	0181 345 6000	Visage Computers	66	0115 944 4500
Golden Image	29	0181 900 9291	Weird Science	24,25	0116 234 0682
Greyntronic	65	0181 686 9973	Wizard	4	01322 272908
HiSoft	66,116	01255 718181	White Knight Technology	66	01920 822321
Owl Associates	96	01543 250377	World of Amiga	93	01369 707766

APOLLO LITE A1230
68030 25MHZ - 25MHZ FPU
INCLUDING 4MB £99.95

SPECIAL

OFFERS



APOLLO LITE 68030
£99.95



BLIZZARD 030-50 4MB
£159.95



APOLLO 1240 - FOR THE A1200

68040 1240 25MHZ 4MB	£199.95
68040 1240 25MHZ 8MB	£209.95
68040 1240 25MHZ 16MB	£239.95
68040 1240 25MHZ 32MB	£299.95

APOLLO 1260 - FOR THE A1200

68060 1260 50MHZ OMB	£399.95
----------------------	----------------

APOLLO PRO MKII

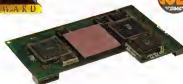
68030 50MHZ-50MHZ FPU 4MB	£159.95
68030 50MHZ-50MHZ FPU 8MB	£169.95
68030 50MHZ-50MHZ FPU 4MB	£199.95
68030 50MHZ-50MHZ FPU 4MB	£259.95

APOLLO A4000 ACCELERATOR

68040 50MHZ OMB RAM	£329.95
68060 50MHZ OMB RAM	£499.95

SPECIAL

OFFER



FALCON ACCELERATOR BOARD

68040RC 25MHZ	£249.95
---------------	----------------

BLIZZARD 68030 ACCELERATOR

68030-50 4MB RAM	£159.95
68030-50 8MB RAM	£179.95
68030-50 16MB RAM	£219.95
68030-50 32MB RAM	£299.95

**50MHZ FPU WHEN PURCHASED
WITH THE BLIZZARD £29.95**

CO-PROCESSORS

20MHZ FPU PLCC INC CRYSTAL	£15.95
33MHZ FPU PLCC INC CRYSTAL	£20.95
50MHZ FPU PGA INC CRYSTAL	£49.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

FREE

AWARD WINNING 3D-GAME WITH EVERY
ACCELERATOR BOARD PURCHASED

BREATHLESS



92% CU AMIGA



4MB 72-PIN SIMM
£19.95

MEMORY SIMMS - BRANDED

1MB 30-PIN	£15.95
4MB 30-PIN	£30.95
4MB 72-PIN SIMM	£19.95
8MB 72-PIN SIMM	£39.95
16MB 72-PIN SIMM	£79.95
32MB 72-PIN SIMM	£159.95

GVP RAM MODULES

GVP 4MB RAM	£59.95
GVP 16MB RAM	£99.95

MEMORY PRICES FLUCTUATE DAILY - CALL FOR PRICE

GVP 68060/D40 ACCELERATOR CARD

A 68060 and 68040 accelerator board for the A200/4000 running at 50MHZ and allowing up to 128MB of RAM, also comes with a SCSI-2 hard disk controller.

GVP A2000 68040 40MHZ	£459.95
GVP A2000 68060 OMB RAM	£549.95
GVP A4000 68060 OMB RAM	£599.95

GVP PRODUCTS

GVP IO EXTENDER	£69.95
GVP HC-8 SCSI INTERFACE	£99.95
GVP GURU ROM v6	£49.95
GVP DSS-8 SOUND SAMPLER	£59.95

**PRICE MATCH
WE WILL
MATCH ANY
LEGITIMATE
QUOTATION
PROMISE**

2x CD-ROM DRIVE
£99.95

**BUY 3D BREATHLESS
FOR £15 ONLY**



WE ALSO SUPPLY QUALITY
BRANDED PC'S, CALL FOR
AN INFORMATION PACK



POWER CD-ROM DRIVES - INC. CABLE/SW

- 2X CD-ROM DRIVE **£99.95**
- 4X CD-ROM DRIVE **£139.95**
- 12X CD-ROM **£229.95**

SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE
(DIGGERS, OSCAR, CHAOS ENGINE, PERSONAL WRITE)



FREE
WITH EVERY POWER CD-ROM DRIVE

A1200 MEMORY CARDS - PCMCIA FRIENDLY

- A1200 RAM EXPANSION 4MB **£49.95**
- A1200 RAM EXPANSION 8MB **£69.95**
- A500 MEMORY CARDS**
- A500 RAM EXPANSION 2MB **£89.95**
- A500 512K NO CLOCK **£14.95**
- A500+ 1MB NO CLOCK **£19.95**

A600 MEMORY CARDS

- A600 1MB NO CLOCK **£19.95**
- A600 1MB WITH CLOCK **£24.95**

MINI MEGA CHIP

Increase your Amiga 500/2000 CHIP RAM. Also includes a Fat Agnus Chip. No soldering is required.

- MINI MEGA CHIP 1MB **£99.95**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES - INTERNAL/EXTERNAL

- A500 INTERNAL DRIVE **£29.95**
- A600/A1200 INTERNAL DRIVE **£29.95**
- A2000 INTERNAL DRIVE **£39.95**
- PC880E EXTERNAL DRIVE **£39.95**

ALL OF THE ABOVE INCLUDE FLOPPY EXPANDER

HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- XL 1.76MB EXTERNAL DRIVE **£69.95**
- XL 1.76MB INT. DRIVE A4000 **£65.95**

INC. FLOPPY EXPANDER AND 10 HDD DISKS

ZIP DRIVES - INC CABLE AND ZIP TOOLS

- ZIP DRIVE 100MB SCSI* **£149.95**
- ZIP DRIVE INC. SQUIRREL **£189.95**
- 100MB DISKETTE **£19.95**

*REQUIRES SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE

HARD DRIVES - INC. CABLE AND SOFTWARE

- 1 GIGABYTE 3.5" SLIMLINE JTS **£149.95**
- 2 GIGABYTE 3.5" SLIMLINE JTS **£209.95**

FOR OTHER SIZES PLEASE CALL

FLATBED AND HAND SCANNERS

- POWERSCAN 4 B/W INC.OCR S/W **£89.95**
- POWERSCAN 4 COLOUR INC.OCR **£169.95**
- EPSON GT5000 **£379.95**
(INC. FLATBED S/W, OCR & CABLE)
- POWER FLATBED SOFTWARE **£59.95**

POWER PRODUCTS

- POWERTAB - GRAPHIC TABLET **£159.95**
- VIDEOBACKUP SYSTEM PHONO **£20.00**
- VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM SCART **£20.00**
- BREATHLESS 3D GAME **£15.00**

CHIPS AND SPARE PARTS

- PLEASE CALL FOR YOUR SPARES **£CALL**
- AMIGA MOUSE AND MAT **£12.95**

NEW EPSON PRODUCTS

- STYLUS 400 A4 720DPI **£219.95**
- STYLUS 600 A4 1440DPI **£289.95**
- STYLUS 800 A4 1440DPI **£409.95**
- PHOTO PC-500 DIGITAL CAMERA **£399.95**



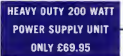
**AGA 4000PI 24-BIT
HAND SCANNER INC.
FREE SOFTWARE**



**EPSON 24-BIT A4
FLATBED SCANNER
INC. FREE SOFTWARE**



**VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM
-BACKUP 520MB ONTO
A 4HR VHS TAPE**



**HEAVY DUTY 200 WATT
POWER SUPPLY UNIT
ONLY £69.95**



01234 851500

FAX 01234 855400

UNIT 82A SINGER WAY KEMPSTON MK42 7PU

2-3 DAYS £2.50 NEXT DAY £5 SAT £10 MIN DELIVERY £2.50

POWER

COMPUTING LTD

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____ TEL NO. _____

ITEMS _____

TOTAL (INC. DELIVERY) £ _____ CREDIT CARD NO. _____

EXPIRY ISSUE NO. _____ SIGNATURE _____

TWELVE SPEED (x12) CD-ROM DRIVES

x2 AND x4 SPEEDS ALSO AVAILABLE AT GREAT PRICES. CALL NOW!

IN A HIGH QUALITY
EXTERNAL CASE

£179⁹⁵

£249⁹⁵

INCLUDING SQUIRREL SCSI AND
THREE CD-ROMS WORTH £112

SurfSquirrel £99⁹⁵

The powerful Surf Squirrel interface is at the cutting edge of technology for easy A1200 expansion. It provides both a high performance SCSI-2 interface and a fully buffered, high speed serial port that is capable of performing up to 400% faster than the A1200's serial port.

- High performance SCSI-2 hardware.
- Compatible with any SCSI-1 or SCSI-2 peripherals.
- CD-ROM and hard disk drivers included.
- Includes a full CD32 emulator.
- Low CPU usage.
- Supports synchronous modes.
- Autobooting.
- Automounting.

- Serial port compatible with all modems and serial hardware.
- Multitasking drivers compatible with all modern comms and networking software.

iBrowse £29⁹⁵

Try as they might, the competition simply cannot keep pace with the power and popularity of what Amiga Computing says is "still the better browser" — and that was before we added full support for frames and better colour dithering! iBrowse always has been the most advanced Amiga web browser, and we aim to keep it that way.

Megalosound £29⁹⁵

This sophisticated 8-bit sampler connects to your printer port and allows you to sample directly to disk, thus enabling whole songs to be recorded with ease at a sampling rate of up to 21kHz stereo on an A1200. When sampling to ram, rates of up to 56kHz are possible. Phenomenal sound quality at a great price!

NEW
LOW
PRICE

WebExplosion £49⁹⁵

The secret to a successful web page is graphics—stylish, interest-grabbing screen gems that download quickly and keep your visitors coming back for more. Web Explosion is by far the largest collection of professional quality web graphics that you'll find anywhere—20,000 GIF and JPEG images packed onto two CDs. Buttons, bullets, backgrounds, banners, dividers, clip art, photos, textures... they're all here in a collection that caused CU Amiga to exclaim: "fantastic ... get this now!" Comes complete with HTML catalogues and a 120 page manual that makes finding the right graphic a piece of cake.

£49⁹⁵ Studio II

NEW PHOTOREALISM WITH CANONS

If you want to get the best possible output from your printer—better even than on other platforms—then you need the phenomenal printing power of Studio II. The package includes powerful Workbench drivers for use with your applications, plus special software that includes a professional Colour Management System and allows you to print images directly from disk in 8-bit or 24-bit precision. All popular graphics formats supported.

Classic Squirrel £69⁹⁵

Fully tested with a wide range of SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 peripherals, the original "Classic" Squirrel interface supports data transfer speeds of up to 1.2Mb per second on a standard A1200 and an astounding 3Mb per second with a 68030-accelerated A1200. The Classic Squirrel plugs into your PCMCIA port and allows you to connect up to seven SCSI peripherals to your A1200 or A600.

Twist 2 £69⁹⁵ NEW LOW PRICE

Twist is the world's most successful Amiga database. Its range of powerful features coupled with its uncluttered interface makes light of all manner of tasks ranging from building a simple card file for your CD collection to implementing a fully relational business database for stock control and invoicing.

Cinema 4D NEW V3 £199⁹⁵

Cinema 4D is the award winning easy to use raytracing and animation system for your Amiga. Equipped with a user interface that complies with the Amiga Style Guide, Cinema 4D is replete with every conceivable option, including:

- Window-based, realtime interactive modelling.
- Direct modelling in 3D.
- Basic and complex primitives with infinite variations.
- Visible light.
- Lens flares and lens glows.
- User defined menus.
- Object and texture lists.
- Definable object hierarchies.
- And much, much more!

GOLDEN FORCES

SMD-100 £169⁹⁵

Now with THREE FREE Video CDs

The Squirrel MPEG Decoder (SMD-100) is a brilliant new concept for home entertainment. Using your existing SCSI CD-ROM drive you can now access the world of Digital Video—superb 24-bit quality video with crystal clear 16-bit sound. With the SMD-100 you can play any Video CD or CD-i Movie through your Amiga monitor or through your home TV set. Comes complete with multi-function remote control unit.

**SPECIAL OFFER
MODEM PACK
33.6BPS MODEM
PLUS NET&WEB2
£169⁹⁵**

NEW
LOW
PRICE

Top Amiga Books

Experienced Amiga reviewers waxed lyrical over SurfIn' and First Steps Amiga, awarding them the highest marks ever given to any Amiga books (98% and 95%). Now you can own these two fine books for just £6.99 each, or an amazing £9.99 for both. Written in Plain English, both are easy and fun to read, instantly understandable, a joy to have on your bookshelf.

CALL 0500 223 660 FREE

HiSoft SYSTEMS

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POSTAGE £2, COURIER £4 (NEXT DAY £8)

HiSoft Systems—Your Safe Passage Through The Jungle

HiSoft Systems
The Old School
Greenfield
Bedford MK45 5DE

Phone 01525 718181
Fax 01525 713716
Email sales@hisoft.co.uk
Web www.hisoft.co.uk